

**YOLO COUNTY FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

**MINUTES OF MEETING NOVEMBER 14, 2017**

County Administration Building, Atrium Training Room  
625 Court Street  
Woodland, CA 95695

Members present: Duane Chamberlain (Supervisor), Richard Horan (Public), Tamara Ethier (Education), Eric Will (Public), Kyle Lang (Special District).

Members excused: Matt Rexroad (Chair), Patrick Blacklock (CAO), and Paul Navazio (Cities), and Howard Newens (CFO).

Others present: Mary Khoshmashrab, (Internal Audit Manager), Chad Rinde (Asst. CFO), Josh Iverson (Accounting Manager), Edward Burnham (Treasury Manager), Mindi Nunes (Asst. CAO), Sarah Meacham (PFM), Allison Kaune (PFM), David Showalter (VTD), and Tommy Bowen (VTD).

Recorded by Mary Khoshmashrab, and Chad Rinde.

- 1) Duane Chamberlain called the meeting to order at 3:01 PM. Five voting members were present. Two voting member and 2 nonvoting members were absent: Matt Rexroad, Paul Navazio, Patrick Blacklock, and Howard Newens; a quorum was formed.
- 2) The agenda was reviewed and approved (Rich and Tamara).
- 3) Introductions- Edward Burnham (Accounting Manager), and VTD Auditor Tommy Bowen was introduced.
- 4) Public comments: There were no public comments. .
- 5) Follow-up items: Approval of 05/09/17 minutes due to no quorum at the 08/01/17 was accepted and approved (Rich and Tamara).
- 6) Approval of the 08/01/17 meeting minutes was accepted and approved (Rich and Tamara).
- 7) Independent Auditor's (VTD) introduction updates: Dave Showalter (Partner), and Tommy Bowen (Audit Supervisor) introduced themselves to the members and provided updates: An update of the CAFR – final fieldwork is being done by auditors and they believe that the December 31<sup>st</sup> deadline for final report would be meant for the year-end June 30, 2017. The single audit would begin shortly after, in January and be completed in time for the due date of March 2018. The Treasury report for the quarter ending 3/31/17 was provided. Dave shared that they are finalizing the fieldwork for the treasury report and going over internal audit's workpapers for the cash count and should be available at the next FOC meeting.

Rich questioned the Auditor on the variance and wording in the treasury report. His concern was that the report was not consistent. In one area the auditor questioned the variances given a materiality threshold, and on the other hand the auditors say there were no exceptions/finding with variance testing. Rich wanted to know which it was. Dave (VTD) explained that the report and wording may have been confusing and could be worded better in the future. Rich asked how those thresholds were determined, what was the basis. Chad explained that the County determined the variance threshold of \$.05 and \$10,000 based on discussion with external auditors, and County Management. Chad explained that if the investment was small but the variance of .05 equaled only \$50, the amount would be immaterial. However, if the investment was larger and the variance was greater than .05 and \$10,000 the amount would be material. Rich shared his concern on the other hand, that if the investment was a much larger percentage of the portfolio, and the variance was for example \$50,000, but the percentage of variance did not meet the .05 the amount would not be considered, yet would be material in the eyes of the public. The variance tested is the difference between the bank FMV at a given time and the investment firm's (PFM's) FMV at a given time. As a result of a timing difference a variance is presented.

- 8) Sarah and Allison provided an economic update and overview of the investment portfolio performance for the Third Quarter. The presentation focused primarily on the impact and events of 2017 which included the results of the hurricanes, economic growth, jobs created, and consumer confidence. The feds did not raise interest rates as a result of the issues that occurred, but most likely will in December (92% probability) plan for a final interest raise in December 2017. Labor market continues to strengthen, and Feds consider the rate to be at full employment. PFM's strategy remains neutral and continues to perform above the benchmark. The objective remains as safety first, liquidity to ensure sufficient cash flow for continued operations, and return on investment is designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return that is consistent with the constraints imposed by its safety objective and cash flow consideration. Sarah shared that the County's continues to generate strong returns compared to the treasury benchmark. Also, the County is moving towards longer term from 1-3 to 3-5 keeping holding investment at about 3 years. Duane asked what was the rule on buying investments and investment types; Sarah shared that the County cannot invest in stocks only in bonds which are a lower return, but much safer, as safety is always first in government investment of public funds.
- 9) Investment Policy- Sarah and Chad discussed the investment policy. Members provided comments on investment policy- Rich shared his concerns that the document only had 3 date changes and nothing more was changed. Rich questioned why members were being asked to review and make comments on a document that had no changes other than dates. He further expressed his concern regarding the lack of language that had recently been changed at the State level by the State Treasury over investment of public funds, and the recommended (best practice) language regarding ethics, and conflict of interest. Sarah assured Rich that any required language was included. Chad shared that there are other county policies that incorporate the recommended language Rich had referred to around ethics and conflict of interest. Rich wanted assurance and confirmation that the document included all of the required language and preferably would have liked to see included language that is considered best practices. Rich would have liked this to be included in one document rather than various referenced polices. He encouraged the language to be included in future investment policy documents vs. various policies and documents. Rich also asked that future

revisions be clearer or better defined upfront regarding the title of CFO vs. Treasurer. Rich noted that the State document refers to a CFO or Treasurer and Rich believes it would more accurate and clearer to the reader if in the beginning there was a short paragraph stating that the county has a CFO that manages the role of the Treasurer as defined in the State document, etc. Chad again shared that the document was non-authoritative and more of a best practice.

10) Budget Compliance- 2016-17 Year-End Budget Variance Report. Tom provided the Variance Report in advance. Rich requested the document in excel to perform additional analysis of the numbers. Tom shared past practice and how moving forward they were trying to look at the entire picture both positive and negative variances. Tom shared that they are now looking at why a department did not spend as well as the revenue that was not received. Also, he intends to look at all departments vs. those that only had a deficit. Tom believes this will give a better overall County picture. Tom explained that in December the variance report will be shared with the board, which will include explanations for departments with the most significant variances. Tom is working to ensure more active budget management throughout the year, which will help reduce year-end clean up and answer questions and provide solutions in a proactive manner. Rich expressed his desire to see more ongoing budget monitoring and responses to adjustments throughout the year rather than only at year-end. Rich also expressed the desire to see multi-year trend analysis as part of the budget monitoring to identify areas that consistently have variances. Rich has experienced really good and really bad budget monitoring and would like to see the County take a more proactive approach by asking questions to management as to why the budget was not spent, why funds were lost, could unspent capital project funds have been diverted to another project so the funds were not lost, etc. Rich shared that as a taxpayer, he is looking for the best bang for the buck. He would like to know if there is an ongoing trend and why, and what needs to be done to change it. Duane and Kyle expressed their concern for how bad the road conditions are in Yolo, and the need for funds and focused projects. Mindi shared that diverting funds in the budget is not as much of an issue as getting the projects approved in the CIP and plans in place in a timely manner to actually spend the diverted funds within a given time period. Tom plans to continue to work with departments to encourage ongoing monitoring vs. looking at the budget once or twice per year.

11) Update on internal audit activities- Mary provided an update on the CAO and HHSAs risk assessment which has been scheduled to begin training on internal controls and risk for December. Mary provided an update on the implementation review and updated changes on Infor. The report will be issued to the FOC by the February meeting; a list of audits received by County and Non-County external auditors were provided and members were invited to request any of the audits and/or ask questions. Lastly, Mary discussed the Division's Quality Assessment Report and shared the external peer review timelines for the upcoming peer review that would be performed by Napa County in February to ensure that the Division was in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). The standard requires that a peer review be performed every 3 years. The last review was performed in 2003. Mary shared that they were up to date and moving forward would ensure that compliance with both the annual self-assessment and external peer review every 3 years.

Rich questioned the compliance issue around independence and also audit resources. Mary shared her concerns as Howard moves towards retirement that the culture may change and independence in fact, may become an issue. Mary shared that the discussion with Howard and Patrick are in the works and an update at the next FOC meeting will be provided. Mary shared that there were also concerns around Management (Asst. CFO and CFO) having full access to the auditor's files and the risk around confidentiality for audits and other matters such as whistleblowers. Mary shared that management

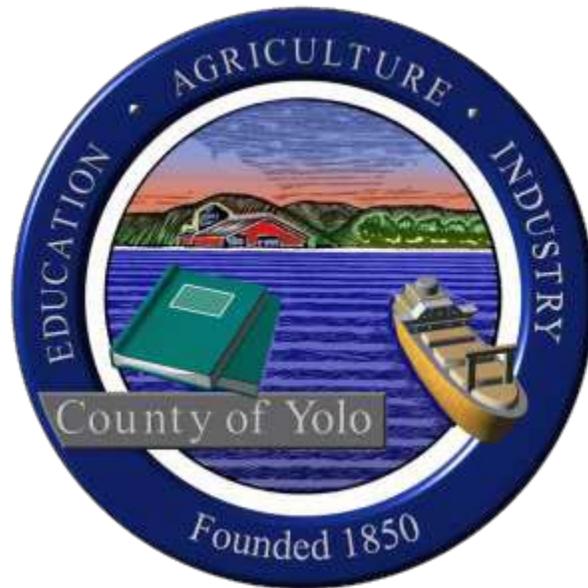
who may be audited by the auditors or could potentially be a matter under review by an informant should not have access to the auditor's confidential files and workpapers. This matter is also under discussion with the CAO and CFO and will be reported on at the next FOC meeting. In regards to audit resources, Mary shared that she has made a request for the last three years for additional staff and been denied. Mary shared that in the future she hopes to show through the audit findings and reports how the county could benefit from more audit resources, thereby instead of budgeting for audit disallowances they could be more proactive and budget for audit resources.

- 12) Discussion on FOC moving to Agenda Quick and recording the meeting providing more transparency around FOC matters. Members would like to see more transparency around the meeting. Mindi shared that the items can be set-up on Agenda Quick without additional cost. Mindi will work with Mary to make this happen before the next FOC meeting. More consideration of cost to record is needed. Members agreed to start with Agenda Quick and see how things progress. Rich also brought up the matter around members' appointment. Rich Horan had suggested that the members consider changing membership to a sliding or staggering appointment rather than the current fixed timeline appointments with all members expiring at the same time. Moving to a sliding appointment would allow for overlapping and help retain knowledge and history that would be missing if all members were to be replaced concurrently. Howard had suggested that when the term ends for each on March of 2018, the FOC members can allow for various reappointment by number of years, this will allow for sliding or staggering appointments and retained knowledge.

Mary will send Howard a follow-up email regarding the status and ask that he respond via email to FOC members and how he intends to proceed.

- 13) Dates have been confirmed for future meeting dates for the new calendar year. Dates will be 2/6, 5/8, 8/22, and 11/6.
- 14) Members confirmed the next meeting date for February 6, 2018 at 3PM.
- 15) Meeting Adjourned at 4:20 PM.

# County of Yolo Financial Oversight Committee Charter



REVISED

September 20, 2016

## Article I

### Introduction

The government representatives of Yolo County are held publicly accountable for the proper utilization, custody and distribution of resources as the assigned fiscal agents of County funds by taxpayers and other stakeholders. This fiscal accountability is demonstrated through the monitoring and assurance of good systems of control, budgetary compliance, accurate and timely financial reporting, continuous monitoring and oversight reviews, and timely follow-up on audit findings and recommendations.

Measure H was passed by the county voters in 2012 to consolidate the elected offices of Auditor, Controller, Treasurer, Tax Collector and other financial planning functions into one county department under the direction of an appointed Chief Financial Officer (CFO). Elected offices and separation of duties and control functions provided assurance of accountability which now need to be maintained through other means. With this purpose in mind, and in accordance with Measure H, the Board of Supervisors established the Yolo County Financial Oversight Committee (FOC). The FOC replaces the existing Treasury Oversight Committee, performing those duties pursuant to California Government Code Section 27130, and the existing Audit Committee, thereby providing leadership with independence over continuous monitoring, audits, and reviews of the County's business activity, processes and transactions. The FOC shall not be designated the treasury oversight committee under Government Code section 27131. Additionally, the FOC ensures oversight for the monitoring and review of the property tax distribution process, and the accountability and transparency over budget compliance.

## Article II

### Authority

The FOC has the authority to provide oversight on treasury operations, leadership and independence over the monitoring, review, and audit of the County's business activities, and ensure accountability and transparency over the budgetary and tax distribution process. The FOC performs all of its duties in an advisory role to the Board of Supervisors and its chairperson has a direct communication with the Board of Supervisors. The FOC shall have no direct authority over the CFO or any County officer or staff regarding County financial operations. However, the FOC will have oversight over the Internal Audit Office as necessary. The Internal Audit Office will report to the CFO administratively. The FOC shall not be designated the treasury oversight committee under Government Code section 27131.

## Article III

### Purpose

The purpose of the FOC is to provide oversight on treasury operations, deliver leadership and independence over the monitoring, review and audit of the County's business activities; and provide oversight that helps to further ensure accountability and transparency over the budgetary and tax distribution processes to further demonstrate good stewardship of public resources.

## Article IV

### Membership

#### *A. Membership Categories*

##### 1. Voting Members

- a. Two representatives of the Board of Supervisors
- b. One representative of a city in Yolo County
- c. One representative of the Yolo County Office of Education
- d. One representative of the special districts in the County
- e. Two members of the public

The two representatives of the Board of Supervisors are the members who also make-up the Audit and Finance Subcommittee of the Board.

Members shall be nominated by the CFO, County Administrator or Board members and confirmed by the Board of Supervisors. All members will serve three-year terms. Members may serve additional three-year terms at the pleasure of the Board of Supervisors.

Each committee member is to be both independent and financially literate. At least one member shall have financial expertise. Independent in this context means devoid of any potential conflict of interest, such as described in Section VIII.

##### 2. Non-voting Members

The County Administrator and CFO, or their designees, participate on the FOC in an advisory capacity.

#### *B. Power and Duties of Members and Officers*

1. The Committee may not direct individual investment decisions, tax allocation or budgetary decisions, nor impinge on the day-to-day operations of the Department of Financial Services.
2. A Chair and Vice Chair shall initially be elected for a one-year term, which may be extended by a favorable vote of a majority of members.
3. At the last regular meeting of the calendar year, the Committee will select a Chair and Vice Chair to serve for the following calendar year.
4. The Chair's duties include presiding over all Committee meetings, responding to members' requests for information, signing communications on behalf of the Committee, and representing the Committee before the Board of Supervisors, subject to the approval of the Committee members.
5. The Chair shall preside over the meetings. In the absence of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside. In the event that neither is available, the Chair shall select a Chair pro-tem to serve in their absence.
6. The Chair shall preserve order at the meetings.

#### *C. Resignation*

A resignation from a Committee member may be submitted at any time by giving written notice to the CFO.

#### *D. Removal*

A member of the FOC may be removed for cause from their post by action of the Board of Supervisors. The FOC may, by two-thirds vote, recommend to the Board that a member be removed. At a public meeting within 60 days of the FOC's recommendation, the Board shall decide, in its sole discretion, whether or not to terminate the member.

#### *E. Filling Vacancies*

Vacancies occurring during the terms of appointment shall be filled as soon as practicable, as determined by the category of the Committee member position that is vacant. The appointment shall continue the term of his or her replacement. The CFO shall seek recommendations from Committee members and any other appropriate sources to fill vacancies occurring on the Committee.

#### *F. Compensation*

FOC members serve without compensation.

#### *G. Training*

The CFO shall provide sufficient training to Committee members during the regular meetings or at other times and locations as necessary.

### Article V

#### Responsibilities and Duties

##### *A. General*

The primary responsibility of the FOC is to help ensure the highest level of public accountability and transparency within Yolo County financial systems, by serving as an advisory committee to the Yolo County Board of Supervisors. This advisory responsibility is fulfilled through recommendations to the Board of Supervisors regarding the areas of responsibilities described in this section. This responsibility includes providing regular updates on Committee activities to the Board of Supervisors.

Advisory responsibilities preclude the Committee and its members from participating in decision making or influencing decisions concerning the operations of the Department of Financial Services.

##### *B. Financial and Audit Oversight*

In addition to the general responsibilities listed above the FOC is specifically empowered to recommend, and oversee the work of, the public accounting firm employed by the County to perform the annual audit and Single Audit. To fulfill this duty, Committee members may:

1. Review significant accounting and financial reporting issues that affect County financial statements, including recent state laws, professional and regulatory pronouncements;
2. Participate in the selection of the independent audit firm which will conduct the annual financial audit and Single Audit, in accordance with state laws and auditing standards;
3. Review the scope and timing of the annual financial Audit and Single Audit;
4. Meet with the independent auditors at their request;
5. Review the results of the annual financial audit and Single Audit;

6. Review the results and adequacy of follow-up actions necessary on audits conducted by any external auditors or regulatory auditors on any of the County's activities, programs, transactions, or functions;
7. Review the results of the countywide risk assessments and consider the effectiveness of the internal control system to mitigate identified risks;
8. Review the scope and effectiveness of internal audit activity in concert with the CFO; and
9. Ensure that timely monitoring, and the resolution of audit findings and recommendations are performed.

### C. *Treasury Oversight*

In relation to its oversight responsibilities over the county treasury, members of the committee shall:

1. Annually review and ensure timely monitoring of the Yolo County Investment Policy proposed by the CFO is performed;
2. Cause an annual audit to determine the county treasurer's compliance with the Investment Policy and relevant codes;
3. Review audits performed on treasury operations; and
4. Review the quarterly investment performance of the treasurer's pool.

### D. *Budget Accountability Oversight*

Committee members ensure that timely reviews of internal controls are performed to further support accountability and transparency over the budget, and in this regard may:

1. Review the adopted budget and any subsequent amendments to help ensure compliance with the County Budget Act (California Government Code) and the County Budget Guide issued by the State Controller;
2. Review budgetary monitor reports; and
3. Review budget to actual reconciliation at year-end.

### E. *Tax Allocation Oversight*

As the acting oversight authority over property tax allocation matters, member may review the internal controls over the property tax distribution activities, transactions, and processes to further ensure compliance with the Revenue and Taxation Code, and with state regulations in an equitable manner with regard to all taxing entities.

## Article VI

### Meetings

#### A. *Attendance*

All members are expected to attend all regularly scheduled committee meetings. A call or other communication to the CFO prior to a regularly scheduled meeting or anticipating an absence in advance notice from a meeting, would constitute an excused absence.

## *B. Meetings*

1. Regular meetings of the FOC shall occur at least four times each fiscal year within 40 days of each quarter's end.
  - a. The Committee must also meet twice annually with the independent auditors, in the beginning and at the conclusion of each audit. These meetings may be scheduled separately or occur as part of the quarterly meetings.
2. Special meetings may be called by the Chair or at the written request of two or more Committee members.
  - a. All Committee members shall be provided with a written agenda 24 hours in advance of the meeting and the agenda shall be posted in appropriate locations. The agenda shall state the time, place, and business to be transacted at the meeting, and no other business shall be considered at the special meeting.

## *C. Convening Meetings*

The meeting agenda shall be posted and delivered to the Committee at least 72 hours in advance. Only items included in the agenda may be discussed and considered. The Committee may discuss a non-agenda item at a regular meeting if pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2 (b) (2), upon determination by a two-thirds vote of the members, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, a unanimous vote of those members present, that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the Committee subsequent to the agenda being posted.

## *D. Open Meetings*

All Committee meetings are open to the public and are subject to the Ralph M. Brown Act (Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 9, commencing with Section 54950). The public will be given the opportunity to be heard and make comments at the end of each meeting open to the public.

## *E. Quorum*

A quorum is no less than a simple majority of the total current voting membership. Action may be taken by a majority of those present and voting and by no less than a majority of the quorum.

## *F. Staff Support*

1. The CFO shall cause minutes of all meetings to be recorded in sufficient detail to allow adequate follow-up.
2. The CFO shall work with the Chair to develop the meeting agendas.
3. As required and to the extent possible, county staff will provide technical and administrative support to the Committee.

## Article VII

### Parliamentary Procedure

The committee meetings shall be governed by Roberts' Rules of Order, the Modern Edition, and the Chair shall decide questions of order (unless overridden by a simple majority of the members present) consistent with such rules.

## Article VIII

### Conflict of Interest

- A.* Each Committee member will be required to complete and file an "Application for Nomination and Affidavit of Understanding" with the CFO in a timely manner. Failure to do so may invalidate Committee membership. Further, if any Committee member is found in breach of the requirements or in violation of the understandings, they must resign from this Committee.
- B.* A Committee member shall disclose to the FOC at a regular meeting any activities that directly or indirectly raised money for: a candidate for local treasurer; or a member of the governing board of any local agency that has deposited fund in the county treasury while a member of the committee. Raising money includes soliciting, receiving, or controlling campaign fund of a candidate, but not the member's individual campaign contributions or non-financial support. This condition does not apply to a member raising money for his or her own campaign.
- C.* A committee member shall disclose to the FOC at a regular meeting any contributions, in the previous three years or during the period that employee is a member of the FOC, by any employer to: the campaign of a candidate for the office of local treasurer; or to the campaign of a candidate to be a member of a legislative body of any local agency that has deposited funds in the county treasury.
- D.* The member of the Committee may not secure employment with, or be employed by, bond underwriters, bond counsel, security brokerages or dealers, or with financial services firms with whom the county treasurer is doing business during the period that the person is a member of the Committee or for one year after leaving the Committee. This subsection only applies to employment or soliciting employment, and not other relationships with such companies with whom the County is doing business.
- E.* The member of the Committee shall disclose to the FOC any honoraria, gifts, and gratuities from advisors, brokers, dealers, bankers, or other persons who conduct business with the County Treasurer while a member of the Committee. All members shall also comply with requirements of the Political Reform Act or any other law or regulation regarding to receipt and disclosure of financial benefits and conflicts.
- F.* Committee members who had any supervisory responsibility over any program under audit and that is the subject of discussion shall recuse themselves during that part of the discussion.

## Article IX

### Amendment of Committee Charter

Proposed amendments to the committee charter must be delivered at least 72 hours in advance of a regular or special meeting to every member. Amendments require a simple majority vote of those present and voting for passage.

## Article X

### Adoption, Approval, Acknowledgements, and Acceptance of the Charter

The signatures below signify adoption by the Chair of the Committee, approval of the Board of Supervisors, acknowledgement by Committee Members, and acceptance by the Chief Financial Officer.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

---

Matt Rexroad, Chair  
Yolo County Board of Supervisors

ATTEST: Julie Dachtler, Deputy Clerk, Board of Supervisors

COUNTY OF YOLO  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**



***For the Fiscal Year  
Ended June 30, 2017***

---

***Prepared and Submitted by the Department of Financial Services***  
**HOWARD NEWENS, CPA, CIA**  
**Chief Financial Officer**

---

This page left intentionally blank

**COUNTY OF YOLO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</b>	
Letter of Transmittal.....	i
County of Yolo Public Officials.....	vi
Yolo County Organization .....	vii
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION:</b>	
<b>Independent Auditor’s Report</b> .....	1
<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)</b> .....	5
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	23
Statement of Activities .....	25
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet .....	29
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities .....	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	32
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities .....	33
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of Fund Net Position .....	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	35
Statement of Cash Flows.....	36
Fiduciary Funds:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	38
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	39
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	41

**COUNTY OF YOLO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Required Supplementary Information (other than MD&amp;A):</b>	
Pension Plans:	
Miscellaneous Plan:	
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.....	105
Schedule of Contributions .....	106
Safety Plan:	
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.....	107
Schedule of Contributions.....	108
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Schedule of Funding Progress .....	111
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund .....	113
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund Expenditures – Legal Level of Control .....	115
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Safety .....	125
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Roads and Transportation.....	127
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Mental Health Managed Care.....	129
Note to Required Supplementary Information .....	131
 <b>Supplementary Information:</b>	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	135
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	136
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	141
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	144
Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors – County Service Areas:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	147
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances ...	150
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
County Local Revenue Fund 2011 .....	153
Penalty Assessments .....	154
Library.....	155
County Service Areas .....	156
Clerk-Recorder Improvements.....	157
Miscellaneous Grants and Fees.....	158
Housing Revolving Loans.....	159
Habitat and Resource Management Program.....	160
Asset Forfeiture.....	161
In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority .....	162

**COUNTY OF YOLO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Supplementary Information (continued):</b>	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (continued):	
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued):	
County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
Clarksburg Lighting District .....	163
Rolling Acres Permanent Road Division .....	164
El Macero County Service Area .....	165
Snowball County Service Area No. 6 .....	166
County Service Area No. 9 .....	167
North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10 .....	168
Dunnigan County Service Area No. 11 .....	169
Willowbank County Service Area No. 12 .....	170
Esparto County Service Area No. 14 .....	171
Madison County Service Area .....	172
Esparto Park and Pool Operations .....	173
Wild Wings County Service Area.....	174
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	177
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	178
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
Davis Library Expansion .....	179
District Attorney Building .....	180
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	183
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	185
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
Accumulated Capital Outlay .....	187
Esparto Parks Improvements Project .....	188
Esparto Bridge Development Fee .....	189
County Facilities .....	190
Yolo Library .....	191
Jail Expansion .....	192
Juvenile Detention Facilities .....	193
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position.....	197
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	199
Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	201

**COUNTY OF YOLO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Supplementary Information (continued):</b>	
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	207
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	208
Component Unit Fire Districts Combining Fund Statements:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	213
Reconciliation of the Component Unit Fire Districts Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position – Component Unit Fire Districts .....	216
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	217
Reconciliation of the Component Unit Fire Districts Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities – Component Unit Fire Districts .....	220
 <b>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited):</b>	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	224
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	226
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	227
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	228
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	229
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	230
Principal Property Taxpayers, June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2008 .....	231
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	232
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	233
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	234
Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt, June 30, 2017 .....	235
Demographics and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	237
Principal Employers, June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2008 .....	238
Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	239
Operating Indicators by Function/Department – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	240
Capital Assets by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	242

---

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

---



# County of Yolo

www.yolocounty.org

**HOWARD H. NEWENS, CIA, CPA**  
Chief Financial Officer

**CHAD RINDE, CPA**  
Assistant Chief Financial Officer

---

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES

625 Court Street, Room 102  
PO BOX 1268  
WOODLAND, CA 95776  
PHONE: (530) 666-8190  
FAX: (530) 666-8215  
DFS @ yolocounty.org

- *Financial Strategy Leadership*
- *Budget & Financial Planning*
- *Treasury & Finance*
- *Tax & Fee Collection*
- *Financial Systems Oversight*
- *Accounting & Financial Reporting*
- *Internal Audit*
- *Procurement*

December 22, 2017

The Honorable Duane Chamberlain, Chair,  
Members of the Board of Supervisors, and  
Citizens of Yolo County

The comprehensive annual financial report of the County of Yolo (County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted in accordance with Sections 25250 and 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California. These statutes require that the County of Yolo annually issue a report on its financial position and activity and that an independent firm of certified public accountants audit the County's basic financial statements.

### The Financial Report

This financial report covers all funds and activities of the County of Yolo as the primary government and its component units. The component units are legally separate entities that operate under the auspices of the County and provide services that supplement County services. Certain component units are blended into the County funds because their activities are controlled by the Board of Supervisors and are essentially part of County operations. Other component units are more independent and are reported in discrete columns in the government-wide financial statements. Note 1.A to the financial statements discusses component units in more detail.

This financial report conforms to the standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the recommended practices of the Government Finance Officers Association. It consists of three main sections:

- The Introductory Section provides general information about Yolo County government.
- The Financial Section presents the independent auditor's report, a summary discussion by management, the basic financial statements, which include the government-wide statements, the fund-based statements, the notes to the financial statements, and supplementary information.
- The Statistical Section presents information on financial trends, revenue capacity, debt capacity, operating indicators, and economic and demographic statistics.

County management assumes full responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the information presented herein, including all disclosures. Yolo County government demonstrates its stewardship of public resources and ensures strict accountability through four control mechanisms: budgetary control, financial control, fund-based accounting, and independent audit. These mechanisms are further described below.

Budgetary Control. The County maintains a control system to ensure compliance with the legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the Board of Supervisors. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the budget unit, which represents an organizational unit of a fund. Budgetary control within each budget unit is monitored at the object level: salaries and employee benefits, services and supplies, other charges, capital assets, other financing uses, special items, intrafund transfers and appropriations for contingencies. The Board of Supervisors must approve transfers between budget units. Department of Financial Services staff monitors budget status and reports to the Board of Supervisors every quarter, and reviews the status of appropriations each time there is a request for budget modifications. Budgetary comparisons are presented in the Required Supplementary Information and Supplementary Information sections of this report.

Financial Control. County management maintains internal control to obtain reasonable assurance that public resources are raised and used effectively and efficiently, that relevant laws and regulations are complied with and that reliable financial reports are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The Chief Financial Officer prescribes standards of internal control and disseminates them to County departments. Internal Audit staff monitors internal control countywide through reviews and internal audits. Internal audit reports are submitted to the Board of Supervisors and are available from the Department of Financial Services. The Financial Oversight Committee ensures that audit recommendations are properly followed up.

Fund-based Accounting. The County establishes separate funds to segregate financial resources that are restricted by laws, regulations or contractual provisions. These funds are maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and demonstrate compliance with budgetary and contractual provisions. They are presented in this annual report in the Fund Financial Statements Section.

Independent Audit. Annually, the County Board of Supervisors engages an independent public accounting firm to conduct a financial audit of the County's accounting records and financial report in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and government auditing standards. The accounting firm Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Company, LLP conducted this year's audit and their report is presented on page 1 of the Financial Section. In addition, because the County receives and spends federal funds, it is also required to undergo an annual audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996. This separate report is available from the Department of Financial Services.

## **Profile of Yolo County**

Yolo County incorporated in 1850 as one of California's original 27 counties. It is a general-law form of government, and as such, is a legal subdivision of the State of California. The County provides a full range of services that include general government, public protection, social services, public health, infrastructure, recreation and cultural services. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (the Board). Members of the Board are elected by their respective district constituents on a non-partisan basis with staggered four-year terms. The chairmanship is rotated among the board members every year. Policy and legislative authority are vested in the Board, which is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and commissions, and hiring the County Administrator and the County Counsel. The County Administrator is responsible for carrying out the policies, resolutions and ordinances of the Board, and for hiring the heads of departments within the County. Three department heads, namely the Assessor-Clerk Recorder-Registrar of Voters, District Attorney, and Sheriff-Coroner-Public Administrator, are elected by the entire County constituency on a non-partisan basis for four-year terms and are accountable directly to the public. In January 2015, all financial functions in the County were consolidated under the new Department of Financial Services headed by an appointed Chief Financial Officer, who assumes all the duties vested in the Auditor-Controller and Treasurer-Tax Collector.

## **Yolo County Economy**

Yolo County is located in the rich agricultural regions of California's Central Valley and Sacramento River Delta. It is directly west across the Sacramento River from the State Capital of Sacramento. There are four incorporated cities in Yolo County: Davis, West Sacramento, Winters and Woodland. Agricultural viability and rural/small city quality of life are important to residents of the County. The County's leading economic activity is agriculture and is supported by other industries such as warehousing and distribution, food processing, technology and biotechnology research and development, and higher education at the University of California at Davis.

About 86% of Yolo County's population of 218,896 resides in the four incorporated cities. Davis, with a population of 68,740, has a unique university and residential community internationally known for its commitment to environmental awareness, progressive social programs and enthusiasm for cycling. Woodland, population 59,616, is the county seat. It has a strong historic heritage which is reflected in an impressive stock of historic buildings in its downtown area and surrounding neighborhoods. West Sacramento, population 53,163, is located across the Sacramento River from Sacramento, the State Capital. It is home to the Port of Sacramento, which is the leading export facility for rice in Northern California and an important infrastructure asset in the region. West Sacramento is also home to AAA baseball team, the Rivercats. Winters, population 7,255, is a small farming town nestled at the base of the Vaca Mountains and offers unique shops, restaurants and art galleries. It is close to Lake Berryessa and has become a favorite destination for bicycle enthusiasts. The unincorporated area of Yolo County, with a population of 30,122, has exceptionally productive soils, an excellent growing climate and adequate water supply which support its large and diverse agricultural industry.

The gross value of Yolo County's agricultural production in calendar year 2016 was \$662 million, representing a 0.4% decline from calendar year 2015, driven primarily by continued severe drought conditions and overall lower commodity prices. Processing tomatoes remains Yolo County's leading commodity with a gross value of \$122 million in 2016. Almonds, wine grapes, organic production and rice are also among the top five commodities according to gross value.

The local agriculture industry benefits from the resources available at the University of California at Davis, one of the nation's top public research universities and an acknowledged leader in agricultural, biological, biotechnological and veterinarian sciences. The University was established in 1908 as a State agricultural school. Today, the 5,300-acre campus, the largest of the UC campuses, enrolls over 36,441 students and offers 104 undergraduate majors and 99 graduate programs in four globally respected colleges (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences; Biological Sciences; Engineering; Letters and Sciences) and six professional schools (Business Management, Education, Law, Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, and Nursing). In 2015, the School of Veterinary Medicine was ranked as the No. 1 school in the world by QS World University Rankings and No. 1 among North America's 30 veterinary schools by U. S. News and World Report.

The County and its cities are known for a commitment to managed quality growth while providing economic opportunity. The County is situated between rapidly growing metropolitan areas and faces increasing development pressure from both Sacramento and the Bay Area, especially along the Interstate 80 corridor that links the two regions. Preserving the agricultural land base and small city and rural quality of life are important to residents of the County and are top priority goals of the County Board of Supervisors.

Yolo County has a strong commitment to the reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, which is balanced with its strong commitment to agriculture and the role of agriculture in reducing GHG emissions. The majority of GHG emissions are the result of infrastructure and development decisions: how we build our buildings, where we put them, and the quality and type of infrastructure that are required to serve them. The County's 2030 General Plan adopted in November 2009 addresses those issues for unincorporated Yolo County, and establishes a land use pattern and strategy that will result in reductions in local GHG emissions. A notable initiative to reduce GHG emissions has been the construction of several major solar arrays between 2006 and 2014. Together, these arrays generate a combined 7.0 megawatts of renewable electricity annually, which more than offsets the entire electric usage from County operations. More recently, the County has entered into Joint Powers Agreement with the City of Davis and the City of Woodland to form the Valley Clean Energy Alliance (VCEA), a Community Choice Aggregation program that is designed to increase local renewable generation capacity and reduce GHG emissions from electricity use. It is anticipated that the VCEA will begin serving customers in the summer of 2018.

Yolo County has led the State in agricultural preservation for the last several decades, primarily by directing growth into the incorporated cities where services are available and where development can occur more efficiently. This effort has succeeded in preserving prime agricultural land, but has led to a diminishing economic base for the County. The County's share of property tax is the second lowest in the State. Therefore, the new General Plan seeks to remedy this situation by preserving agriculture while also allowing for measured, appropriate residential and economic development focused within existing communities that will meet regional needs and improve the County's fiscal condition.

Yolo County is part of the six-county Sacramento Region which covers 6,561 square miles with a population of 2.5 million. The region offers a welcoming business climate, an abundant and educated workforce, low cost of living and doing business, and excellent schools. The region is quickly developing into a world-class technology community, with a specific competitive advantage in renewable energy technologies.

The regional economy is driven by a workforce of 1,146,800 and total taxable sales of \$38.9 billion. The region has experienced strong population and steady job growth over the last few decades, with a gradual shift from government employment to private sector employment in high technology, life sciences, healthcare, and clean energy technology industries. The government sector has historically been the largest employment sector but is currently experiencing slower growth relative to the private sector.

Businesses in Yolo County are served by an excellent infrastructure. The transportation system includes three interstate highways, major railways, a deep water port, a major metropolitan airport and smaller regional airports which provide ready access to Northern California, West Coast and national and international markets. Increasingly high technology and information services are becoming prominent economic sectors in the region. There has been a surge of clean energy technology companies choosing to locate in the region to benefit from local assets.

In addition to the local economic environment, other factors from the State and Federal governments are shaping the financial condition of Yolo County. At the state level, passage of the Medical Marijuana Regulation and Safety Act in September 2015 and Proposition 64 in November 2016, which legalized recreational use of marijuana, are likely to have significant implications for County operations and finances. In addition, the recent dismantling of the Coordinated Care Initiative as part of the 2017-18 State Budget will result in a significant cost shift from the State to counties related to the In-Home Supportive Services program. At the federal level, uncertainty remains over the future of the Affordable Care Act and federal health insurance programs.

## Major Initiatives

In Yolo County, the Board of Supervisors continues to build on prior countywide strategic planning efforts with the adoption of the 2016-2019 Strategic Plan, which includes four primary Strategic Plan Goals with the overall guiding principle of providing fiscally sound, dynamic and responsive services. In accordance with the Strategic Plan guiding principle, staff has continued work on long-term financial planning by assessing financial management practices and systems and refining financial policies.

These financial policies support financial sustainability and have percolated into the budget through the measured build-up of the general reserve, allowance for adequate contingencies during the budget year, increased transparency in presenting budget information, the development of the capital improvement plan and its funding mechanism, and the creation of reserves for road maintenance and repair and equipment replacement. Policies on budget, debts and obligations as well as audit and accountability have been strengthened to prepare the county for sustainable and controlled growth. The County has successfully implemented a funding plan for its other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability and is using a similar approach to stabilize its pension liability.

During the budget for the 2017-18 fiscal year, the Board of Supervisors adopted a recommendation to increase the county's General Reserve by \$1,506,887 for an estimated year-end balance of \$10,917,107. This estimated reserve balance exceeds the minimum level recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association best practices and established in County financial policy.

In a similar effort to improve the financial infrastructure, the County is redesigning its financial services delivery through implementation of best practices prescribed by the international Government Finance Officers Association. As part of this plan, a new enterprise resources planning system is currently being implemented. Modules for finance & procurement, human resources and payroll have gone live, with additional modules for time keeping, talent management, contract management and budgeting slated for implementation in the upcoming year.

## Excellence in Financial Reporting

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. This was the thirteenth year that the County has received this prestigious award. In 2010 - 2016 the County did not apply for the award. The County Department of Financial Services believes our current report for June 30, 2017 conforms to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a Certificate of Achievement.

Acknowledgments. The preparation of this comprehensive annual financial report would not have been possible without the dedication and efficiency of the staff of the Department of Financial Services, the support of the County Administrator and the County's independent auditor, Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Company, LLP. Credit is also due to members of the Board of Supervisors for their continued insistence on fiscal accountability in the County.

Respectfully Submitted,



Howard Newens, CPA, CIA  
Chief Financial Officer

**COUNTY OF YOLO PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

**Elected Officials:**

Supervisor, First District	Oscar Villegas
Supervisor, Second District	Don Saylor
Supervisor, Third District	Matt Rexroad
Supervisor, Fourth District	Jim Provenza
Supervisor, Fifth District	Duane Chamberlain, Chair
Assessor-Clerk-Recorder-Registrar of Voters	Jessie Salinas
District Attorney	Jeff Reising
Sheriff-Coroner-Public Administrator	Ed Prieto

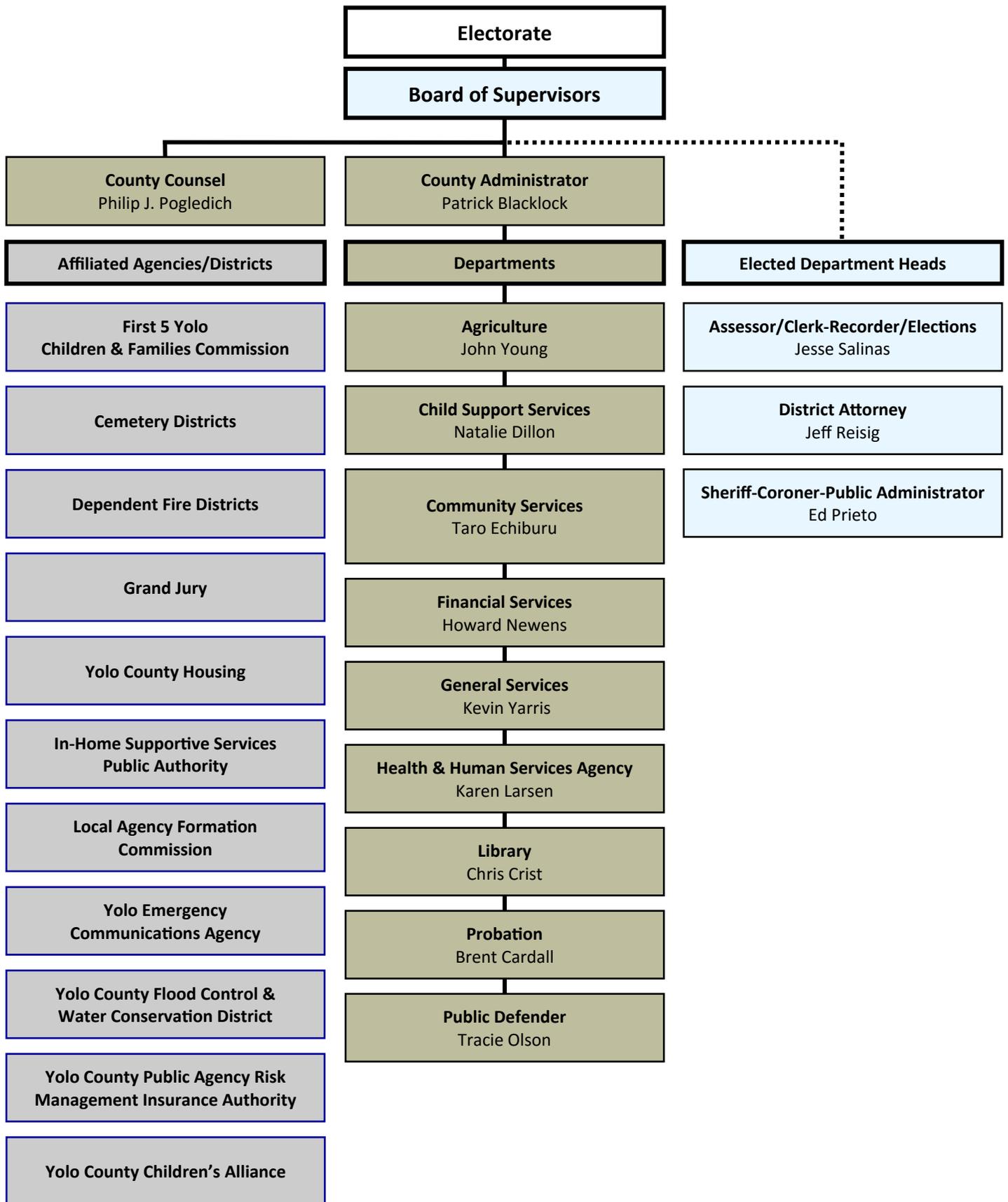
**Appointed Officials**

County Administrator Officer	Patrick Blacklock
County Counsel	Phil Pogledich

**Appointed Department Heads**

Assistant County Administrative Officer	Mindi Nunes
Chief Financial Officer	Howard Newens
Agriculture Commissioner	John Young
County Librarian	Patty Wong
Director of Health and Human Services-Public Guardian	Karen Larson
Chief Probation Officer	Brent Cardall
Director of Community Services	Taro Echiburu
Director of General Services	Kevin Yarris
Director of Child Support Services	Natalie Dillon
Public Defender	Tracie Olson

# Yolo County Organization



---

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

---



**VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP**  
Certified Public Accountants

VALUE THE *difference*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Board of Supervisors  
County of Yolo, California

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Yolo, California, (County) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of First 5 Yolo and Yolo County Housing, which represent 79.45 percent, 67.86 percent, and 87.41 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for First 5 Yolo and Yolo County Housing, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Emphasis of Matter***

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatements*, in 2017. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedules of changes in the net position liability and related ratios, the schedules of contributions, the other post-employment benefits schedule of funding progress, and budgetary comparison schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 22, 2017, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Vavrinik, Trine, Day & Co. LLP*

Sacramento, California  
December 22, 2017

---

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS**

---

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The information in this section is not covered by the Independent Auditor's Report, but is presented as required supplementary information for the benefit of the readers of the basic financial statements.

As management of the County of Yolo, California (the County), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's Basic Financial Statements, which immediately follow this section.

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis** (in thousands)

Assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2017 by \$33,723 consisting of:

- \$171,664 represents the County's net investment in capital assets, less (1) accumulated depreciation, and (2) related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets.
- \$108,975 is available for the County's ongoing obligations related to programs with external restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors and enabling legislation.
- (\$246,917) unrestricted deficit.

The County's total net position increased by \$21,201 from the prior year:

- Net investment in capital assets increased by \$10,475. The increase consists of the following: (1) capital asset acquisitions of \$17,910, (2) retirement of related debt of \$3,442, less (3) depreciation of \$10,822, and (4) loss on retirements of \$55.
- The \$2,408 increase in restricted net position represents the change in resources that are subject to external restrictions on their use. The increase is mainly attributable to large consumer fraud settlements by the District Attorney's Office offset by decreases restricted for capital projects.
- Unrestricted net position increased by \$8,318. The increase is mainly a result of a decrease in the deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions of \$13,029. This decrease is mainly from a new layer of differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.

#### **Financial Analysis of County Governmental Funds** (in thousands)

As of June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balances of \$155,173, an increase of \$4,915, or 3% from the prior year. Amounts available for spending include restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances; these totaled \$143,810 or 93% of ending fund balance. Of this amount:

- \$89,182 is restricted by law or externally imposed requirements,
- \$20,720 is committed for specific purposes,
- \$32,313 is assigned, and
- \$1,595 is unassigned fund balance.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (continued)

#### **Financial Analysis of County Governmental Funds** (in thousands) (continued)

As of June 30, 2017, the County's General Fund's total ending fund balance is \$70,508, an increase of \$6,784, or 11% from the prior year. The total fund balance available for spending is \$59,651 or 85% of ending total fund balance. Of this amount:

- \$17,370 is restricted by law or externally imposed requirements,
- \$8,205 is committed,
- \$32,059 is assigned and,
- \$2,017 is unassigned fund balance.

#### **Capital Assets and Long-Term Liabilities** (in thousands)

The County's capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) increased by \$7,033, or 0.4% to \$208,351. Capital asset additions during the year totaled \$17,909 and included \$13,491 related to construction in process, and \$4,419 for other capital assets. The County recorded depreciation of \$10,822 and a net loss due to retirements and disposals of \$55.

The County's long-term liabilities decreased to \$408,133. The net increase of \$40,759, or 11.1%, is primarily made up of a \$45,610 increase in net pension liability, a \$1,773 decrease in capital leases payable, a \$996 decrease in certificates of participation, a \$344 decrease in special assessment debt, and a \$312 decrease in loans due to principal payments.

## OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements include three components:

1. Government-wide financial statements
2. Fund financial statements
3. Notes to the basic financial statements

#### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements provide an overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business, that is, using the accrual basis of accounting. They demonstrate accountability of Yolo County government by showing the extent to which it has met operating objectives efficiently and effectively, using all resources available, and whether it can continue to do so.

The ***statement of net position*** presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The ***statement of activities*** presents information on expenses and revenues to show how the County's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues are reported as soon as earned and expenses are reported as soon as incurred even though the related cash flows may not take place until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes; earned but unused vacation leave).

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements (continued)

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish between activities of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) and other activities that recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education and recreation and cultural services. The business-type activities of the County include Yolo County Central Landfill and Yolo County Airport.

Component units are included in the financial statements and are legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Certain component units such as the County Service Areas, Yolo County Financing Corporation and In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority are essentially part of County operations and their financial data are blended with operational funds of the County. Other more independent component units such as certain Fire Districts, First 5 Yolo, and Yolo County Housing that are governed by boards that are appointed, and serve at the pleasure of the Board of Supervisors, are presented in discrete columns in these financial statements.

#### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide evidence of fiscal accountability by demonstrating compliance with budgetary decisions made in public forum. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or purposes stipulated by laws, regulations or policies.

The County's funds are divided into three categories:

- Governmental funds
- Proprietary funds
- Fiduciary funds

**Governmental funds:** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 128 individual governmental funds combined into 23 fund groups for reporting purposes. The County segregates, from the General Fund, a number of significant functions in major funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General, Public Safety, Roads and Transportation, and Mental Health Managed Care funds, all considered major funds. Data for the non-major funds are aggregated into a column titled Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Detail for the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the combining statements located in the Supplementary Information section of this report.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

#### Fund Financial Statements (continued)

The County of Yolo adopts an annual appropriated budget for the General, Public Safety, Roads and Transportation, and Mental Health Managed Care funds and for all nonmajor special revenue, debt service and capital project funds. Budgetary comparison schedules for major special revenue funds as well as the detailed budget comparison schedule for the General Fund, are presented to demonstrate compliance with the budget, are included in the Required Supplemental Information section. Budgetary comparison schedules for nonmajor governmental funds are included in the Supplemental Information section of this report.

**Proprietary funds:** The County maintains two types of proprietary funds: enterprise funds and internal service funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its central landfill and airport operations. Each of these funds is presented in a separate column on these financial statements. *Internal service funds* are used to accumulate and allocate costs of central services among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for solar electric generation, equipment replacement, telephone services, fleet services, unemployment self-insurance and dental self-insurance. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they are reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds statements provide the same type of information as the part of government-wide financial statements pertaining to business-type activities, only in more detail. The County's six internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the Supplementary Information section of this report.

**Fiduciary funds:** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held by the County in a fiduciary capacity for other parties. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's programs. In the fiduciary fund category, the County maintains an agency and an investment trust reporting fund. The accounting method used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used for proprietary funds. Each of the agency funds and investment trust funds are combined for reporting purposes.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information provided in the basic financial statements described above.

#### Required Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements, this report presents other useful information. The information that is required by accounting standards, such as budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and other major special revenue governmental funds, is presented under Required Supplementary Information (RSI). Schedules of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios and schedules of contributions for the County's pension plans and the schedule of funding progress for the County's other postemployment benefit plan are also presented as RSI.

#### Supplementary Information

This report also includes other useful information in the Supplementary Information (SI) section, it includes:

- Combining and individual fund statements and schedules for the aggregated nonmajor governmental funds
- Combining and individual fund statements for the aggregated internal services funds
- Agency funds combining statements
- Combining fund statements for the aggregated component unit fire districts

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**Statistical Section**

This report also includes unaudited supplemental data for the benefit of the readers of the comprehensive annual financial report. The objectives of the statistical section information are to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail to assist in using the information in the financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information to understand and assess a government's economic condition.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (in thousands)**

Summary of Net Position as of June 30								
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	Dollar Change	Percent Change
	Assets:							
Current assets	\$ 186,134	\$ 182,771	\$ 31,755	\$ 27,312	\$ 217,889	\$ 210,083	\$ 7,806	3.7%
Noncurrent:								
Capital assets	194,905	188,480	13,446	12,838	208,351	201,318	7,033	3.5%
Total assets	381,039	371,251	45,201	40,150	426,240	411,401	14,839	3.6%
Deferred outflows of resources	56,492	23,729	871	319	57,363	24,048	33,315	138.5%
Liabilities:								
Current liabilities	32,707	34,877	1,864	471	34,571	35,348	(777)	-2.2%
Non-current liabilities	380,961	341,194	27,172	26,180	408,133	367,374	40,759	11.1%
Total liabilities	413,668	376,071	29,036	26,651	442,704	402,722	39,982	9.9%
Deferred inflows of resources	7,100	19,687	77	519	7,177	20,206	(13,029)	-64.5%
Net position	\$ 16,763	\$ (778)	\$ 16,959	\$ 13,299	\$ 33,722	\$ 32,727	\$ 21,201	64.8%
Net Position:								
Net investment in capital assets	158,356	148,505	13,309	12,685	171,665	161,190	10,475	6.5%
Restricted net position	108,959	106,551	16	16	108,975	106,567	2,408	2.3%
Unrestricted net position	(250,552)	(255,834)	3,634	598	(246,918)	(255,236)	8,318	-3.3%
Total net position	\$ 16,763	\$ (778)	\$ 16,959	\$ 13,299	\$ 33,722	\$ 12,521	\$ 21,201	169.3%

As noted earlier, over time, net position may serve as useful indicators of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$33,722 at the close of the fiscal year.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (in thousands) (continued)

#### Analysis of Assets and Liabilities

**Current assets:** Current assets increased by \$7,806. The increase in current assets is attributable to the County's improving financial condition.

**Capital assets:** The \$7,033 increase in capital assets is mostly attributable to \$17,910 of asset acquisition during the year while depreciation expenses totaling of \$10,822 were incurred on existing county assets.

**Deferred outflows:** The \$33,315 increase in the deferred outflows is due to contributions to the pension system that are after the measurement date of the net pension liability.

**Current liabilities:** The \$777 decrease in current liabilities is mainly due to decreases in short term amounts payable on capital leases due to the payoff of the capital lease for the INFOR software project in FY2017.

**Non-current liabilities:** The \$40,759 increase in non-current liabilities is primarily attributable to \$45,610 increase in net pension liability and an increase of \$777 to the estimated landfill closure liability due to a revised state estimate. Slightly offsetting these are a decrease in the net OPEB liability of \$1,782 and a decrease of other long term liabilities of \$3,866 from debt service principal payments.

**Deferred inflows:** The \$13,029 decrease is primarily due to differences in projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments recorded during the current fiscal year. The earnings of the plan during the period resulted in a reduction to the deferred inflow.

#### Analysis of Net Position

The County's total net position increased by \$21,201, or 169%, during the fiscal year. The change in net position is described below for each component.

**Net investment in capital assets:** The largest component of the County's net position is invested in capital assets (e.g., land, easements, construction in process, infrastructure (roads and bridges), software, structures and improvements and equipment), less the related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The total net investment in capital assets was \$171,665 at fiscal year end and consisted of the following: investment in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) of \$208,351 less the related debt (net of unexpended proceeds) of \$36,686. The \$10,475 increase in net investment in capital assets represents capital acquisitions and retirements, less current year depreciation, and the addition and/or retirement of related long-term debt.

**Restricted net position:** Total restricted net position increased by \$2,408. Highlights of the changes in restricted net position is as follows:

- \$3,217 increase in amounts restricted for public protection programs due mainly to large consumer fraud settlements by the District Attorney's Office.
- \$495 decrease in amounts restricted for capital projects. This amount primarily decreased due to usage of county funding for the Jail expansion projects of \$244.
- \$258 decrease in amounts restricted for roads and transportation.

**Unrestricted net position:** Unrestricted net position increased by \$8,318. The majority of the increase was the result of the decrease in deferred inflows of resources related to pensions due to differences between projected and actual investment earnings realized during the fiscal year.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (in thousands) (continued)**

**Analysis of Statement of Activities**

Total net position increased by \$21,201 , or by 169%. Governmental activities net position increased by \$17,541 and business-type activities net position increased by \$3,660 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The following table shows the revenue, expenses, and changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

	Changes in Net Position						Total	
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Dollar	Percent
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	Change	Change
<b>Revenues:</b>								
<b>Program revenues:</b>								
Charges for services	\$ 47,227	\$ 38,028	\$ 15,625	\$ 12,531	\$ 62,852	\$ 50,559	\$ 12,293	24.3%
Operating grants and contributions	192,291	189,303	572	856	192,863	190,159	2,704	1.4%
Capital grants and contributions	3,515	3,399	-	-	3,515	3,399	116	3.4%
Total program revenues	243,033	230,730	16,197	13,387	259,230	244,117	15,113	6.2%
<b>General revenues:</b>								
Property taxes	50,198	42,905	-	-	50,198	42,905	7,293	17.0%
Sales and use taxes	4,713	4,039	-	-	4,713	4,039	674	16.7%
Unrestricted interest	1,432	2,098	222	341	1,654	2,439	(785)	-32.2%
Other revenues	3,770	2,657	15	3	3,785	2,660	1,125	42.3%
Transfers	(35)	-	35	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total general revenues	60,078	51,699	272	344	60,350	52,043	8,307	16.0%
Total revenues	303,111	282,429	16,469	13,731	319,580	296,160	23,420	7.9%
<b>Expenses:</b>								
General government	25,139	18,639	-	-	25,139	18,639	6,500	34.9%
Public protection	97,361	92,771	-	-	97,361	92,771	4,590	4.9%
Public ways and facilities	9,424	13,969	-	-	9,424	13,969	(4,545)	-32.5%
Health and sanitation	50,235	40,260	-	-	50,235	40,260	9,975	24.8%
Public assistance	92,421	88,942	-	-	92,421	88,942	3,479	3.9%
Education	7,224	6,275	-	-	7,224	6,275	949	15.1%
Recreation and cultural services	2,018	1,972	-	-	2,018	1,972	46	2.3%
Interest on long-term debts	1,748	2,063	-	-	1,748	2,063	(315)	-15.3%
Bond issuance cost	-	238	-	-	-	238	(238)	-100.0%
Central landfill	-	-	395	445	395	445	(50)	-11.2%
Airport	-	-	12,414	8,797	12,414	8,797	3,617	41.1%
Total expenses	285,570	265,129	12,809	9,242	298,379	274,371	24,008	8.8%
Increase in net position	17,541	17,300	3,660	4,489	21,201	21,789	(588)	-2.7%
Net position - July 1	(778)	(18,078)	13,299	8,810	12,521	(9,268)	21,789	-235.1%
Net position - June 30	\$ 16,763	\$ (778)	\$ 16,959	\$ 13,299	\$ 33,722	\$ 12,521	21,201	169.3%

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (in thousands) (continued)

#### Analysis of Governmental Activities

**Revenues:** Total revenues for the County's governmental activities had an overall increase from the prior year of \$20,682, or by 7% to \$303,111. Revenues are divided into two categories: program revenues and general revenues.

Program revenues had an overall increase of \$12,303, or by 5%, from the prior year.

- Charges for services increased by \$9,199, or by 24%. The increase is partially due to 1) \$3,448 in miscellaneous charges such as construction permits, recording fees, and law enforcement services; 2) \$3,042 increase in District Attorney settlements, and 3) \$2,179 in current secured levies due to increased property taxes as well as direct charges for the Davis Library.
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$2,988, or by 2%. This category includes federal and state operating grants. The increase is mostly due to additional received for State and federal funding for social services programs.
- Capital contributions and grants increased by \$116, or by 3%. The primary cause was a gain on the buyout of solar arrays on County libraries.

General revenues had an overall increase of \$8,379, or by 7%, from the prior year. The most significant changes are as follows:

- Property taxes increased by \$7,293, or 17%, which was expected since the County Assessor's delivered roll increased by 5.27% over the prior year.
- Sales and use taxes increased by \$674, or by 14%, due to the improving economy.

**Expenses:** Total expenses for the governmental activities were \$285,570, an increase of \$20,441, or 8%, from the prior year. The most significant changes are as follows:

- Health and Sanitation – The increase of \$9,975 is composed of the following: 1) \$5,423 is due to a financial reporting adjustment in the current year properly reporting infrastructure projects under public ways and facilities, and 2) \$3,329 is attributable to increased payments to Community Based Organizations for professional services due to increases in acute hospitalizations, client treatment, mental health, and residential services.
- General Government – The increase of \$6,500 is mainly attributable to \$6,026 construction costs for the juvenile detention center and Leinberger facility.
- Public Protection – The increase of \$4,590 is mainly attributable to personnel costs due to filling vacant positions as well as most bargaining units receiving 2% COLAs. In addition, contributions to CalPERS increased approximately 1% of payroll. The cannabis cultivation program incurred expenses of \$598.
- Public Ways and Facilities – The decrease of \$4,545 is due to a financial reporting adjustment in the current year properly reporting infrastructure projects under capital outlay.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (in thousands) (continued)

##### Analysis of Business-type Activities

The net position of business-type activities increased by \$3,660, or 28%. The increase is a result of a change in the estimate of the County landfill's closure and postclosure liability. This is reviewed annually and at times takes into account changes in technology and state regulations for the closure liability. The liability was \$22,409 at June 30, 2016 and after the updated estimate was \$23,186 as of June 30, 2017. Total revenues were \$16,469 which increased by \$2,738, or by 20%, and total expenses were \$12,809 which increased by \$3,567, or by 39%.

- Airport – Total program revenue – charges of services for the airport decreased by \$15 to \$183. Expenses decreased by \$50, or by 11%. Much of the decrease in expenditures were due to FAA grant engineering services and consulting fees during the 2015-16 fiscal year that were not repeated during 2016-17.
- Landfill – Total program revenue increased by \$3,108, or by 25%, driven by increased waste volume. Total expenses increased by \$3,616, or by 41%. The increase is primarily due to increased costs of operating the methane plant including \$2,429 in services and supplies such as maintenance and \$432 in operating costs such as equipment. Also, the close and postclosure liability estimate increased \$731.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands)

The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with budgetary and legal requirements. The major difference between these fund statements and the government-wide statements is that the latter are based on the accrual basis of accounting and thus include certain revenues and expenses that are not accrued in the former.

**Governmental funds.** These funds account for the same functions reported as governmental activities in the Government-wide Financial Statements, excluding activities accounted for in internal service funds. However, unlike the Government-wide Financial Statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the year (modified accrual basis of accounting). Such information is useful in assessing the County's near-term financing requirements. In particular, total fund balance less the nonspendable portion is a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. These funds include the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, and capital project funds. These funds also include County Service Areas governed by the Board of Supervisors.

Only the major funds are reported in separate columns: General Fund, Public Safety Fund, Roads and Transportation Fund, and Mental Health Managed Care Fund. All others are non-major funds and are aggregated under Nonmajor Governmental Funds: these include special revenue funds, debt service funds and capital project funds. These nonmajor funds are presented in detail in the sub-section Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules in the Supplementary Information section.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands) (continued)

At June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$155,173 representing an increase of \$4,915 in comparison with the prior year. The components of total fund balance are as follows:

- Nonspendable fund balance, \$11,063, are amounts that are not spendable in form, or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact and are made up of (1) permanent funds of \$9,085, and (2) loans receivable of \$1,029, and (3) prepaid expenditures, deposits and inventory of \$949.
- Restricted fund balance of \$96,599 consists of amounts with constraints put on their use by externally imposed creditor, grantors, contributions, laws, regulations or enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance of \$13,769 are amounts set aside for specific purposes by the Board of Supervisors, such as \$800 to fund OPEB.
- Assigned fund balance of \$22,738 represents amounts set aside by the Board of Supervisors, County Administrator and Department of Financial Services for specific purposes and can be re-directed for other purposes with less formality than committed funds. \$10,551 of these funds were appropriated to finance a projected deficit in the fiscal year 2017-18 budget.
- Unassigned fund balance, \$11,005, represents a Board designated general reserve of \$9,410, residual classification for the County's General Fund of \$2,018 as well as governmental funds where expenditures exceeded other available fund balance in the amount of (\$422).

The **General Fund** is the main operating fund of the County. The General Fund's total fund balance increased by \$6,783, from \$63,723 to \$70,506 at June 30, 2017. The nonspendable portion of fund balance was \$10,856, and the spendable portion was \$59,650, an increase of \$5,389 from the prior year spendable fund balance of \$54,262. The increase was primarily due to increased funding from the State, budget savings, and realization of revenues in excess of estimated amounts.

As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both total fund balance and spendable fund balance to total fund expenditures. Total fund balance equates to 45% of General Fund expenditures while spendable fund balance equates to 38% of total General Fund expenditures. Of the General Fund's spendable fund balance, \$17,370, or 29%, is restricted, \$8,205, or 14%, is committed, \$22,648, or 38%, is assigned, and \$11,427, or 19% is unassigned.

The **Public Safety Fund (PSF)** is a major special revenue fund that records the expenditures of the ¼ cent sales tax restricted for public safety activities and the required County match. These expenditures includes activities of the Sheriff, Probation and District Attorney departments. The PSF total fund balance increased from \$406 to \$2,602 due to increased activities such as real estate fraud prosecution and asset forfeiture. Fund expenditures increased by \$2,734, from \$57,789 to \$60,523. The increase is approximately 5% and mainly due to staffing and associated salary and benefit increases.

The **Roads and Transportation Fund** is a major special revenue fund that finances the maintenance and construction of County roads and bridges from the receipts of dedicated gas taxes and state and federal grants. This fund also finances County transit services from a dedicated sales tax. Total fund balance decreased by \$291 or by 1%. Fund revenues decreased by \$702 and fund expenditures increased by \$594. This was due to expenditures increasing as more projects enter the construction phase.

The **Mental Health Managed Care Fund** is a special revenue fund that accounts for the County's adult and children's mental health programs by providing outpatient, day rehabilitation, acute inpatient, board and care and vocational services. These services are funded primarily from state and federal revenues restricted for mental health services. Total fund balance is \$11,175, of which \$7,938 represents unexpended restricted Mental Health Services Act Funding (Proposition 63) and the remaining \$3,237 are also restricted from state realignment and other mental health and alcohol and drug programs.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands) (continued)**

The following table presents the revenues from various sources as well as increases or decreases from the prior year in the governmental funds.

<b>Revenues in the Governmental Funds</b>						
Revenue Sources	2017		2016		Change	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Taxes	\$ 59,135	19.2%	\$ 56,758	19.2%	\$ 2,377	4.2%
Licenses, permits, and franchises	12,213	4.0%	9,293	3.1%	2,920	31.4%
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	9,813	3.2%	7,005	2.4%	2,808	40.1%
Revenue from use of money and property	1,695	0.5%	2,468	0.8%	(773)	-31.3%
Aid from other governments	196,357	63.6%	189,896	64.2%	6,461	3.4%
Charges for services	25,497	8.3%	28,045	9.5%	(2,548)	-9.1%
Other revenue	4,012	1.2%	2,435	0.8%	1,577	64.8%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 308,722</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 295,900</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 12,822</b>	<b>4.3%</b>

Significant changes for major revenue sources are explained below.

- Taxes – This category includes property, transient occupancy, documentary and sales taxes. The increase of \$2,377 consists of following:
  - Property taxes increased by \$7,292, or 17%, which was expected since the County Assessor’s delivered roll increased by 5.27% over the prior year.
  - Documentary taxes increased by \$143, or 11%, due to continued improvement in the housing market.
  - Sales tax improved by \$142 or 4% due to continued improvement in the local economy.
  - Transient occupancy tax increased by \$34, or 6%, due to continued growth in occupancy in a major facility in Davis and more active collection actions.
  
- Licenses, permits, and franchises – This category includes regulatory-type payments. The increase of \$2,920 is primarily attributable to the following:
  - Permits and fees related to cannabis cultivation totaled \$1,736. This is a new program for fiscal year 2016-17.
  - Construction permits increased to \$1,387, an increase of \$404, or 41%.
  - Franchise payments increased to \$924, an increase of \$404, or 78%.
  - Zoning permits increased to \$329, an increase of \$94, or 40%.
  - Business licenses increased to \$85, an increase of \$10, or 13%.
  - Animal licenses decreased to \$449, a decrease of \$27, or 6%.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands) (continued)

- Fines, forfeitures, and penalties – This category includes fines, forfeitures and penalties levied by the courts for vehicle and criminal offenses and from noncompliance of County ordinances. The increase of \$2,808 is mostly attributable to an increase in Consumer fraud fine settlements from \$154 in the prior year to \$3,197 in the current year. These fines generally as a result of court settlements and there were a few large settlements in the current year.
- Revenue from the use of money and property – This category includes investment earnings, rents, concessions and royalties. The decrease of \$772 is as follows:
  - Investment earnings decreased to \$1,446 compared to \$2,098 in the prior year. The decrease is mainly due to conversion of the Treasury Pool to apportion interest on a amortized cost basis as opposed to a market value basis to provide stability in the apportionment during 2016-17.
- Aid from other governments – This category includes funding from state, federal and other local agencies. The majority of these funds are restricted as to use. The following highlights some of the year-to-year changes included in the increase of \$6,461, or 3%:
  - The County received a State grant of \$4,575 for expansion of a juvenile detention facility.
  - Payments from Tribal governments increased \$1,166.
- Charges for services – This category includes charges for services to the public, other governments, and between county departments. The \$2,548 decrease is partially due to the following:
  - \$2,035 received in the prior year from the State in Health fees as part of the State Department of Healthcare Services Intergovernmental transfer program not received in the current year.
- Other revenue – This category includes all other revenues not accounted for in the other categories including other sales, unclaimed property and money, seized funds, assistance repayments and contributions and grants from non-governmental entities and increased \$1,577.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands) (continued)**

The following table presents expenditures by function compared to prior year’s amounts in the governmental funds.

<b>Expenditures in the Governmental Funds</b>						
Function	2017		2016		Change	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
General government	\$ 27,698	9.1%	\$ 26,162	9.1%	\$ 1,536	5.9%
Public protection	97,943	32.3%	94,893	33.0%	3,050	3.2%
Public ways and facilities	7,338	2.4%	11,935	4.1%	(4,597)	-38.5%
Health and sanitation	50,733	16.7%	47,401	16.5%	3,332	7.0%
Public assistance	92,979	30.6%	92,049	32.0%	930	1.0%
Education	6,746	2.2%	6,619	2.3%	127	1.9%
Recreation and cultural services	1,864	0.7%	1,721	0.6%	143	8.3%
Capital outlay	15,323	5.0%	2,294	0.8%	13,029	568.0%
Debt - principal	2,319	0.8%	3,576	1.2%	(1,257)	-35.2%
Debt - interest and fiscal charges	550	0.2%	737	0.3%	(187)	-25.4%
Debt issuance cost	-	0.0%	238	0.1%	(238)	-100.0%
	<u>\$ 303,493</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 287,625</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 15,868</u>	<u>5.5%</u>

Significant changes for major functions are explained below:

- General Government – The increase of \$1,536 is primarily attributable to costs related to demolish the abandoned Yolo County General Hospital.
- Public Protection – The increase of \$3,050 is mainly attributable to personnel costs due to filling vacant positions as well as most bargaining units receiving 2% COLAs. In addition, contributions to CalPERS increased approximately 1% of payroll. The cannabis cultivation program incurred expenses of \$598
- Public Ways and Facilities – The decrease of \$4,597 is due to a financial reporting adjustment in the current year properly reporting infrastructure projects under capital outlay.
- Health and Sanitation – The increase of \$3,332 is attributable to increased payments to Community Based Organizations for professional services due to increases in acute hospitalizations, client treatment, mental health, and residential services.
- Public Assistance – The increase of \$930 is due to payments to Mercy Housing California related to the construction of affordable housing in Esparto.
- Capital Outlay – The increase of \$13,029 is made up of 1) roads related infrastructure (\$5,191), 2) the expansion of juvenile hall (\$4,048), and 3) construction of the Leinberger facility (\$1,356).
- Principal on Long-Term Debts – The decrease of \$1,257 is due to prior year payment of the principal upon refunding of Davis CFD #1 Library bonds.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (in thousands) (continued)

**Proprietary funds.** The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

#### Enterprise Funds

Total enterprise funds net position, which at year-end were comprised of the Yolo County Airport Fund and the Central Landfill Fund, increased by \$3,692, or by 22%, from the prior year.

The **Yolo County Airport Fund** total net position decreased by \$174 to \$2,203. The decrease is due to lower concession and lease payments as well as decreased fuel sales.

The **Yolo County Central Landfill** net position increased by \$3,867, or by 35%. Operating revenues increased by \$3,108, or by 25%. The increase is due to increased waste volume and recycle sales as well as revenue from energy generation from the methane plant. Operating expenses increased by \$4,005 or 46% due to increased costs of operating the methane plant as well as an increase in the closure and post-closure liability expense.

### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY VARIANCES (in thousands)

The County's final budget appropriations for expenditures, including transfers out, for the General Fund differ from the original budget by supplemental appropriations of \$12,112, or 2%. The changes in appropriations to each object are as follows:

- Salary and benefits decreased by \$1,936 or 2%;
- Services and supplies decreased by \$3,397 or 9%;
- Other charges increased by \$818 or 2%;
- Capital asset appropriations increased by \$362 or 17%;
- Other financing uses increased by \$7,104 or 8%;
- Intrafund transfers decreased by \$11,192 or 1,280%;
- Appropriations for contingencies decreased by \$396 or 22%.

#### Revenue

General Fund estimated revenues, including transfers in, totaled \$247,294 the amount realized was \$240,425 for a net negative impact on fund balance (budget variance) of \$6,869.

#### Expenditures

The County's General Fund's final appropriations totaled \$270,230 and budgetary expenditures totaled \$236,622 for a net savings (positive budget variance) of \$33,608. On the next page is a summary of General Fund appropriations and budgetary actual by object.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY VARIANCES (in thousands) (continued)

<b>General Fund Budgetary Results by Object</b>				
<u>Object</u>	Original <u>Appropriations</u>	Final <u>Appropriations</u>	Budgetary <u>Actual</u>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Salaries and benefits	\$ 94,053	\$ 92,117	\$ 88,070	\$ 4,047
Services and supplies	42,674	39,276	34,763	4,513
Other charges	51,256	50,438	41,549	8,889
Capital assets	1,830	2,192	1,170	1,022
Other financing uses	78,172	85,277	77,772	7,505
Intrafund transfers	(12,066)	(874)	(6,702)	5,828
Appropriations for contingency	2,200	1,804	-	1,804
	<u>\$ 258,119</u>	<u>\$ 270,230</u>	<u>\$ 236,622</u>	<u>\$ 33,608</u>

By year-end, appropriation savings and under realization of revenues combined to reduce the budget plan to draw upon fund balance by \$22,936 and added to fund balance of \$26,793. Budgetary fund balance totaled \$67,527 at year end.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (in thousands)

##### Capital assets

The County's investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, is \$208,351. This investment in capital assets includes land, easements, software, infrastructure, structures and improvements and equipment. In fiscal year 2016-17 the County's investment in capital assets increased by \$7,860, or by 3%, in both the governmental activities and business-type activities. The increase in investment in capital assets is primarily due to additions to construction in process.

<b>Capital Assets as of June 30 (Net of Depreciation)</b>						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land	\$ 6,346	\$ 6,372	\$ 2,646	\$ 2,646	\$ 8,992	\$ 9,018
Easements	1,014	1,014	-	-	1,014	1,014
Construction in progress	23,784	13,785	16	-	23,800	13,785
Infrastructure	62,907	62,468	-	-	62,907	62,468
Software	3,800	4,132	-	-	3,800	4,132
Structures and improvements	91,183	95,643	10,610	10,097	101,793	105,740
Equipment	5,871	5,066	174	95	6,045	5,161
Total	<u>\$ 194,905</u>	<u>188,480</u>	<u>\$ 13,446</u>	<u>12,838</u>	<u>\$ 208,351</u>	<u>201,318</u>

Additional detail on capital assets activity can be found at Note 7 to the financial statements.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (in thousands) (continued)

#### Long-term liabilities

Long-term liabilities decreased \$3,778 from \$51,306 to \$47,483 or 7.4%.

Long-term Liabilities as of June 30								
Description	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	Dollar	Percent
							Change	Change
Special assessment debt	\$ 6,505	\$ 6,849	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,505	\$ 6,849	\$ (344)	-5.0%
Certificates of participation	22,962	23,958	-	-	22,962	23,958	(996)	-4.2%
Capital leases payable	3,840	5,613	4	8	3,844	5,621	(1,777)	-31.6%
Compensated absences	8,344	8,466	247	239	8,591	8,705	(114)	-1.3%
Notes payable	-	-	133	145	133	145	(12)	-8.3%
Loans	3,548	3,860	-	-	3,548	3,860	(312)	-8.1%
Short Doyle/Medi-Cal audit disallowances	1,379	1,379	-	-	1,379	1,379	-	0.0%
Pollution remediation settlement	140	240	-	-	140	240	(100)	-41.7%
Estimated self-insurance claims	426	549	-	-	426	549	(123)	-22.4%
	<u>\$ 47,144</u>	<u>\$ 50,914</u>	<u>\$ 384</u>	<u>\$ 392</u>	<u>\$ 47,528</u>	<u>\$ 51,306</u>	<u>\$ (3,778)</u>	<u>-7.4%</u>

In May, 2017, Standard & Poor's Rating Services raised its long-term rating for the County's general obligation debt to 'A+' with a stable outlook. S&P has rated the County's certificates of participation as 'A-' with a stable outlook since May, 2014.

Standard & Poor's Rating Services in October 2015 raised its underlying rating (SPUR) to "AA" from 'AA-' on the County's special tax bonds, issued on behalf of Community Facilities District No. 1989-1.

The legal debt margin for the County at the end of the fiscal year is \$331.8 million representing 1.25% of the County's assessed valuation.

Additional information on the County's long-term liabilities can be found in Note 9 to the financial statements.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND 2017-18 BUDGET

The following factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2017-18 fiscal year which increased 16% over the prior year's budget.

- Property tax revenues are expected to increase 5% due to continued strength in the housing market.
- Sales tax revenues are expected to increase by 6% due to improving receipts for the State Board of Equalization.
- The 2017-18 budget includes the use of \$10.6 million in one-time available General Fund fund balance.
- The General Reserve is expected to increase by \$1.5 million to a total of \$10.9 million, or approximately 5.5% of General Fund expenditures as defined in the County's Policy on Fund Balances and Reserves, including the Public Safety Fund.
- The 2017-18 budget includes a small reduction in total positions forecasting slowing economic growth.
- The 2017-18 budget reflected the third year of a 15-year OPEB pre-funding plan that was approved by the Board of Supervisors in December 2014.
- The 2017-18 budget included implementation of a pension funding strategy, including allocation of \$1.2 million to a pension stabilization reserve.

The County's financial condition has improved significantly over the past several years and should continue to improve slowly in the near term. However, economic conditions are projected to weaken over the next several years, and the impact of the recently enacted IHSS cost shift to counties from the State remains uncertain.

#### REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to demonstrate accountability by the Yolo County government by providing both a long-term and near-term views of the County's finances. Questions or comments regarding any of the information presented herein or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Department of Financial Services, P.O. Box 1268, Woodland, CA 95776-1268 or [auditor@yolocounty.org](mailto:auditor@yolocounty.org). The complete report is also available at the County web site at <http://www.yolocounty.org>.



Howard Newens, CPA, CIA  
Chief Financial Officer

---

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

---

**COUNTY OF YOLO**  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

	Primary Government			Component Units		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals	Fire Districts	First 5 Yolo	Yolo County Housing
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 124,867,324	\$ 16,610,994	\$ 141,478,318	\$ 4,919,814	\$ 1,282,372	\$ 3,202,205
Cash with fiscal agent	14,701,676	13,347,474	28,049,150	--	--	--
Imprest cash	12,175	2,600	14,775	270	--	--
Restricted cash and investments	174,237	15,670	189,907	--	--	1,974,465
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible)	45,113,197	1,837,056	46,950,253	103,620	151,829	2,249,662
Inventory	380,128	--	380,128	--	--	19,211
Prepaid expenses and deposits	742,576	83,778	826,354	--	2,266	257,724
Internal balances	142,486	(142,486)	--	--	--	--
Total Current Assets	<u>186,133,799</u>	<u>31,755,086</u>	<u>217,888,885</u>	<u>5,023,704</u>	<u>1,436,467</u>	<u>7,703,267</u>
Noncurrent Assets:						
Capital Assets:						
Nondepreciable	31,143,366	2,661,944	33,805,310	105,114	--	7,757,374
Depreciable, net	163,761,810	10,783,603	174,545,413	3,398,572	--	16,049,227
Other assets, net	--	--	--	--	--	28,662
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>194,905,176</u>	<u>13,445,547</u>	<u>208,350,723</u>	<u>3,503,686</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>23,835,263</u>
Total Assets	<u>381,038,975</u>	<u>45,200,633</u>	<u>426,239,608</u>	<u>8,527,390</u>	<u>1,436,467</u>	<u>31,538,530</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Deferred loss on refunding	438,241	--	438,241	--	--	--
Deferred outflows related to pensions	56,053,539	871,311	56,924,850	--	274,997	611,921
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>56,491,780</u>	<u>871,311</u>	<u>57,363,091</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>274,997</u>	<u>611,921</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2017

	Primary Government			Component Units		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals	Fire Districts	First 5 Yolo	Yolo County Housing
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	11,780,720	1,609,734	13,390,454	116,264	158,713	708,462
Interest payable	23,446	--	23,446	720	--	16,740
Accrued salaries and benefits	3,274,921	60,004	3,334,925	16,887	8,811	--
Due to other governmental agencies	2,844,053	--	2,844,053	48,116	--	--
Other accrued liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	72,099
Deposits from others	27,500	4,250	31,750	--	--	246,395
Unearned revenue	5,336,224	--	5,336,224	--	--	218,164
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	79,070	--	79,070	--	--	--
Compensated absences	5,841,000	173,000	6,014,000	22,764	8,686	44,472
Other current liabilities	1,378,881	--	1,378,881	--	--	692,149
Capital leases payable	311,499	3,946	315,445	--	--	--
Certificates of participation	1,015,000	--	1,015,000	--	--	--
Special assessment debt with government commitment	355,000	--	355,000	--	--	--
Notes and loans payable	339,693	12,646	352,339	16,694	--	2,113,856
Pollution remediation settlement	100,000	--	100,000	--	--	--
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>32,707,007</b>	<b>1,863,580</b>	<b>34,570,587</b>	<b>221,445</b>	<b>176,210</b>	<b>4,112,337</b>
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Long-term liabilities due beyond one year	37,723,114	194,415	37,917,529	21,854	8,686	7,300,836
Unearned revenue-net of current portion	--	--	--	--	--	152,023
Other postemployment benefits obligation	91,004,786	--	91,004,786	--	--	92,341
Net pension liability	252,233,037	3,791,514	256,024,551	--	1,022,270	3,189,698
Estimated closure and postclosure cost	--	23,186,495	23,186,495	--	--	--
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>380,960,937</b>	<b>27,172,424</b>	<b>408,133,361</b>	<b>21,854</b>	<b>1,030,956</b>	<b>10,734,898</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>413,667,944</b>	<b>29,036,004</b>	<b>442,703,948</b>	<b>243,299</b>	<b>1,207,166</b>	<b>14,847,235</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Deferred inflows related to pensions	7,099,679	77,114	7,176,793	--	231,152	86,479
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	158,355,691	13,308,712	171,664,403	3,465,138	--	16,413,820
Restricted for:						
Nonexpendable	9,085,149	--	9,085,149	--	--	--
General government	4,979,314	--	4,979,314	--	--	--
Public protection	20,043,639	--	20,043,639	518,806	--	--
Public ways and facilities	23,640,402	--	23,640,402	--	--	--
Health and sanitation	30,204,293	--	30,204,293	--	273,146	--
Public assistance	15,273,355	--	15,273,355	--	--	1,179,940
Education	5,386,679	--	5,386,679	--	--	--
Recreation & cultural	345,776	--	345,776	--	--	--
Debt service	--	15,683	15,683	--	--	--
Unrestricted	(250,551,166)	3,634,431	(246,916,735)	4,300,147	--	(377,023)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 16,763,132</b>	<b>\$ 16,958,826</b>	<b>\$ 33,721,958</b>	<b>\$ 8,284,091</b>	<b>\$ 273,146</b>	<b>\$ 17,216,737</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
General government	\$ 25,138,616	\$ 12,096,482	\$ 16,972,461	\$ --
Public protection	97,361,010	16,811,277	51,692,335	--
Public ways and facilities	9,424,273	360,611	4,075,994	3,401,853
Health and sanitation	50,235,293	13,661,666	30,183,014	--
Public assistance	92,421,309	534,980	87,997,754	--
Education	7,224,461	2,637,535	1,333,266	112,689
Recreation and cultural services	2,015,703	1,124,713	36,046	--
Interest	1,747,563	--	--	--
Total Governmental Activities	<u>285,568,228</u>	<u>47,227,264</u>	<u>192,290,870</u>	<u>3,514,542</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Airport	395,090	183,072	--	--
Central Landfill	12,413,824	15,441,603	571,533	--
Total Business-Type Activities:	<u>12,808,914</u>	<u>15,624,675</u>	<u>571,533</u>	<u>--</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<u>\$ 298,377,142</u>	<u>\$ 62,851,939</u>	<u>\$ 192,862,403</u>	<u>\$ 3,514,542</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>				
Fire Districts	2,604,057	530,461	269,969	214,599
First 5 Yolo	1,375,107	1,030	1,629,042	--
Yolo County Housing	20,200,206	3,085,672	15,923,143	538,726
Total component units	<u>\$ 24,179,370</u>	<u>\$ 3,617,163</u>	<u>\$ 17,822,154</u>	<u>\$ 753,325</u>

General Revenues:  
Taxes:  
Property taxes  
Sales and use taxes  
Transient Occupancy Tax  
Documentary Tax  
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings  
Rents, not restricted to specific programs  
Franchise fees  
Gain on disposal of capital assets  
Transfers  
Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position

Net position - July 1, as restated

Net position - June 30

The accompanying notes are an intergral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and  
Changes in Net Position

Primary Government			Component Units		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Fire Districts	First 5 Yolo	Yolo County Housing
\$ 3,930,327		\$ 3,930,327			
(28,857,398)		(28,857,398)			
(1,585,815)		(1,585,815)			
(6,390,613)		(6,390,613)			
(3,888,575)		(3,888,575)			
(3,140,971)		(3,140,971)			
(854,944)		(854,944)			
(1,747,563)		(1,747,563)			
<u>(42,535,552)</u>		<u>(42,535,552)</u>			
	\$ (212,018)	(212,018)			
	<u>3,599,312</u>	<u>3,599,312</u>			
	<u>3,387,294</u>	<u>3,387,294</u>			
<u>(42,535,552)</u>	<u>3,387,294</u>	<u>(39,148,258)</u>			
			\$ (1,589,028)		
				\$ 254,965	
					\$ (652,665)
			<u>(1,589,028)</u>	<u>254,965</u>	<u>(652,665)</u>
50,197,692	--	50,197,692	1,988,695	--	--
4,712,601	--	4,712,601	--	--	--
576,021	--	576,021	--	--	--
1,470,036	--	1,470,036	--	--	--
1,432,151	222,409	1,654,560	26,584	13,359	5,626
268,091	--	268,091	23,860	--	--
924,477	--	924,477	--	--	--
530,898	14,840	545,738	--	--	--
(35,000)	35,000	--	--	--	--
<u>60,076,967</u>	<u>272,249</u>	<u>60,349,216</u>	<u>2,039,139</u>	<u>13,359</u>	<u>5,626</u>
17,541,415	3,659,543	21,200,958	450,111	268,324	(647,039)
(778,283)	13,299,283	12,521,000	7,833,980	4,822	17,863,776
<u>\$ 16,763,132</u>	<u>\$ 16,958,826</u>	<u>\$ 33,721,958</u>	<u>\$ 8,284,091</u>	<u>\$ 273,146</u>	<u>\$ 17,216,737</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

This page left intentionally blank

---

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Fund Financial Statements**

---

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2017

	General	Public Safety	Roads and Transportation	Mental Health Managed Care	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 43,621,929	\$ --	\$ 23,579,814	\$ 13,014,512	\$ 39,827,286	\$ 120,043,541
Cash with fiscal agent	12,901,461	--	--	--	1,800,215	14,701,676
Imprest cash	6,630	4,640	50	--	855	12,175
Restricted cash and investments	--	--	--	--	174,237	174,237
Receivable (net):						
Taxes receivable	897,731	--	3,509	--	36,256	937,496
Accounts receivable	511,891	19,751	21,496	8,767	19,475	581,380
Due from other governments	15,550,687	6,722,999	1,203,919	5,965,022	6,260,313	35,702,940
Note receivable	--	--	--	--	--	--
Loans receivable	506,693	--	--	--	7,223,709	7,730,402
Due from other funds	5,345,126	--	--	--	--	5,345,126
Inventory	260,852	--	4,737	--	25,305	290,894
Deposits	19,251	--	--	--	--	19,251
Prepaid items	638,602	--	--	--	3,940	642,542
Interfund loans	522,081	--	--	--	--	522,081
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 80,782,934</b>	<b>\$ 6,747,390</b>	<b>\$ 24,813,525</b>	<b>\$ 18,988,301</b>	<b>\$ 55,371,591</b>	<b>\$ 186,703,741</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2017

	General	Public Safety	Roads and Transportation	Mental Health Managed Care	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 3,415,187	\$ 261,666	\$ 1,145,762	\$ 2,667,759	\$ 3,931,291	\$ 11,421,665
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,714,871	983,077	95,443	173,405	297,807	3,264,603
Due to other governments	259,259	--	83	2,310,332	274,379	2,844,053
Due to other funds	17,632	2,844,380	981	1,783	2,177,872	5,042,648
Other current liabilities	--	--	--	1,378,881	--	1,378,881
Deposits	27,500	--	--	--	--	27,500
Unearned revenue	4,842,053	56,194	--	169	437,808	5,336,224
Interfund loans	--	--	--	--	522,081	522,081
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>10,276,502</b>	<b>4,145,317</b>	<b>1,242,269</b>	<b>6,532,329</b>	<b>7,641,238</b>	<b>29,837,655</b>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Unavailable revenue	--	--	411,943	1,280,727	--	1,692,670
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable	10,856,048	--	4,737	--	202,825	11,063,610
Restricted	17,369,825	2,512,925	23,154,576	11,175,245	42,385,941	96,598,512
Committed	8,204,603	--	--	--	5,564,023	13,768,626
Assigned	22,648,502	89,148	--	--	--	22,737,650
Unassigned	11,427,454	--	--	--	(422,436)	11,005,018
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>70,506,432</b>	<b>2,602,073</b>	<b>23,159,313</b>	<b>11,175,245</b>	<b>47,730,353</b>	<b>155,173,416</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 80,782,934</b>	<b>\$ 6,747,390</b>	<b>\$ 24,813,525</b>	<b>\$ 18,988,301</b>	<b>\$ 55,371,591</b>	<b>\$ 186,703,741</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet  
to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities  
June 30, 2017

Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 155,173,416
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</p>	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	168,554,364
Deferred loss on defeasance is not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, is therefore not reported in the governmental funds.	438,241
Deferred outflows related to pensions is not reported in governmental funds.	56,053,539
Revenues that are earned but are not available or received within the period of availability are not recognized as revenues in the fund statements but are reported as revenue in the Government-Wide statement of activities.	1,692,670
Internal service funds are used by the County to charge the cost of unemployment and dental insurance, fleet services, telephone services and electricity charges to individual funds and to accumulate funds for equipment replacement. Assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Internal service funds net position:	6,736,477
Deferred inflows related to pensions is not reported in the governmental funds.	(7,099,679)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.	
Other postemployment benefits	(91,004,786)
Net pension liability	(252,233,037)
Pollution remediation obligation	(140,000)
Certificates of participation	(2,722,267)
Capital leases payable	(3,839,785)
Compensated absences	(8,317,741)
Interest payable	(23,446)
Special assessments debt with government commitment	(6,504,834)
Net position of Governmental Activities	\$ 16,763,132

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	General	Public Safety	Roads and Transportation	Mental Health Managed Care	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$ 48,973,827	\$ --	\$ 2,398,056	\$ --	\$ 7,763,587	\$ 59,135,470
Licenses and permits	10,788,573	36,863	222,979	--	1,164,528	12,212,943
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	5,400,245	29,307	--	53,019	4,330,310	9,812,881
Revenue from use of money and property	1,146,400	26,381	126,612	93,984	301,896	1,695,273
Aid from other governments	115,426,123	26,589,905	7,449,207	21,643,602	25,248,025	196,356,862
Charges for services	15,265,880	2,515,099	214,833	3,612,393	3,888,601	25,496,806
Other	2,706,201	284,356	6,966	462,454	552,024	4,012,001
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>199,707,249</b>	<b>29,481,911</b>	<b>10,418,653</b>	<b>25,865,452</b>	<b>43,248,971</b>	<b>308,722,236</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
General government	24,707,785	--	--	--	2,989,779	27,697,564
Public protection	24,977,113	54,233,440	--	--	18,732,179	97,942,732
Public ways and facilities	--	--	7,326,397	--	11,164	7,337,561
Health and sanitation	14,036,369	3,854,656	--	30,192,214	2,649,563	50,732,802
Public assistance	88,906,632	1,656,238	--	--	2,416,314	92,979,184
Education	235,081	--	--	--	6,510,591	6,745,672
Recreation and cultural services	1,004,599	--	--	--	859,869	1,864,468
Capital outlay	963,832	760,875	5,190,685	--	8,408,085	15,323,477
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
Principal	1,436,187	15,562	4,648	--	862,798	2,319,195
Interest and fiscal charges	40,279	1,963	193	--	507,951	550,386
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>156,307,877</b>	<b>60,522,734</b>	<b>12,521,923</b>	<b>30,192,214</b>	<b>43,948,293</b>	<b>303,493,041</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	43,399,372	(31,040,823)	(2,103,270)	(4,326,762)	(699,322)	5,229,195
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>						
Transfers in	1,404,196	33,309,046	1,615,070	791,257	5,863,245	42,982,814
Transfers out	(38,354,336)	(72,050)	--	(50,000)	(5,351,052)	(43,827,438)
Sale of capital assets	333,919	--	196,979	--	--	530,898
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(36,616,221)</b>	<b>33,236,996</b>	<b>1,812,049</b>	<b>741,257</b>	<b>512,193</b>	<b>(313,726)</b>
<b>Changes in fund balances</b>	<b>6,783,151</b>	<b>2,196,173</b>	<b>(291,221)</b>	<b>(3,585,505)</b>	<b>(187,129)</b>	<b>4,915,469</b>
Fund balances - beginning	63,723,281	405,900	23,450,534	14,760,750	47,917,482	150,257,947
Fund balances - ending	\$ 70,506,432	\$ 2,602,073	\$ 23,159,313	\$ 11,175,245	\$ 47,730,353	\$ 155,173,416

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and  
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the  
Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Changes in fund balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 4,915,469
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.</p>		
Expenditures for general capital assets, infrastructure, and other related capital assets adjustments	\$ 16,382,760	
Less current year depreciation and loss on disposal of capital assets	<u>(9,059,014)</u>	7,323,746
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds:		
Other governmental revenue	<u>(664,139)</u>	(664,139)
Issuance of debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources in the funds statements, however, debt issuance and capital leases are reported as increases to long-term debt balances in the statement of net position.		
Capital leases	<u>(33,664)</u>	(33,664)
Liability for matured debt obligations are reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds:		
Short Doyle/Medi-Cal audit disallowances	<u>1,378,881</u>	1,378,881
Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Principal repayments:		
Special assessment with government commitment	335,000	
Certificates of participation	190,000	
Capital leases	1,806,635	
Pollution remediation settlement	<u>100,000</u>	2,431,635
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Other postemployment benefits obligation	1,782,086	
Pension expense associated with net pension liability	(6,677)	
Change in compensated absences	113,157	
Amortization of deferred loss on refunding	(23,931)	
Amortization of debt premium	9,435	
Change in accrued interest	<u>6,000</u>	1,880,070
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		
		<u>309,417</u>
Change in net position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 17,541,415</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Fund Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2017

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Yolo	Yolo County	Total	Internal
	County	Central		Service
	Airport	Landfill		Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 15,398	16,595,596	\$ 16,610,994	\$ 4,823,783
Imprest cash	--	2,600	2,600	--
Restricted cash and investments	15,670	--	15,670	--
Restricted cash with fiscal agent	--	13,347,474	13,347,474	--
Accounts receivable, net	49,838	1,787,218	1,837,056	160,800
Due from other governments	--	--	--	179
Due from other funds	--	--	--	34,290
Inventory	--	--	--	89,234
Prepaid expenses	6,286	77,492	83,778	80,783
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>87,192</u>	<u>31,810,380</u>	<u>31,897,572</u>	<u>5,189,069</u>
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Nondepreciable:				
Land	53,000	2,593,148	2,646,148	--
Construction in progress	--	15,796	15,796	--
Depreciable:				
Infrastructure	--	--	--	190,943
Structures and improvements	4,763,020	28,202,468	32,965,488	31,226,272
Equipment	--	1,191,569	1,191,569	6,955,823
Software	--	27,950	27,950	120,490
Accumulated depreciation	(2,531,916)	(20,869,488)	(23,401,404)	(12,142,716)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<u>2,284,104</u>	<u>11,161,443</u>	<u>13,445,547</u>	<u>26,350,812</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>2,371,296</u>	<u>42,971,823</u>	<u>45,343,119</u>	<u>31,539,881</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred outflows related to pensions	--	871,311	871,311	--
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	30,926	1,578,808	1,609,734	359,055
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,259	58,745	60,004	10,318
Compensated absences	--	173,000	173,000	19,000
Deposits	2,750	1,500	4,250	--
Due to other funds	13	604	617	336,151
Current portion of certificates of participation	--	--	--	825,000
Current portion of estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	79,070
Current portion of capital lease	--	3,946	3,946	--
Current portion of loans payable	12,646	--	12,646	339,693
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>47,594</u>	<u>1,816,603</u>	<u>1,864,197</u>	<u>1,968,287</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	346,960
Estimated closure and postclosure cost	--	23,186,495	23,186,495	--
Compensated absences	--	74,172	74,172	7,509
Certificates of participation	--	--	--	19,414,667
Loans payable	120,243	--	120,243	3,207,850
Net pension liability	--	3,791,514	3,791,514	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>167,837</u>	<u>28,868,784</u>	<u>29,036,621</u>	<u>24,945,273</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred inflows related to pensions	--	77,114	77,114	--
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	2,151,215	11,157,497	13,308,712	2,563,602
Restricted for:				
Debt service	15,683	-	15,683	--
Unrestricted	36,561	3,739,739	3,776,300	4,031,006
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 2,203,459</u>	<u>\$ 14,897,236</u>	<u>17,100,695</u>	<u>\$ 6,594,608</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds			<u>(141,869)</u>	
<b>Net Position of Business-type Activities</b>			<u>\$ 16,958,826</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position  
 Proprietary Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental Activities</u>
	<u>Yolo County Airport</u>	<u>Yolo County Central Landfill</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
Concessions and leases	\$ 182,993	\$ 32,878	\$ 215,871	\$ --
Charges for services	79	15,220,026	15,220,105	6,785,968
Other revenue	--	188,699	188,699	853,433
	<u>183,072</u>	<u>15,441,603</u>	<u>15,624,675</u>	<u>7,639,401</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	62,394	2,044,449	2,106,843	992,064
Services and supplies	138,045	8,163,032	8,301,077	5,622,399
Other operating	26,207	788,172	814,379	11,750
Closure and postclosure cost	--	786,223	786,223	--
Depreciation	160,911	600,945	761,856	1,056,200
	<u>387,557</u>	<u>12,382,821</u>	<u>12,770,378</u>	<u>7,682,413</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<u>(204,485)</u>	<u>3,058,782</u>	<u>2,854,297</u>	<u>(43,012)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Noncapital grants and contributions	--	571,533	571,533	--
Interest income	--	222,409	222,409	21,331
Interest expense	(4,882)	(652)	(5,534)	(1,212,363)
Other	--	--	--	700,835
Gain on disposal of capital assets	--	14,840	14,840	--
	<u>(4,882)</u>	<u>808,130</u>	<u>803,248</u>	<u>(490,197)</u>
<b>Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers</b>	<u>(209,367)</u>	<u>3,866,912</u>	<u>3,657,545</u>	<u>(533,209)</u>
Transfers in	35,000	--	35,000	908,278
Transfers out	--	--	--	(98,654)
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<u>(174,367)</u>	<u>3,866,912</u>	<u>3,692,545</u>	<u>276,415</u>
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>2,377,826</u>	<u>11,030,324</u>		<u>6,318,193</u>
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 2,203,459</u>	<u>\$ 14,897,236</u>		<u>\$ 6,594,608</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds			<u>(33,002)</u>	
<b>Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities</b>			<u>\$ 3,659,543</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Yolo	Yolo County	Total	Internal
	County	Central		Service
Airport	Landfill		Funds	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 718,444	\$ 14,836,398	\$ 15,554,842	\$ 7,737,390
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(186,309)	(7,520,973)	(7,707,282)	(5,805,787)
Cash paid to employees for services	(63,397)	(2,870,694)	(2,934,091)	(801,330)
Cash paid for estimated close/postclosure care	--	(8,965)	(8,965)	--
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>468,738</u>	<u>4,435,766</u>	<u>4,904,504</u>	<u>1,130,273</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Noncapital grants and contributions	--	571,533	571,533	--
Transfers in from other funds	35,000	--	35,000	1,244,333
Interfund loans repayment made	(471,232)	(855)	(472,087)	(98,654)
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(436,232)</u>	<u>570,678</u>	<u>134,446</u>	<u>1,145,679</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Principal repayments related to capital debt	(12,355)	(3,781)	(16,136)	(1,118,125)
Interest payments related to capital debt	(4,882)	(652)	(5,534)	(1,212,363)
Federal interest subsidy	--	--	--	700,836
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	--	14,840	14,840	--
Payments related to the acquisition of capital assets	--	(1,369,256)	(1,369,256)	(157,141)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(17,237)</u>	<u>(1,358,849)</u>	<u>(1,376,086)</u>	<u>(1,786,793)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Interest received	--	222,409	222,409	21,331
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>--</u>	<u>222,409</u>	<u>222,409</u>	<u>21,331</u>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>15,269</b>	<b>3,870,004</b>	<b>3,885,273</b>	<b>510,490</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>15,799</u>	<u>26,075,666</u>	<u>26,091,465</u>	<u>4,313,293</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 31,068</u>	<u>\$ 29,945,670</u>	<u>\$ 29,976,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,823,783</u>
<b>Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statement of net position:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 15,398	\$ 16,595,596	\$ 16,610,994	\$ 4,823,783
Imprest cash	--	2,600	2,600	--
Restricted cash and investments	15,670	--	15,670	--
Restricted cash with fiscal agents	--	13,347,474	13,347,474	--
	<u>\$ 31,068</u>	<u>\$ 29,945,670</u>	<u>\$ 29,976,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,823,783</u>

continued

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Cash Flows (continued)  
 Proprietary Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental</u>
	<u>Yolo</u>	<u>Yolo County</u>		<u>Internal</u>
	<u>County</u>	<u>Central</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Service</u>
	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Landfill</u>		<u>Funds</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (204,485)	\$ 3,058,782	\$ 2,854,297	\$ (43,012)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	160,911	600,945	761,856	1,056,200
Pension expense	--	(763,849)	(763,849)	--
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows:				
(Increase) decrease in:				
Accounts receivable, net	510,952	(605,205)	(94,253)	31,672
Due from other funds	--	--	--	63,337
Due from other governments	38,071	--	38,071	326
Inventory	--	--	--	2,654
Prepaid expenses	(6,286)	(56,710)	(62,996)	26,200
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(15,771)	1,486,941	1,471,170	142,177
Accrued salaries and benefits	(1,003)	(70,347)	(71,350)	(16,825)
Due to other governments	--	--	--	--
Estimated closure and postclosure cost	--	777,258	777,258	--
Due to other funds	--	--	--	(209)
Compensated absences	--	6,000	6,000	(8,921)
Deposits	--	1,951	1,951	--
Unearned revenue	(13,651)	--	(13,651)	--
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	(123,326)
<b>Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>	<u>\$ 468,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,435,766</u>	<u>\$ 4,904,504</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,273</u>
<b>Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:</b>				
Amortization of bond premium	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 253

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2017

	Investment Trust	Agency Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 245,801,198	\$ 53,276,821
Cash on hand	--	17,523
Cash with fiscal agent	--	4,568,687
Taxes receivable	--	8,329,490
Accounts receivable	--	98,474
Due from other governments	--	2,507,150
Total Assets	<u>245,801,198</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Agency funds held for others	--	\$ 68,798,145
Total Liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for investment pool participants	<u>\$ 245,801,198</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Statement of Change in Fiduciary Net Position  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Investment Trust</u>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Contributions to investment pool	\$ 536,912,198
Interest and investment income	985,255
Total additions	<u>537,897,453</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Distributions from investment pool	<u>512,733,130</u>
Total deductions	<u>512,733,130</u>
Change in net position	25,164,323
<b>Net position, beginning</b>	<u>220,636,875</u>
<b>Net position, ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 245,801,198</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**

---

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**A. The Financial Reporting Entity**

**1. Reporting Entity**

The County of Yolo (the County) is a legal subdivision of the State of California and was incorporated in 1850 as a general law county. It is governed by an elected five-member Board of Supervisors and provides the following services: general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation services, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services. The County is a general purpose local government.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the County (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Board is financially accountable or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the County are such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and (i) either the County's ability to impose its will on the organization or (ii) there is potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the County.

The basic financial statements include both blended and discretely presented component units. The blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the County's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The basis for blending the component units is as follows:

- 1) The component unit's governing body is substantially the same as the County's and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship between the County and the component unit or management of the County has operational responsibility of the component unit.
- 2) The component unit provides service entirely, or almost entirely, to the County or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, benefits the County even though it does not provide services to it.
- 3) The component unit's total debt outstanding, including leases, is expected to be repaid entirely or almost entirely with resources of the County.

The discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the government.

Unless otherwise noted, additional detailed information and/or separately issued financial statements of the County's component units can be obtained from the County Department of Financial Services by writing to the County of Yolo, P.O. Box 1268, Woodland, CA 95776-1268.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

A. **The Financial Reporting Entity** (continued)

2. **Blended Component Units**

County Service Areas and other small districts are governed by the Board of Supervisors, managed by a County department, and may have an advisory board appointed by the Board of Supervisors. The following Districts are reported as special revenue funds of the County; Clarksburg Lighting District, Rolling Acres Permanent Road Division, El Macero County Service Area, Snowball County Service Area No. 6, County Service Area No. 9, North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10, Dunnigan County Service Area No. 11, Willowbank County Service Area No. 12, Esparto County Service Area No. 14, Madison County Service Area, and Wild Wings County Service Area.

*Yolo County Financing Corporation* is a nonprofit public benefit corporation and is not organized for the private gain of any person. The Corporation, although a legally separate entity, is in substance part of the County's operations because it provides capital financing services to the County. Financial information for the Corporation is combined with other operational funds of the County.

*Yolo County In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Public Authority* is a legally separate special purpose governmental unit created to maintain registry and referral system to assist consumers in finding qualified in-home supportive services personnel as well as training of and support for providers and recipients of IHSS. The County's Board is the governing board for the IHSS Public Authority and is reported as a special revenue fund of the County. The County Health and Human Services Agency (HHSA) manages this agency.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### A. The Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

#### 3. Discretely Presented Component Units

*Board Governed Fire Districts:* These districts are legally separate special purpose governmental units responsible for fire protection and emergency medical services to the general public within specified geographical areas and they do not provide any services to the County government. The County Board of Supervisors (BOS) appoints all members of the Districts' boards who serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority. The BOS approves the final budget of these Districts. These Districts are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The following fire districts have been included in that column – Capay Valley, Dunnigan, East Davis, Esparto, Knights Landing, West Plainfield, Willow Oak, Winters and No Mans Land.

*First 5 Yolo* was established under the authority of the California Children and Families First Act of 1998 and sections 130100, et seq. of the Health and Safety Code. The BOS appoints all members of the commission, who serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority, and a member of the BOS acts as chair. The BOS also approves the final budget of the commission. First 5 Yolo's financial statements are audited by other accountants and are included as a discretely presented component unit on the County's government-wide statements. To obtain a complete copy of the separately audited financial statements contact First 5 Yolo at 502 Mace Blvd. Suite 11, Davis, CA 95618.

*Yolo County Housing (YCH):* On March 15, 2011 the BOS adopted an ordinance creating a Housing Commission that is responsible for overseeing the day-to-day operations of YCH. All members of the Housing Commission serve at the pleasure of the BOS and can be removed at will. Furthermore, the Commission approved the delegation of certain powers to a Board of Governors. The BOS serve as the Board of Governors with the ability to request a review of any decision of the Housing Commission and can appoint or dismiss the YCH executive director. YCH's financial statements are audited by other accountants and are included as a discretely presented component unit on the County's government-wide statements. To obtain a complete copy of the separately audited financial statements contact YCH at 147 W. Main Street, Woodland, CA 95695.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### B. New Accounting Pronouncements

The following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements have been implemented in the current financial statements:

GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, issued June 2015, will improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions included in the general-purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, issued August 2015, improves financial reporting by giving users of financial statements essential information that is not consistently or comprehensively reported to the public at present. Disclosure of information about the nature and magnitude of tax abatements will make these transactions more transparent to financial statement users. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015.

GASB Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided Through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*, issued December 2015, addresses a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pension. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015.

GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*, issued January 2016, amends the blending requirements for component units incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

The result of the implementation of these GASB Statement No. 77 is included in the disclosures in Note 21 “Tax Abatements”. GASB Statement No. 74, 78, and 80 were evaluated and did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

### C. Basis of Presentation

#### *Government-Wide Financial Statements*

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the non-fiduciary responsibilities of the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to remove the double counting of internal activities.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### C. **Basis of Presentation** (continued)

These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County and between the County and its discretely presented component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and inter-governmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

#### *Government-Wide Financial Statements* (continued)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Program expenses include direct expenses, which are clearly identifiable with a specific function, and allocated indirect expenses. Program revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

When both restricted and unrestricted net position are available, unrestricted resources are used only after restricted resources are depleted.

#### *Fund Financial Statements*

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are separately aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services and concessions and leases, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as noncapital grants and contributions, investment earnings, and proceeds from sale of assets and non-operating expenses, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for the financial resources and the legally authorized activities of the County except those required to be accounted for in specialized funds.
- The *Public Safety Fund* accounts for the one-half cent California Public Safety tax revenue and the required general fund County "maintenance of effort" match.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

## C. **Basis of Presentation** (continued)

### *Fund Financial Statements* (continued)

- The *Roads and Transportation Fund* is used to account for the planning, design, construction, maintenance and administration of County roads. Funding primarily comes from property taxes, local sales and state highway user taxes, along with state and federal highway improvement grants.
- The *Mental Health Managed Care Fund* accounts for restricted funding of mental health care services to qualified residents in Yolo County.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Yolo County Airport Fund* accounts for general maintenance, improvements and other costs associated with the operation of a publicly owned general aviation airport. The fund is financed through aid from other governments and user-generated revenues.
- The *Yolo County Central Landfill Fund* accounts for the operation of a central landfill and various local convenient centers for refuse disposal.

The County reports the following additional fund types:

- *Internal Service Funds* account for solar electric generation, equipment replacement, fleet maintenance, telephone services, and dental and unemployment self-insurance programs provided to County departments and to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- The *Investment Trust Fund* accounts for the assets of legally separate entities that deposit cash with the County Treasurer. These entities include school districts, other special districts governed by local boards, regional boards and authorities. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, and the related net position restricted for investment pool participants reflecting the obligation of the County to disburse these monies on demand.
- The *Agency Funds* account for resources collected by the County, including property taxes, state subventions and fees that are held in a custodial capacity on behalf of other agencies. These funds are remitted to other agencies or are used for the payment of bond debt.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary funds financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales tax are recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Property taxes, are accrued when their receipt occurs within sixty (60) days after the end of the accounting period so as to be both measurable and available. Sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within ninety (90) days after the end of the accounting period so as to be both measurable and available. Expenditure-driven grant revenues are accrued when their receipt occurs within one year. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions and principal payments on long-term debt and capital leases are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

### E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the accompanying statement of cash flows, the enterprise and internal service funds consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, and their equity in the County Treasurer's investment pool, to be cash equivalents.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

## F. Investments

The County sponsors an investment pool that is managed by the County Treasurer. The Treasurer invests on behalf of most funds of the County and external participants in accordance with the California State Government Code and the County's investment policy.

Statutes authorize the County to invest its surplus cash in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, California municipal obligations including those issued by the State and any other local agency within the state, other states municipal obligations, corporate bonds rated P-1 by Standards & Poor's Corporation or A-1 by Moody's Investor Service, bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, asset-back securities, money market funds, and local government investment pools. Gains and losses are recognized upon sale based upon the specific identification method. Investments in nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (guaranteed investment contracts) are reported at cost, commercial paper which have maturities of less than 90 days are reported at amortized cost and all other investments are reported at fair value. The fair values of investments are categorized within a fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

Participants' equity in the investment pool is determined by the dollar amount of participant deposits, adjusted for withdrawals and distributed investment income. Investment income is determined on an amortized cost basis. Accrued interest and realized gains and losses, net of expenses, are apportioned to pool participants each quarter. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the County Treasurer did not enter into any legally binding guarantees to support the participants' equity in the investment pool.

Income from pooled investments is allocated to participating funds or external participants based on the fund or participants' average daily cash balance for each quarter. Income from non-pooled investments is recorded based on the specific investment held by the fund. Earnings on these investments are recorded in the fund holding the specific investments.

## G. Other Assets

### Inventory

Inventories are stated at cost (first-in, first-out basis) for governmental funds and lower of average cost or market for proprietary funds. Governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures at the time the inventory is consumed. Reported inventories of governmental funds are not in spendable form and thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is shown as nonspendable.

Inventory recorded in the proprietary funds is expensed as the parts are consumed.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**G. Other Assets** (continued)

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. Reported prepaid amounts of governmental funds are not in spendable form and thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is shown as nonspendable.

**H. Property Tax Levy, Collection and Maximum Rates**

The State of California’s (State) Constitution Article XIII A provides that the combined maximum property tax rate on any given property may not exceed 1% of its assessed value unless an additional amount for general obligation debt has been approved by voters. Assessed value is calculated at 100% of market value, as defined by Article XIII A, and may be adjusted by no more than 2% per year unless the property is sold or transferred. The appropriate levy is based on the assessed value as of the valuation date. The State Legislature has determined the method of distribution of receipts from a 1% tax levy among the County, cities, school districts, and other districts.

The County assesses properties and bills for and collects property taxes as follows:

	<u>Secured</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>
Valuation/lien dates	January 1	January 1
Due dates (delinquent after)	50% on November 1 (December 10) 50% on February 1 (April 10)	March 1 (August 31)

The term “unsecured” refers to taxes on personal property other than land and buildings. These taxes are secured by liens on the property being taxed. Property tax revenues are recognized in the fiscal year for which they are levied, provided they are due, and in governmental funds, collected within sixty (60) days after fiscal year-end. Property taxes are recorded as unavailable revenue in the governmental fund statements when not received within sixty (60) days after fiscal year-end.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

## I. Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Contributed capital assets are valued at their acquisition value on the date contributed. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 for land, structures and improvements and easements, infrastructure with a cost of \$25,000 or more and equipment and software with a cost greater than \$5,000 and has an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Capital assets used in operations are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives in the government-wide statements and the proprietary funds.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Structures and improvements	10 to 40 years
Easements	Life of the easement
Software	Life of the license or 2 to 7 years
Equipment	2 to 20 years
Infrastructure	10 to 50 years

Infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, underground pipe (other than related to utilities), traffic signals, water/sewer, lighting, and drainage and flood control.

## J. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position or governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources which is defined as a consumption of net position by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. See Note 5 for a detailed listing of the deferred outflows of resources the County has recognized.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position or governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources which is defined as an acquisition of net position by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. See Note 5 for a detailed listing of the deferred inflows of resources the County has recognized.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### **K. Compensated Absences (Accrued Vacation, Sick Leave, and Compensatory Time)**

Unused vacation leave and compensatory time off may be accumulated up to a specified maximum and is paid at the time of termination from County employment. The County is not obligated to pay for unused sick leave if an employee terminates prior to retirement.

The County accrues accumulated unpaid compensated absences when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. The non-current portion (the amount estimated to be used in subsequent fiscal years) for governmental funds is maintained separately and represents a reconciling item between the fund and government-wide presentation.

### **L. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Yolo County Plans in the California Public Employee's Retirement System (CalPERS) and additions to/deductions from the Plans fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit provisions contracted with CalPERS. Pension investments are reported at fair value.

### **M. Interfund Transactions**

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "interfund loans" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". The non-current portion of interfund loans, as reported in the fund financial statements, are not in spendable form and thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is shown as nonspendable.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### N. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on how specific amounts can be used.

*Nonspendable fund balance* – amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not spendable in form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted fund balance* – amounts with constraints placed on their use that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed fund balance* – amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by adoption of an ordinance by the County's Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances.

*Assigned fund balance* – amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Under the County's policy the County Administrator and Auditor-Controller may assign amounts for specific purposes. Such restraint can only be changed or removed by the same county officers. Such assignment and subsequent changes should be reported at least annually to the Board as part of the Recommended Budget.

*Unassigned fund balance* – This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balances of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance amounts.

### Fund Balance and Reserve Policy

#### Order of Spending

- In order to preserve maximum flexibility when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, it is presumed that restricted funds are spent first.
- Similarly, when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance could be used, it is presumed that the committed amounts are spent first, then the assigned, then unassigned amounts.
- Upon recommendation of either the County Administrator or the Chief Financial Officer, the Board of Supervisors may authorize a different order of spending.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### N. **Fund Equity** (continued)

#### Reserves and Appropriations for Contingencies

- Annual Appropriations for Contingencies – These amounts provide the first-line of defense against uncertainty and are appropriated in specific funds to cover minor unanticipated needs of a non-recurring nature that may arise throughout the year or provide for small increases in service delivery costs that were not anticipated during budget development. During the annual budget process the County Administrator recommends a specific level of appropriation for contingency, usually 1%-3% of total budgeted expenditures, in specific funds.
- Specific Reserves – In accordance with the County Strategic Plan and the Long Term Financial Plan, financial reserves are established to accumulate sufficient assets to pay known future liabilities or expenditures associated with known events which can be estimated with a reasonable degree of certainty. The Board of Supervisors may establish such reserves upon recommendation of the County Administrator or the Chief Financial Officer. The purposes of these reserves may include, but are not limited to: self-insurance, capital replacement, infrastructure maintenance, liability for other postemployment benefits, employee separation payments, litigation settlement and environment remediation.
- General Reserve – The purpose of this reserve is to protect the County's essential services from the potentially devastating impact of unanticipated events and circumstances such as severe economic downturn, severe reductions from funding agencies, severe state budget impact and catastrophic disasters. The balance shall be maintained in the range of 5%-15% of the average total expenditures of the preceding three years as reported by the General Fund and Public Safety Fund. Drawdowns can only be authorized by the Board of Supervisors in a four-fifth vote resolution or during the adoption of the annual budget. In the first year of funding and after every drawdown, the General Reserve shall be replenished to the minimum level within five fiscal years.

Government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

- *Net Investment in Capital Assets* – Includes the cost of capital assets, less accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt used to the acquire, construct or improve these assets.
- *Restricted Net Position* – This category represents assets that have external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation, net of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1: **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

### N. Fund Equity (continued)

- *Unrestricted Net Position* – Net position of the County not restricted for any project or purpose.

### O. Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2: **Cash and Investments**

The County sponsors an investment pool that is managed by the County Treasurer for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through investment activities. Cash and investments for most County activities are included in the investment pool. Interest earned on the investment pool is distributed to the participating funds using a formula based on the average daily cash balance of each fund.

The investment pool includes both voluntary and involuntary participation from external entities. The State of California statutes require certain special districts and other governmental entities to maintain their cash surplus with the County Treasurer. The amount of involuntary participation as of June 30, 2017 was \$299,078,019.

The County investment pool is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company. Investments made by the Treasurer are regulated by the California Government Code and by the County's investment policy. The objectives of the policy in order of priority are; public trust, safety, liquidity and return on investment. The County has established a Financial Oversight Committee to monitor and review the management of public funds maintained in the investment pool.

The Board of Supervisors reviews and approves the investment policy annually. The Financial Oversight Committee reviews investment strategy monthly and the investment activity and results quarterly. The County Chief Financial Officer prepares and submits a comprehensive investment report to the Board of Supervisors every quarter. The report covers the type of investments in the pool, maturity dates, par value, actual costs and fair value.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

At June 30, 2017, total cash and investments were as follows:

Cash:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 78,906
Cash in bank*	28,063,751
Cash with fiscal agents	10,127,032
Imprest Cash	15,045
Total cash	38,284,734
Investments	
Pooled	418,823,096
Non-Pooled with fiscal agents	27,667,675
Total investments	446,490,771
Total cash and investments	\$ 484,775,505

\* At year-end, the carrying amount of the County's cash deposits was \$28,063,751 and the bank balance was \$32,518,678. The difference between the bank balance and the carrying amount represents outstanding warrants.

Total cash and investments at June 30, 2017 were presented on the County's financial statements as follows:

	Cash and Investments Held by Yolo County Treasurer		Cash and Investments Held with Third Parties		Cash on Hand	Imprest Cash	Total Cash and Investments
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted			
Primary government	\$ 141,416,935	\$ 189,907	\$ 4,053,599	\$ 23,995,551	\$ 61,383	\$ 14,775	\$ 169,732,150
Component units:							
Fire Districts	4,919,814	-	-	-	-	270	4,920,084
First 5 Yolo	1,282,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,282,372
Yolo County Housing	-	-	3,202,205	1,974,465	-	-	5,176,670
Investment trust funds	245,801,198	-	-	-	-	-	245,801,198
Agency funds	53,276,821	-	-	4,568,687	17,523	-	57,863,031
Total cash and investments	\$ 446,697,140	\$ 189,907	\$ 7,255,804	\$ 30,538,703	\$ 78,906	\$ 15,045	\$ 484,775,505

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments (continued)**

**Investments authorized by the California Government Code and the County’s Investment Policy**

The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for the County by the California Government Code or the County’s investment policy, whichever is more restrictive. The table also identifies certain provisions of the County’s investment policy that address interest rate risk, and concentration risk.

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Maturity</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage of Portfolio</u>	<u>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</u>
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	None	None
U.S. Agency Obligations	5 years	None	None
State of California Obligations	5 years	None	None
Other Municipal Obligations	5 years	None	None
Banker's Acceptances	180 days	40%	5%
Commercial Paper - Select Agencies	270 days	25%	5%
Commercial Paper - Other Agencies	270 days	40%	5%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	30%	5%
Non-negotiable Certificates of Deposit	180 days	None	5%
Repurchase Agreements	90 days	None	None
Corporate Medium Term Notes	5 years	30%	5%
Mutual Funds/Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	None
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	5 years	20%	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20%	None
Local Government Investment Pools	N/A	None	None
Supranationals securities	5 years	30%	None

In addition to the above, proceeds from the sale of tobacco settlement receipts held by trustees are governed by provisions of the trust agreement rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the County’s investment policy. These proceeds are invested in municipal bonds and money market funds.

The County Board of Supervisors has approved that funds held in the Central Landfill Closure and Postclosure maintenance fund and the Cache Creek Maintenance and Remediation Fund (CCMRF) can be invested in securities with maturities up to and including 30 years. The CCMRF is reported in the “Habitat and Resource Management Program” special revenue fund.

**Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements**

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustee are governed by provisions of the debt agreements, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the County’s investment policy.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

At June 30, 2017 the County had the following investments:

	Interest Rates	Maturities	Par	Fair Value	WAM* (Years)
<b>Investments in Investment Pool</b>					
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	1.375% - 2.050%	9/11/2017 - 5/3/2019	\$ 48,190,000	\$ 48,524,861	1.23
Commerical Paper	0.000%	7/25/2017 - 12/6/2017	30,250,000	30,143,811	0.26
Corporate Notes	1.125% - 2.150%	7/17/2017 - 8/16/2021	82,714,171	83,062,168	1.83
US Treasury Bonds	1.375%	9/30/2020	2,440,000	2,430,324	3.25
Federal Agencies	0.000% - 1.898%	4/1/2018 - 4/20/2020	93,867,178	93,658,344	1.87
Supranational Securities	0.875% - 1.296%	9/30/2017 - 8/15/2019	15,560,000	15,489,499	1.15
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	Variable	N/A	94,092,620	94,092,620	-
Local Government Investment Pool (LAIF)	Variable	N/A	51,356,558	51,421,469	-
<b>Total Investments in Investment Pool</b>			<b>418,470,527</b>	<b>418,823,096</b>	<b>1.00</b>
<b>Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>					
Corporate Notes	2.125% - 6.250%	9/1/2017 - 5/5/2021	1,080,000	1,095,101	2.58
US Treasury Bonds	0.375% - 1.500%	11/30/2017 - 7/15/2025	6,014,000	6,209,665	5.98
Federal Agencies	1.250% - 5.000%	6/22/2020 - 10/1/2043	10,957,102	11,014,978	5.78
Municipal Bonds	0.000% - 5.000%	7/1/2017 - 8/1/2024	5,690,000	5,907,130	3.41
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	Variable	N/A	91,901	91,901	-
Money Market Mutual Funds	Variable	N/A	3,348,900	3,348,900	-
<b>Total Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>			<b>27,181,903</b>	<b>27,667,675</b>	<b>4.48</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 445,652,430</b>	<b>\$ 446,490,771</b>	

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the measurement of how changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the more sensitive to changes in market interest rates of its fair value. The County manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to five years or less in accordance with its investment policy. Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the County's investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided in the preceding table.

#### Credit Risk

State law and the County's Investment Policy limit investments in commercial paper to the rating of A1 by Standards & Poor's or P-1 by Moody's Investors Service. State law and the County's Investment Policy also limit investments in corporate notes to the rating of A by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. The County does not have credit limits on federal government agency securities, municipal bonds and money market mutual funds.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

**Credit Risk** (continued)

The following is a summary of the credit quality distribution and concentration of credit risk by investment type as a percentage of total investments of the investment pool and total investments invested outside the investment pool as of June 30, 2017.

	Credit Ratings		Percentage	Amount
	S&P/Fitch	Moody's		
<b>Investments in Investment Pool</b>				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	AA-	Aa1	1.55%	\$ 6,481,635
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	AA-	Aa3	1.55%	6,485,017
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	AA-	Aa3	1.85%	7,758,396
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	A+	A1	1.20%	5,019,869
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	A+	Aa3	4.12%	17,253,731
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	A	A1	1.32%	5,526,212
Commerical Paper	A-1+	P-1	7.20%	30,143,811
Corporate Notes	AAA	Aaa	1.94%	8,129,414
Corporate Notes	AAA	NR	0.52%	2,189,270
Corporate Notes	NR	Aaa	2.29%	9,573,869
Corporate Notes	AA+	Aaa	1.04%	4,340,409
Corporate Notes	AA+	Aa1	0.85%	3,540,073
Corporate Notes	AA	Aa2	0.63%	2,642,775
Corporate Notes	AA-	A1	2.18%	9,143,253
Corporate Notes	AA-	Aa2	0.75%	3,132,165
Corporate Notes	AA-	Aa3	1.51%	6,312,143
Corporate Notes	A+	A1	2.71%	11,355,682
Corporate Notes	A	A1	1.19%	4,981,224
Corporate Notes	A	A2	2.08%	8,700,413
Corporate Notes	A-	A2	1.42%	5,953,143
Corporate Notes	A-	A3	0.73%	3,068,336
US Treasury Bonds*	AA+	Aaa	0.58%	2,430,324
Federal Agencies	AA+	Aaa	21.61%	90,526,572
Federal Agencies	A-1+	P-1	0.75%	3,131,772
Supranational Securities	AAA	Aaa	3.70%	15,489,499
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	AAAam	Not Rated	22.47%	94,092,620
Local Government Investment Pool (LAIF)	Not Rated	Not Rated	12.28%	51,421,469
<b>Total Investments in Investment Pool</b>			<b>100.00%</b>	<b>418,823,096</b>
<b>Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit				
Commerical Paper				
Corporate Notes	AA-	A1	0.37%	101,714
Corporate Notes	A	A1	0.83%	230,899
Corporate Notes	A	A2	0.79%	219,699
Corporate Notes	A-	A2	0.86%	236,758
Corporate Notes	A-	A3	0.37%	101,341
Corporate Notes	BBB+	A3	0.37%	102,823
Corporate Notes	BBB+	Baa1	0.37%	101,867
US Treasury Bonds*	AA+	Aaa	22.44%	6,209,665
Federal Agencies	AA+	Aaa	39.81%	11,014,978
Municipal Bonds	AAA	Aaa	2.91%	804,659
Municipal Bonds	AAA	Aa1	1.57%	434,140
Municipal Bonds	AAA	Aa2	1.63%	451,100
Municipal Bonds	AAA	NR	0.99%	274,475
Municipal Bonds	AA+	Aa1	3.07%	850,480
Municipal Bonds	AA	Aa2	4.86%	1,344,067
Municipal Bonds	AA-	Aa2	1.62%	449,496
Municipal Bonds	AA-	Aa3	1.85%	512,500
Municipal Bonds	AA-	A3	2.84%	786,213
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	AAAam	Not Rated	0.33%	91,901
Money Market Mutual Funds	Not Rated	Not Rated	12.10%	3,348,900
<b>Total Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>			<b>100.00%</b>	<b>27,667,675</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>				<b>\$ 446,490,771</b>

\*Under GASB 40, U.S. Treasury securities are considered exempt from credit risk disclosure.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy of the County contains certain limits on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by California Government Code. Investments that represent 5% or more of the County’s investments, excluding investment pools, US Treasury bonds and mutual funds, as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

Issuer	Investment Type	Fair Value	Percentage
Federal National Mortgage Association	Federal Agency Bonds/Notes	\$ 61,130,370	13.69%

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will be not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g. broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. Neither the California Government code nor the County’s investment policy contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the County’s exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments except for the following provision for deposits: The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local government units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure County deposits by pledging first deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. GASB Statement No. 40 requires that disclosure is made with respect to custodial credit risks related to deposits. The County has cash deposits, held in collateralized accounts, with financial institutions in excess of federal depository insurance limits in the amount of \$20.8 million. Investment securities are registered and held in the name of Yolo County in a third-party custodial account with Bank of New York-Mellon. Securities are not held in broker accounts.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

### Local Government Investment Pools

The County Treasurer's Pool maintains an investment in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), managed by the State Treasurer. This fund is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company, but is required to invest according to California State Code. Participants in the pool include voluntary and involuntary participants, such as special districts and school districts for which there are legal provisions regarding their investments. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF.

At June 30, 2017, the County's Investment Pool's position in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) was \$51,421,469 which approximates fair value and is the same as the value of the pool shares. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF on that day was \$22.8 billion. Fair value is based on information provided by the State for the Local Agency Investment Fund.

The County Treasurer also maintains an investment in the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) a California JPA established in 1989 by the treasurers and finance directors of several California agencies. It was created to provide professional investment services to California public agencies at a reasonable cost. The investment is maintained in the "Cash Reserve Portfolio" which is a short term money market portfolio, which seeks to preserve principal, provide daily liquidity and earn a high level of income, consistent with its objectives of preserving principal. The County's Investment Pool's with CAMP as of June 30, 2017 was \$94,092,620 which approximates fair value.

### County Investment Pool Condensed Financial Statements

The following represents a condensed statement of net position and change in net position for the Treasurer's investment pool as of June 30, 2017:

#### **Statement of Net Position**

Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 446,887,047</u>
Net position held for pool participants	<u>\$ 446,887,047</u>
Equity of internal pool participants	\$ 147,809,028
Equity of external pool participants	<u>299,078,019</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 446,887,047</u>

#### **Statement of Change in Net Position**

Net position at July 1, 2016	\$ 398,593,464
Net change in investments by pool participants	<u>48,293,583</u>
Net position at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 446,887,047</u>

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

### Fair Value Measurements

The County Treasurer's Pool categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. These principles recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the County has the ability to access.
- Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology include:
  - Quoted process for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
  - Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
  - Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
  - Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means, and;
- Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs reflect the County's own assumptions about the inputs market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk).

The following is a description of the valuation methods and assumptions used by the County to estimate the fair value of its investments. There have been no changes in the methods and assumptions used at June 30, 2017. The methods described may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. County management believe the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participations. The use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments to determine the fair value of certain financial instructions could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

For investments classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, the County's custodians use unadjusted quoted prices in an active market for identical assets or liabilities that the entity has access to. Prices are obtained from pricing sources such as NYSE, NASDAQ, Chicago Board of trade or other applicable markets that the custodian has access to.

For investments classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, the County's custodians use inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly on the measurement date. The custodian uses matrix pricing, market corroborated pricing, or other inputs such as yield curves and indices in determining fair value.

For investments, classified with Level 3, the County's custodian would use other unobservable inputs. The County currently does not have any level 3 investments.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 2: **Cash and Investments** (continued)

#### Fair Value Measurements

The pool has the following fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:

Investments by fair value level	Total	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>Investments in Investment Pool</b>				
Corporate Notes	\$ 83,062,168		\$ 83,062,168	
US Treasury Bonds	2,430,324		2,430,324	
Federal Agencies	93,658,344		93,658,344	
Supranational Securities	15,489,499		15,489,499	
Total investments measured at fair value	<u>194,640,335</u>	\$ -	<u>\$ 194,640,335</u>	\$ -
Uncategorized Investments not subject to fair value hierarchy:				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	48,524,861			
Commercial Paper	30,143,811			
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	94,092,620			
Local Government Investment Pool (LAIF)	<u>51,421,469</u>			
<b>Total Investments by Investment Pool</b>	<u>418,823,096</u>			
<b>Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>				
Corporate Notes	1,095,101		\$ 1,095,101	
US Treasury Bonds	6,209,665		6,209,665	
Federal Agencies	11,014,978		11,014,978	
Municipal Bonds	5,907,130		5,907,130	
Total investments measured at fair value	<u>24,226,874</u>	\$ -	<u>\$ 24,226,874</u>	\$ -
Uncategorized Investments not subject to fair value hierarchy:				
Local Government Investment Pool (CAMP)	91,901			
Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>3,348,900</u>			
<b>Total Investments Outside Investment Pool</b>	<u>27,667,675</u>			
<b>Total Investments</b>	<u>\$ 446,490,771</u>			

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 3: **Receivables**

Receivables as of June 30, 2017, for the County’s individual major funds and nonmajor, internal services funds, component units and fiduciary funds in the aggregate, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Taxes	Accounts Receivable	Due from Other Governments	Note Receivable	Loans Receivable	Gross Receivables	Allowance For Uncollectible	Net Total Receivables
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>								
General	\$ 897,731	\$ 511,891	\$ 15,550,687	\$ -	\$ 506,693	\$ 17,467,002	\$ -	\$ 17,467,002
Public Safety	-	19,751	6,722,999	-	-	6,742,750	-	6,742,750
Roads and Transportation	3,509	21,496	1,203,919	-	-	1,228,924	-	1,228,924
Mental Health Managed Care	-	8,767	5,965,022	-	-	5,973,789	-	5,973,789
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	36,256	19,475	6,260,313	-	7,223,709	13,539,753	-	13,539,753
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>937,496</b>	<b>581,380</b>	<b>35,702,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,730,402</b>	<b>44,952,218</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,952,218</b>
Internal Service Funds	-	160,800	179	-	-	160,979	-	160,979
<b>Total Governmental Activities:</b>	<b>\$ 937,496</b>	<b>\$ 742,180</b>	<b>\$ 35,703,119</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,730,402</b>	<b>\$ 45,113,197</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 45,113,197</b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>								
Airport	\$ -	\$ 49,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,838	\$ -	\$ 49,838
Landfill	-	1,948,193	-	-	-	1,948,193	(160,975)	1,787,218
<b>Total Business-type Activities:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,998,031</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,998,031</b>	<b>\$ (160,975)</b>	<b>\$ 1,837,056</b>
<b>Component Units:</b>								
Fire Districts	\$ 7,487	\$ 96,133	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,620	\$ -	\$ 103,620
Agency Funds	\$ 8,329,490	\$ 98,474	\$ 2,507,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,935,114	\$ -	\$ 10,935,114

The allowance for uncollectible are delinquent accounts related to landfill commercial receivables. Amounts that are determined not to be collectible within the County’s period of availability, as indicated in Note 1, section D, are recorded as “Unavailable Revenue”. Loans receivable balance is reported as restricted fund balance.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 3: **Receivables** (continued)

The schedule below presents the amounts by receivable type in governmental funds that will not be collected within the County’s period of availability:

	Net Receivable	Estimated Net Receivable Collectible within Period of Availability	Estimated Net Receivable Not Collectible Within Period of Availability	Amount Unavailable	Amount Restricted
Taxes	\$ 937,496	\$ 937,496	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	581,380	581,380	-	-	-
Due from other governments	35,702,940	34,010,270	1,692,670	1,692,670	-
	<u>\$ 44,952,218</u>	<u>\$ 35,529,146</u>	<u>\$ 9,423,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,692,670</u>	<u>\$ 7,730,402</u>

Note 4: **Unearned Revenue**

Under both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when earned. Therefore, the government-wide Statement of Net Position as well as governmental and enterprise funds are subject to unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received as of year-end. Assets recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete are offset by a corresponding liability for advances from grantors and third parties.

At June 30, 2017 various components of advances from grantors and third parties are reported as follows:

General Fund:	
Water resources grant	\$ 25,000
Planning fees	404,910
State and federal welfare assistance	3,607,362
Environmental health fees	133,031
Cannabis cultivation permit fees	671,750
Total General Fund:	<u>4,842,053</u>
Public Safety Fund:	
Public safety grants	56,194
Total Public Safety Fund:	<u>56,194</u>
Mental Health Managed Care:	
Miscellaneous	169
Total Mental Health Managed Care:	<u>169</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
District Attorney investigation advances	355,435
Golf fees	16,510
Gravel mining prepayments	60,863
Library grant	5,000
Total Nonmajor:	<u>437,808</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,336,224</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 5: **Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

***Deferred Outflows:***

The County recognized deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements. These items are a consumption of net position by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. The County has two items that are reportable on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position: the first item relates to the outflows related to pensions (see Note 12 for the detail) and the second item relates to losses on refunding of long-term debt. Deferred outflows of resources that are reported in the proprietary funds are also included in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Deferred outflows of resources balances as of June 30, 2017 were as follows:

Government-wide Deferred Outflows:	
Governmental Activities:	
Loss on refunding	\$ 438,241
Pensions	<u>56,053,539</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>56,491,780</u>
Business-type Activities:	
Pensions	<u>871,311</u>
Total Governmentwide Deferred Outflows	<u><u>\$ 57,363,091</u></u>

***Deferred Inflows:***

The County recognized deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide, governmental fund and proprietary fund statements. These items are an acquisition of net position by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. The County has one item that is reportable on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position: it relates to inflows related to pensions (see Note 12 for the detail). Deferred inflows of resources that are reported in the proprietary funds are included in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, it is not enough that revenue is earned; it must also be available to finance expenditures of the current period. Governmental funds will therefore include additional deferred inflows of resources for amounts that have been earned but are not available to finance expenditures in the current period. The County has various amounts of deferred inflows of resources reported on the Governmental Fund Balance sheet.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 5: **Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources** (continued)

***Deferred Inflows:*** (continued)

Deferred inflows of resources balances as of June 30, 2017 were as follows:

Governmental Fund Deferred Inflows:	
Roads and Transportation Fund:	
State transit assistance fund	\$ 411,943
	<u>411,943</u>
Mental Health Managed Care Fund:	
Medi-Cal services due from State	671,812
Mental health advance grant funding	608,915
	<u>1,280,727</u>
Total Governmental Funds Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 1,692,670</u>
Government-wide Deferred Inflows:	
Governmental Activities:	
Pensions	\$ 7,099,679
Business-Type Activities:	
Pensions	<u>77,114</u>
Total Government-wide Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 7,176,793</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 6: **Interfund Transactions**

**Interfund Receivables/Payables**

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

***Due to/from other funds:***

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Public Safety	\$ 2,834,272
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,174,809
	Internal Services Funds	<u>336,045</u>
		<u>5,345,126</u>
Internal Services Funds	General Fund	17,632
	Public Safety	10,108
	Roads and Transportation	981
	Mental Health Managed Care	1,783
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	3,063
	Enterprise Funds	617
	Internal Services Funds	106
	Agency Funds	<u>34,290</u>
	Total	<u>\$ 5,379,416</u>

The General Fund made short-term loans totaling \$5,345,126 to other funds to cover year end cash deficits.

The Dental ISF Fund is due \$34,290 from other funds for the final pay periods of 2016-17 paid in July.

***Interfund Loans:***

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 522,081
		<u>\$ 522,081</u>

The General Fund made an interfund loan to the North Davis Meadows County Service Area (CSA). This loan provides initial funding for water and sewer system enhancements while the CSA works longer term loans from the State Revolving Loan Fund and will be reauthorized annually until repaid.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 6: **Interfund Transactions** (continued)

***Transfers:***

Transfers are indicative of funding for capital projects, re-allocations of special revenues and subsidies of various County operations. Transfers between funds primarily occur to fund programs with revenues received by other funds. The following schedule summarizes the County’s transfer activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

Transfer from	Transfer to	Amount
General fund	Public Safety	\$ 31,829,758
	Roads and Transportation	1,615,070
	Mental Health Managed Care	791,257
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	3,317,573
	Enterprise Funds	35,000
	Internal Service	765,678
		38,354,336
Public Safety	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	28,000
	Internal Service	44,050
		72,050
Mental Health Managed Care	Internal Services Funds	50,000
		50,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General Fund	1,305,542
	Public Safety	1,479,288
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,517,672
	Internal Services Funds	48,550
		5,351,052
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	98,654
		98,654
	Total	\$ 43,926,092

**Transfer Highlights**

Transfers from the General Fund include \$31.8 million to fund Public Safety programs, \$1.6 million for Roads and Transportation programs, \$0.8 million for mental health programs, \$2.7 million for funding to capital project funds, \$0.6 million for equipment replacement and the remaining \$0.9 million to fund other programs.

The transfers from the Public Safety and Mental Health Managed Care include a \$44,050 and \$50,000 transfer to the Equipment Replacement Fund Internal Service Fund (ISF), respectively. The \$28,000 from the Public Safety fund went to fund Miscellaneous Grants and Fees.

The \$5.3 million of transfers from Nonmajor Governmental Funds include \$1.6 million for the transfer of parcel tax receipts to fund Davis Library operations, \$0.9 million transfer to various Capital Projects, \$1.5 million of asset forfeitures and fines were moved to Public Safety Fund, and various funds were consolidated with the General Fund for administrative efficiencies.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 7: **Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2017
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>					
Land	\$ 6,372,063	\$ -	\$ (25,751)	\$ -	\$ 6,346,312
Easements	1,014,072	-	-	-	1,014,072
Construction in process	13,785,102	13,475,170	-	(3,477,290)	23,782,982
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>21,171,237</u>	<u>13,475,170</u>	<u>(25,751)</u>	<u>(3,477,290)</u>	<u>31,143,366</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Infrastructure	99,945,326	149,730	-	3,477,290	103,572,346
Software	9,588,077	163,918	(26,428)	-	9,725,567
Structures and improvements	166,101,029	210,429	-	-	166,311,458
Equipment	31,462,930	2,540,653	(1,573,435)	-	32,430,148
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>307,097,362</u>	<u>3,064,730</u>	<u>(1,599,863)</u>	<u>3,477,290</u>	<u>312,039,519</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>					
Infrastructure	(37,477,105)	(3,188,159)	-	-	(40,665,264)
Software	(5,456,411)	(495,356)	26,428	-	(5,925,339)
Structures and improvements	(70,457,541)	(4,670,569)	-	-	(75,128,110)
Equipment	(26,397,052)	(1,705,914)	1,543,970	-	(26,558,996)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(139,788,109)</u>	<u>(10,059,998)</u>	<u>1,570,398</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(148,277,709)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>167,309,253</u>	<u>(6,995,268)</u>	<u>(29,465)</u>	<u>3,477,290</u>	<u>163,761,810</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 188,480,490</u>	<u>\$ 6,479,902</u>	<u>\$ (55,216)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 194,905,176</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>					
Land	\$ 2,646,148	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,646,148
Construction in process	-	15,796	-	-	15,796
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>2,646,148</u>	<u>15,796</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,661,944</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Software	27,950	-	-	-	27,950
Structures and improvements	31,744,608	1,220,881	-	-	32,965,489
Equipment	1,171,978	132,579	(112,987)	-	1,191,570
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>32,944,536</u>	<u>1,353,460</u>	<u>(112,987)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,185,009</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>					
Software	(27,950)	-	-	-	(27,950)
Structures and improvements	(21,647,312)	(708,464)	-	-	(22,355,776)
Equipment	(1,077,275)	(53,392)	112,987	-	(1,017,680)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(22,752,537)</u>	<u>(761,856)</u>	<u>112,987</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(23,401,406)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>10,191,999</u>	<u>591,604</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,783,603</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 12,838,147</u>	<u>\$ 607,400</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,445,547</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 7: **Capital Assets** (continued)

**Depreciation**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General government	\$	981,574
Public proection		2,397,116
Public ways and facilities		3,357,975
Health and sanitation		960,093
Public assistance		390,715
Education		628,552
Recreation and cultural services		287,773

Capital assets held by the County's Internal Service Funds are charged to various functions based on their usage of the assets

		1,056,200
Total depreciation expense - Governmental Activities	\$	<u>10,059,998</u>

Business-type Activities:

Airport	\$	160,911
Central Landfill		600,945
Total depreciation expense - Business-type Activities	\$	<u>761,856</u>

**Discretely presented component units**

Capital assets activity for the component units for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Transfers and Retirements	Balance June 30, 2017
<b>Fire Districts:</b>				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 105,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,114
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>105,114</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,114</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Structures and improvements	2,637,971	6,259	-	2,644,230
Equipment	5,459,554	295,078	-	5,754,632
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>8,097,525</u>	<u>301,337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,398,862</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Structures and improvements	(871,704)	(92,496)	-	(964,200)
Equipment	(3,772,236)	(263,854)	-	(4,036,090)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(4,643,940)</u>	<u>(356,350)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,000,290)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>3,453,585</u>	<u>(55,013)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,398,572</u>
Fire Districts Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 3,558,699</u>	<u>\$ (55,013)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,503,686</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 8: **Leases**

**Operating Leases**

The County is committed under various noncancelable operating leases, primarily for office buildings. Future minimum operating lease commitments are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>		
2018	\$	2,145,592
2019		2,016,153
2020		1,415,403
2021		1,345,908
2022		1,394,095
2023-2027		1,361,436
Total	\$	<u><u>9,678,587</u></u>

Rent expenditures were \$2,674,769 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

**Capital Leases**

The County has entered into certain capital lease agreements under which the related buildings and equipment will become the property of the County when all terms of the lease agreements are met.

	<u>Stated Interest Rate</u>	<u>Present Value of Remaining Payments as of June 30, 2017</u>
Governmental Activities:		
Buildings	6.25%	\$ 3,637,768
Equipment	0% - 5.78%	<u>202,017</u>
		<u>3,839,785</u>
Business-type activities:		
Equipment	4.37%	<u>3,946</u>
Total		<u><u>\$ 3,843,731</u></u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 8: **Leases** (continued)

**Capital Leases** (continued)

The cost of buildings and equipment and their related accumulated amortization under capital lease are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>
Buildings	\$ 7,629,874	\$ -
Equipment	4,274,516	11,846
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(4,937,884)</u>	<u>(4,344)</u>
Net Book Value	<u>\$ 6,966,506</u>	<u>\$ 7,502</u>

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital leases together with the present value of future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017:

<u>Year Ending June 30:</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>
2018	\$ 541,750	\$ 4,432
2019	396,533	-
2020	378,065	-
2021	378,033	-
2022	613,934	-
2023-2027	<u>2,888,135</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Future Minimum Lease Payments	5,196,450	4,432
Less: Interest	<u>(1,356,665)</u>	<u>(486)</u>
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments:	<u>\$ 3,839,785</u>	<u>\$ 3,946</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities**

Long-term debt at June 30, 2017 consisted of the following:

	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Annual Principal Installments</u>	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Outstanding at June 30, 2017</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
Special assessment bonds with governmental commitment:						
Davis Library 2015 Special Tax Refunding Bonds - Refund the 2002 and 2008 Special Tax Bonds	2015	2037	2.00 - 3.250%	\$225,000 - \$380,000	\$ 6,660,000	\$ 6,325,000
Certificates of participation:						
2012 Certificates of Participation - Construct two solar arrays and Refund 1998 COP's	2012	2035	1.50 - 7.00%	\$220,000 - \$1,430,000	\$ 26,060,000	\$ 22,945,000
Loans Payable:						
Bank of America Loan - Finance construction of Solar Array	2010	2026	3.90 - 4.75%	\$112,037 - \$561,887	\$ 4,784,759	\$ 2,004,547
California Energy Commission Loan - Finance construction of Solar Array	2010	2026	3.00%	\$30,000 - \$145,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,542,996
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>						
Notes Payable:						
Department of Water Resources - Improvements to airport water system.	2005	2025	2.34%	\$4,924 - \$15,233	\$ 249,333	\$ 132,889
<b>Component Unit - Fire Districts:</b>						
Loan and Note Payable:						
County of Yolo (financed Rescue Squad Vehicle)	2004	2018	3.00%	\$3,256 - \$4,264	\$ 51,000	\$ 6,445
USDA (financed Fire Truck Purchase)	2004	2019	3.00%	\$4,444 - \$6,693	\$ 110,000	\$ 32,103

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities** (continued)

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities transactions for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Special assessment bonds with governmental commitment	\$ 6,660,000	\$ -	\$ 335,000	\$ 6,325,000	\$ 355,000
Bond Premium	188,606	-	8,772	179,834	-
2012 Refunding Certificates of participation	2,900,000	-	190,000	2,710,000	190,000
COP Premium	12,930	-	663	12,267	-
2012 Certificates of participation, Series A & B	21,040,000	-	805,000	20,235,000	825,000
COP Premium	4,920	-	253	4,667	-
Capital Leases payable	5,612,756	33,664	1,806,635	3,839,785	311,499
Compensated absences	8,466,328	6,839,356	6,961,434	8,344,250	5,841,000
Loans payable	3,860,415	-	312,872	3,547,543	339,693
Short-Doyle Medi-Cal audit disallowances	1,378,881	-	-	1,378,881	1,378,881
Pollution remediation obligation	240,000	-	100,000	140,000	100,000
Estimated self-insurances claims payable	549,356	2,155,782	2,279,108	426,030	79,070
<b>Total Governmental Activities Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 50,914,192</b>	<b>\$ 9,028,802</b>	<b>\$ 12,799,737</b>	<b>\$ 47,143,257</b>	<b>\$ 9,420,143</b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Notes payable	\$ 145,245	\$ -	\$ 12,356	\$ 132,889	\$ 12,646
Capital leases payable	7,727	-	3,781	3,946	3,946
Compensated absences	239,221	136,062	128,111	247,172	173,000
<b>Total Business-type Activities Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 392,193</b>	<b>\$ 136,062</b>	<b>\$ 144,248</b>	<b>\$ 384,007</b>	<b>\$ 189,592</b>
<b>Component Unit - Fire Districts:</b>					
Notes payable	\$ 10,583	\$ -	\$ 4,138	\$ 6,445	\$ 4,264
Loans payable	44,006	-	11,903	32,103	12,430
Capital lease payable	58,555	-	58,555	-	-
Compensated absences	18,377	4,387	-	22,764	22,764
<b>Total Component Unit - Fire Districts Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 131,521</b>	<b>\$ 4,387</b>	<b>\$ 74,596</b>	<b>\$ 61,312</b>	<b>\$ 39,458</b>

The Short-Doyle Medi-cal audit disallowance payment was deferred by the state until December, 2016. The County is coordinating with the state on the payment deferral however this liability being due and payable, thus it is recorded as an accrued liability at the fund level on the Mental Health Managed Care fund.

**Compensated absences**

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, their long-term liabilities are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year-end, \$26,509 of internal service funds' compensated absences is included in the above governmental activities amount. The compensated absences liability will be liquidated as follows: General Fund 51.05%, Public Safety Fund 30.34%, Mental Health Managed Care Fund 3.67%, Roads and Transportation Fund 3.06%, Enterprise Funds 2.88%, Internal Service Funds 0.31%, and Nonmajor Governmental Funds 8.69%.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities** (continued)

As of June 30, 2017, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Loans Payable		Special Assessment Debt		Certificates of Participation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 339,693	\$ 121,604	\$ 355,000	\$ 173,675	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,130,455
2019	365,500	109,797	360,000	166,525	1,000,000	1,087,968
2020	394,204	97,093	370,000	159,225	980,000	1,043,918
2021	387,810	83,487	375,000	151,775	1,015,000	998,093
2022	419,392	69,905	380,000	142,325	1,060,000	950,310
2023-2027	1,640,944	125,501	1,235,000	588,250	5,945,000	3,942,581
2028-2032	-	-	1,355,000	398,500	6,435,000	2,356,940
2033-2027	-	-	1,555,000	179,988	5,495,000	611,738
2038-2041	-	-	340,000	5,525	-	-
	<u>\$ 3,547,543</u>	<u>\$ 607,387</u>	<u>\$ 6,325,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,965,788</u>	<u>\$ 22,945,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,122,003</u>

Interest payments, loans payable and certificate of participation retirements are serviced by revenues generated from lease payments made by the General Fund on leased facilities. Special assessment debts are serviced by revenues generated from the Special revenue tax revenues generated recorded in the Davis Library Expansion Debt Service Fund.

As of June 30, 2017, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Note Payable	
	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 12,646	\$ 3,036
2019	12,944	2,738
2020	13,248	2,434
2021	13,560	2,122
2022	13,879	1,803
2023-2027	66,612	3,957
	<u>\$ 132,889</u>	<u>\$ 16,090</u>

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities** (continued)

As of June 30, 2017 annual debt service requirements of the component units to maturity are as follows:

Fire Districts Year Ending June 30:	Notes Payable		Loans Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 4,264	\$ 135	\$ 12,430	\$ 1,270
2018	2,181	19	12,980	720
2019	-	-	6,693	157
	<u>\$ 6,445</u>	<u>\$ 154</u>	<u>\$ 32,103</u>	<u>\$ 2,147</u>

### **Arbitrage**

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions with respect to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of all tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at least every five years. During the current year, the County performed calculations of excess investment earnings on various bonds and financings and at June 30, 2017 does not expect to incur a liability.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities** (continued)

## **Special Assessment Debt with Government Commitment**

### Issuance of New Debt

The County issued Community Facilities District No. 1989-1 2015 (District) Refunding Special Tax Bonds (Bonds), special assessment debt, in the amount of \$6,660,000 in November, 2015 to refund the Yolo County Library Series 2002 and 2008 Special Tax Bonds. The Bonds were issued pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, constituting Sections 55311 et seq. of the California Government Code, on behalf of the District. The amount outstanding of \$6,325,000 as of June 30, 2017 is reported in the governmental activities statement of net position.

### Pledged Revenue

The Bonds are secured by a first pledge of all Special Tax Revenues and all moneys deposited in the Bond Fund and the Reserve Fund. The Special Tax Revenue and all moneys deposited into such funds are dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds until all of the Bonds have been paid and retired, or until moneys or Federal Securities have been set aside irrevocably for that purpose. The Bonds are scheduled to be fully paid by 2037. The Special Tax is levied by the District against property owners benefiting from the expanded facility. The amount of the pledged revenue is \$8,290,788 as of June 30, 2017. The special assessment tax is projected to produce a coverage ratio of over 400% of the debt service requirements over the life of the Bonds. Currently 100% of the Special Tax Revenue levied, are distributed to the Bond Fund in accordance to the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation code sections 4701 through 4717. The County may elect to discontinue this method of tax distribution for any tax levying agency if the rate of secured tax delinquencies in any fiscal year exceeds 3%. The district's tax delinquency rate in the fiscal year was 0.828%. During the year, \$2,179,120 in Special Tax Revenue was received by the Bond fund, of which \$535,393 was used for debt service including paying agent fees. The balance is available for transfer to a special library fund to finance expanded services at the Davis Library Branch.

### Reserve Fund

The County's obligation to advance monies to satisfy debt service on the bonds in the event of delinquent assessment installments is limited to the balance held in the Reserve Fund. The 2015 Refunding Special Tax Bonds reserve fund is funded in the form of a Surety Bond provided by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9: **Long-Term Liabilities** (continued)

### **Special Assessment Debt with No Government Commitment**

Special assessment district transactions are recorded in the Special District and School Bond Funds Agency Fund as the County acts as an agent for the property owners in collecting assessments and forwarding the collections to the bondholders. However, the County is not obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds and interest on the bonds. At June 30, 2017, the outstanding principal balances of the Willowbank Water and North Davis Meadows assessment district bonds were \$310,000 and \$975,000, respectively. Cash held on deposit and corresponding amounts payable are reported in the Agency Fund.

### **ARRA-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds**

On November 18, 2010, Yolo Emergency Communications Agency (YECA) and the County as co-issuer, issued \$3,724,000 in ARRA-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds (Bonds) to finance and reimburse prior expenditures related to the expansion, refurbishment, improvement and equipping of its regional emergency communications system. Net proceeds, after the payment of issuance costs, were deposited with Deutsch Bank, acting as trustee. Concurrently, YECA along with the County as co-issuer, entered into a Master Equipment Lease/Purchase Agreement with Bank of America to finance the lease purchase of emergency communications equipment. Lease payments will be used to finance the repayment of the Bonds.

YECA was established in 1988 by Agreement (Agreement) No. 88-133, which is a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement pursuant to Government Code 6500 et seq. The parties making up the Joint Powers Agency (JPA) are the County and the Cities of Woodland, West Sacramento and Winters. Under the agreement the parties contribute to YECA's budget based on various formulas outlined in the Agreement. The County is liable on a joint and several basis for all obligations of the lease under the master agreement through November 2025. The unpaid balance of the lease as of June 30, 2017 was \$2,348,390. The County believes that it is unlikely that it will become directly liable for repayment of the bonds due to the cost sharing arrangement of the Agreement.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 10: **Closure and Postclosure Care Cost**

The State of California and Federal laws and regulations require that the Yolo County Central Landfill (Landfill) place a final cover on its landfill when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for thirty years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfill, an expense provision and related liability are being recognized based on the future closure and postclosure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these landfill closure and postclosure care costs is based on the amount the landfill used during the year.

The estimated landfill closure and postclosure care cost as of June 30, 2016 was \$26,212,710, and as of June 30, 2017 the cost increased by \$786,223 to \$26,998,933. The cost is based on approximately 28.50% usage (filled) of the landfill. It is estimated that an additional \$67,727,610 will be recognized as closure and postclosure care expense between the date of the statement of net position and the date the landfill is expected to be filled to capacity (2074). The estimated total current cost of landfill closure and postclosure care, \$94,726,543, is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, monitor, and maintain the landfill were acquired at June 30, 2017. However, the actual cost of closure and postclosure care may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in landfill laws and regulations. The cost of \$26,998,933 as of June 30, 2017 less costs paid to date of \$3,812,438 nets to the estimated liability of \$23,186,495 at June 30, 2017.

The Landfill is required by the State of California and federal laws and regulations to make annual contributions to finance closure and postclosure care to an independent custodian or to the County treasurer as that custodian. This amount is shown on the Yolo County Central Landfill statement of net position as restricted assets and is managed by the County Treasurer along with other pooled cash and investments according to statutory requirements. It is anticipated that future inflation cost (including inadequate earnings on investments, if any) and additional cost that arises from changes in postclosure requirements (due to changes in technology, estimates or more rigorous environmental regulations, for example) may need to be covered by charges to future landfill users, taxpayers, or both.

As of June 30, 2017, Yolo County's Central Landfill Closure and Postclosure maintenance fund was in compliance with the CalRecycle's funding requirements.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Note 11: Fund Balances/Net Position**

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned (see Note 1 for a description of these categories). A detailed schedule as of at June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	General	Public Safety	Roads and Transportation	Mental Health Managed Care	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Nonspendable:</b>						
Tobacco Securitization principal	\$ 8,911,569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,911,569
Grasslands Park	-	-	-	-	173,580	173,580
Loans receivable	506,693	-	-	-	-	506,693
Interfund loans	522,081	-	-	-	-	522,081
Inventories	257,852	-	4,737	-	25,305	287,894
Prepaid expenditures and deposits	657,853	-	-	-	3,940	661,793
<b>Total nonspendable</b>	<b>10,856,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>202,825</b>	<b>11,063,610</b>
<b>Restricted for:</b>						
Purpose of the fund	-	2,512,925	23,154,576	11,175,245	42,385,941	79,228,687
State indian gaming funds	230,447	-	-	-	-	230,447
Intergovernmental Transfer Agreement	3,648,211	-	-	-	-	3,648,211
Social services programs	8,008,791	-	-	-	-	8,008,791
Environmental health programs	1,132,864	-	-	-	-	1,132,864
Lease proceeds	304,611	-	-	-	-	304,611
Public health programs	3,064,601	-	-	-	-	3,064,601
Other	980,300	-	-	-	-	980,300
<b>Total restricted</b>	<b>17,369,825</b>	<b>2,512,925</b>	<b>23,154,576</b>	<b>11,175,245</b>	<b>42,385,941</b>	<b>96,598,512</b>
<b>Committed for:</b>						
Reserve for OPEB	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000
Development impact fees	6,782,673	-	-	-	-	6,782,673
Information technology cost recovery	-	-	-	-	66,283	66,283
Esparto bridge	-	-	-	-	308,583	308,583
Esparto park improvements	-	-	-	-	213,803	213,803
Cache Creek resource management	-	-	-	-	4,645,000	4,645,000
Agriculture conservation	381,930	-	-	-	-	381,930
Yolo library	-	-	-	-	231,762	231,762
Inclusionary housing program	-	-	-	-	98,592	98,592
Grant match	240,000	-	-	-	-	240,000
<b>Total committed</b>	<b>8,204,603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,564,023</b>	<b>13,768,626</b>
<b>Assigned for:</b>						
General plan cost recovery	313,602	-	-	-	-	313,602
Unfunded liabilities	890,000	-	-	-	-	890,000
Demeter endowment	3,183,304	-	-	-	-	3,183,304
Capital Improvement Plan	739,646	-	-	-	-	739,646
Audit Disallowance	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Contracts and Encumbrances	477,084	-	-	-	-	477,084
Appropriated in FY 2017-18	10,550,991	-	-	-	-	10,550,991
Health and human services contingency	1,504,216	-	-	-	-	1,504,216
Cannabis regulation	1,137,105	-	-	-	-	1,137,105
Tribal agreement	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Tobacco enforcement	-	89,148	-	-	-	89,148
Other	352,554	-	-	-	-	352,554
<b>Total assigned</b>	<b>22,648,502</b>	<b>89,148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,737,650</b>
Unassigned - General Reserve	9,410,220	-	-	-	-	9,410,220
Unassigned	2,017,234	-	-	-	(422,436)	1,594,798
<b>Total unassigned</b>	<b>11,427,454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(422,436)</b>	<b>11,005,018</b>
<b>Total fund balance</b>	<b>\$ 70,506,432</b>	<b>\$ 2,602,073</b>	<b>\$ 23,159,313</b>	<b>\$ 11,175,245</b>	<b>\$ 47,730,353</b>	<b>\$ 155,173,416</b>

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 11: **Fund Balances/Net Position** (continued)

Restricted net position is assets that are subject to constraints either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation, net of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

Included in governmental activities restricted net position at June 30, 2017 is net position restricted by enabling legislation of \$84,399,311.

Note 12: **Pension Plans**

**Plan Description**

The County of Yolo has established agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. All qualified permanent and probationary employees are eligible to participate in the County's separate Safety and Miscellaneous Plans.

The County has historically allowed certain component units and outside agencies to participate in the County's Miscellaneous Plan. These participating agencies include the First 5 Yolo (Discrete Component Unit), Yolo County Superior Courts, Yolo County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), and Yolo County Habitat JPA

Each of the participating reporting units, component units, and outside entities were assigned a portion of the liability based on their percentage of the required actuarial contributions for fiscal year 2015-16. As such the County of Yolo Miscellaneous Plan only reports its share of the agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan.

The following four other component units have established their own pension plans:

The Yolo County Housing (YCH), a discrete component unit, offers a separate cost-sharing defined benefit plan that is administered by CalPERS. YCH issues a separate annual financial statements which contains required details and disclosures of the plan. Copies YCH's financial statements can be obtained from Yolo County Housing, 147 W. Main Street, Woodland, CA 95695.

The Yolo County In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority (YCIHSS-PA), a blended component unit, has established a multiple-employer cost-sharing defined benefit plan administered by CalPERS. All qualifying employees of the YCIHSS-PA are eligible to participate in the YCIHSS-PA Plan. The YCIHSS-PA has eight participating employees of which four are active, three are transferred, and one is retired and contributed \$20,128 for the year ended June 30, 2016 (period of measurement). Management of the County has reviewed the actuarial valuations and determined the plan is immaterial to the financial statements as a whole. Additional information on the plan can be obtained from Yolo County Department of Financial Services, 625 Court Street, Room 103, Woodland, CA 95695.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

#### Plan Description (continued)

The Esparto Fire Protection District, a discrete component unit, offers a separate cost-sharing defined benefit plan that is administered by CalPERS. The Fire Protection District has two participating employees (who are active) and two inactive employees and contributed \$6,256 for the year ended June 30, 2016 (period of measurement). Management of the County has reviewed the actuarial valuations and determined the plan is immaterial to the financial statements as a whole. Additional information on the plan can be obtained from Esparto Fire Protection District, 16960 Yolo Ave, Esparto, CA 95627.

The Winters Fire Protection District, a discrete component unit, offers a separate cost-sharing defined benefit plan that is administered by CalPERS. The Fire Protection District has sixteen participating employees of which seven are transferred, two which are separated, and seven are retired. and contributed \$41,716 for the year ended June 30, 2016 (period of measurement). Management of the County has reviewed the actuarial valuations and determined the plan is immaterial to the financial statements as a whole. Additional information on the plan can be obtained from Winters Fire Protection District, 700 Main Street, Winters, CA 95694.

CalPERS issues publicly available comprehensive annual financial reports that provide a full description of the pension plans including benefit provisions, assumptions, and membership information. Copies of the CalPERS annual report may be obtained from CalPERS Headquarters, Lincoln Plaza North, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, CA 95811, or visiting [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov).

#### Benefits Provided

The County selects optional benefit provisions from the options with CalPERS and adopts these benefits through memorandum of understanding with various bargaining units. The defined benefit plans provide service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members, who must be public members and beneficiaries.

Under the options the County has selected, all full time and part-time permanent employees and extra help employees who have worked over 1,000 hours are required to participate in the plans. County elected officials may also participate at their option. Per diem employees and extra help employees working less than 1,000 hours in a fiscal year are excluded.

Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service and who have reached the plan-specified age are eligible to retire. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following options: the Basic Death Benefit, the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit, or the Special Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are the Standard Benefit of 2% per year beginning the second calendar year after the year of retirement.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

**Benefits Provided**

The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2017, are summarized as follows:

	County - Miscellaneous	
	Classic Member	PEPRA Member
	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date		
Benefit formula	2.5% at 55	2.0% at 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	50-55	52-67
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation	2.0% to 2.5%	1.0% to 2.5%
Required employee contribution rates	8.000%	6.250%
Required employer contribution rates	22.797%	6.250%

	County - Safety			
	Peace Officer		Local Sheriff	
	Classic Member	PEPRA Member	Classic Member	PEPRA Member
	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date				
Benefit formula	3.0% at 50	2.7% at 57	3.0% at 50	2.7% at 57
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	50-55	50-57	50	50-57
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation	2.4% to 3.0%	2.0% to 2.7%	3.0%	2.0% to 2.7%
Required employee contribution rates	9.000%	11.250%	9.000%	11.250%
Required employer contribution rates	31.776%	11.495%	31.776%	11.495%

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

Employees Covered

At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for each Plan:

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Safety</u>
Active members	1,256	290
Transferred members	689	145
Terminated members	779	107
Retired members and beneficiaries	1,869	319
Total	<u>4,593</u>	<u>861</u>

Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate provides the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The County plans are required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 the employer contributions were as follows:

	<u>Miscellaneous Plan</u>	<u>Safety Plan</u>
Contributions - Employer	\$ 16,828,397	\$ 7,567,124

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

The County’s net pension liability for each plan was measured as of June 30, 2016 using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 rolled forward to June 30, 2016

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial method and assumptions.

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Safety</u>
Valuation Date	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2015
Measurement Date	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost Method	
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Discount Rate	7.65%	7.65%
Inflation	2.75%	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	3.30% to 14.20% (1)	
Payroll Growth	3.00%	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.65% (2)	7.65% (2)
Mortality Rate	(3)	(3)
Post Retirement Increase	2.00%	2.00%

(1) Varies by entry age, service, and type of employment.

(2) Net of pension plan investment expenses; includes inflation.

(3) The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS's specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB. For more details on this table, please refer to the 2014 experience study report available on CalPERS website at [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov).

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.65 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of the discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. The tests revealed the assets would not run out. Therefore, the current 7.65 percent discount rate is appropriate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not deemed necessary. The long-term expected discount rate of 7.65 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees’ Retirement Fund (PERF). The cash flows used in the testing were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called “GASB Crossover Testing Report” that can be obtained at CalPERS website under the GASB 68 section.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, staff took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund (PERF) cash flows. Taking into account historical returns of all the Public Employees Retirement Funds’ asset classes (which includes the agent plan and two cost-sharing plans or PERF A, B, and C funds), expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each PERF fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class net of administrative expenses:

	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return, Years 1 -10 (A)	Real Return 11+ (B)
Global Equity	51.00%	5.25%	5.71%
Global Fixed Income	20.00%	0.99%	2.43%
Inflation Linked Securities	6.00%	0.45%	3.36%
Private Equity	10.00%	6.83%	6.95%
Real Estate	10.00%	4.50%	5.13%
Infrastructure and Forestland	2.00%	4.50%	5.09%
Liquidity	1.00%	-0.55%	-1.05%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		

(A) An expected inflation rate of 2.50% was used for this period.

(B) An expected inflation rate of 3.00% was used for this period.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

**Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

The change in the Net Pension Liability (excluding Courts and other agencies) for the Miscellaneous Plan is as follows:

	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>
<b>Balance at June 30, 2016</b>	\$ 562,162,814	\$ 405,087,132	\$ 157,075,682
<b>Changes in the fiscal year:</b>			
Service Cost	10,650,533	-	10,650,533
Interest on the total pension liability	42,707,659	-	42,707,659
Differences between actual and expected experience	5,779,612	-	5,779,612
Plan to plan resource movement	-	(461,673)	461,673
Contribution - employer	-	16,113,111	(16,113,111)
Contribution - member	-	5,813,506	(5,813,506)
Net investment income	-	2,082,703	(2,082,703)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(29,354,575)	(29,354,575)	-
Administrative expense	-	(246,598)	246,598
<b>Net Changes</b>	<u>29,783,230</u>	<u>(6,053,526)</u>	<u>35,836,756</u>
<b>Balance at June 30, 2017</b>	<u>\$ 591,946,044</u>	<u>\$ 399,033,606</u>	<u>\$ 192,912,438</u>

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Safety Plan is as follows:

	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>
<b>Balance at June 30, 2016</b>	\$ 179,262,229	\$ 125,996,985	\$ 53,265,244
<b>Changes in the fiscal year:</b>			
Service Cost	5,160,809	-	5,160,809
Interest on the total pension liability	13,570,052	-	13,570,052
Differences between actual and expected experience	(230,626)	-	(230,626)
Contribution - employer	-	6,161,693	(6,161,693)
Contribution - member	-	1,959,588	(1,959,588)
Net investment income	-	608,874	(608,874)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(8,451,421)	(8,451,421)	-
Administrative expense	-	(76,789)	76,789
<b>Net Changes</b>	<u>10,048,814</u>	<u>201,945</u>	<u>9,846,869</u>
<b>Balance at June 30, 2017</b>	<u>\$ 189,311,043</u>	<u>\$ 126,198,930</u>	<u>\$ 63,112,113</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate:**

The following table presents the net pension liability for the County of Yolo for each plan, calculated using the discount rate for each plan as well as what the County’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point higher or lower than the current discount rate.

	<u>Discount Rate</u> <u>1% Decrease</u> <u>6.65%</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> <u>7.65%</u>	<u>Discount Rate</u> <u>1% Increase</u> <u>8.65%</u>
<b>Net Pension Liability (Asset):</b>			
County of Yolo - Miscellaneous Plan	\$ 269,968,515	\$ 192,912,438	\$ 129,040,939
County of Yolo - Safety Plan	\$ 90,099,280	\$ 63,112,113	\$ 40,996,424

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about each pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 12: **Pension Plans** (continued)

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$15,625,205 and \$7,492,304, for the Miscellaneous Plan and Safety Plan respectively. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Miscellaneous Plan		Safety Plan	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Employer Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 16,828,397	\$ -	\$ 7,567,124	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	2,243,030	-	1,818,372
Differences between actual and expected experience	3,715,465	1,680,541	-	1,434,850
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	21,823,976	-	6,989,888	-
Total	<u>\$ 42,367,838</u>	<u>\$ 3,923,571</u>	<u>\$ 14,557,012</u>	<u>\$ 3,253,222</u>

The \$24,395,521 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expenses as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	Miscellaneous Plan	Safety Plan
	Amount	Amount
2018	\$ 1,208,068	\$ (306,626)
2019	4,718,808	(306,624)
2020	9,994,255	2,556,554
2021	5,694,739	1,793,362
2022	-	-
Thereafter	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 21,615,870</u>	<u>\$ 3,736,666</u>

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 13: **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

**Plan Description**

The County of Yolo Retiree Healthcare Plan (the Plan) provides postemployment medical and dental insurance to retired employees through a single-employer plan defined benefit OPEB plan. Medical insurance benefits are administered by the California Public Employee's Retirement System, (CalPERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California, in accordance to the Public Employees Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA). To be eligible, an employee must retire under the CalPERS program within 120 days of separation from employment from Yolo County. Dental insurance is provided through Yolo County's Dental Self Insurance program. Medical and dental insurance benefits for retirees are continued based on current labor agreements.

In order to fund retiree health benefits, the County established an irrevocable trust with Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS). The balance of the account as of June 30, 2017 is \$6,655,433. PARS issues a separate annual financial report and copies of the report may be obtained by writing to PARS at 4350 Von Karman Ave., Suite 100, Newport Beach, CA 92660 or by calling 800-540-6369.

**Funding Policy**

The County pays the cost of the postemployment health care benefits for retirees, their spouses, and their dependents during the life of the retiree. Surviving spouses of retirees may elect to continue health care benefits at their own expense. Substantially all of the County's employees may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the County.

Contribution requirements of the County are established and may be amended by the County Board of Supervisors. Plan members are currently not required to contribute. On December 16, 2014 the County Board of Supervisors approved a 15-year approach to phase in pre-funding which began in fiscal year 2015-16. The County is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current employer contribution rate used internally is 8% percent of annual covered payroll, which is less than the annual required contribution rate.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 13: **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)** (continued)

**Annual OPEB cost**

The County's OPEB cost equals the amount of the actuarial required contribution (ARC) plus or minus adjustments for prior years' differences in the amount of actual contributions compared to the ARC. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess). The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in its net OPEB obligation to the retiree health plan:

Annual required contribution	\$ 9,569,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	3,893,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(6,526,000)</u>
 Annual OPEB cost	 <u>6,936,000</u>
 Contributions made:	
Benefit payments - cash	(4,807,883)
Benefit payments - implied subsidy	(805,000)
Trust pre-funding	<u>(3,105,203)</u>
Total contributions	<u>(8,718,086)</u>
 Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	 <u>92,786,872</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 91,004,786</u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed and net OPEB obligation for the last three fiscal years is as follows:

Fiscal year Ended June 30,	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2017	\$ 6,936,000	125.7%	\$ 91,004,786
2016	5,957,000	120.9%	92,786,872
2015	16,385,000	31.0%	94,034,000

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 13: **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)** (continued)

Funding Status and Funding Progress (In Thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Accrued Liability (a)	Actuarial Value of Assets (b)	Unfunded Liability (UAAL) (a)-(b)	Funded Status (b)/(a)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)
6/30/2016	\$ 86,519	\$ 4,393	\$ 82,126	5.08%	\$ 95,781	85.7%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revisions as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Immediately following the notes, in the Required Supplementary Information section, is a schedule of funding progress displaying three-year trend information of the actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability as a percentage of the annual covered payroll for the County’s OPEB plan. This trend information shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and Plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. This valuation uses a 4% discount rate for portion not funded and a 6.5% for portion funded. The valuation includes an annual general inflation of 3%. Another key assumption is the future medical trend. The medical trend for Non-Medicare starts at 6.5% (the increase in 2018 premiums over 2017) and grades down to 5.0% (2021 premiums over 2020) and remains at 5.0% into the future. The medical trend for Medicare starts at 6.7% (the increase in 2017 premiums over 2016) and grades down to 5.0% (2021 premiums over 2020) and remains at 5.0% into the future.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 13: **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)** (continued)

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (continued)

The Medical Caps for the various employee groups are assumed to increase as follows:

- General and Probation – CPI (3%)
- Correctional Officers, General, Deputy Sheriff, Supervisors & Elected Officials - Medical Trend until new caps effective
- All other groups – None

Dental claims are assumed to be \$38/month, an increase from \$33/month used in the previous June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, and increases at a rate of 3.0% per year.

The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The amortization period is 20 years (17 years remaining) was used in the previous June 30, 2016 valuation.

Note 14: **Risk Management**

Yolo County obtains insurance against various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; general and automobile liability; and workers' compensation from the Yolo County Public Agency Risk Management Insurance Authority (the Authority), a joint powers agency (risk-sharing pool). The County is one of the twenty-eight (28) local agencies participating in the pool. New members must remain a part of the fund for a minimum of three years and give six months written notice before withdrawing from the pool. Participation by the agencies is authorized pursuant to California Government Code 6500.

The Authority's Board of Directors approves the annual premiums charged to the participating agencies. The amount of the premium is determined in accordance with the formula established in the Authority's bylaws, so that the aggregate contributions of all participants provide sufficient funds to cover the outstanding liabilities, actuarially predicted losses, loss adjustment expenses, defense costs, excess insurance premiums, a loss contingency reserve, and administrative expenses of the Authority. Through the Authority's membership in the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority, the County is provided with excess coverage for catastrophic liability losses.

Settled claims from these risks did not exceed coverage for the past three fiscal years.

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### Note 14: **Risk Management** (continued)

The County administered self-insurance programs for unemployment benefits and employee dental benefits. Beside the County, eight other government agencies participate in the dental program and a second agency participates in the unemployment program. The assets, liabilities and activities of these programs are reported in internal service funds. Premiums are recorded as either an expense or expenditure by the paying fund or entity. The amounts billed by the internal service funds to other funds and entities are recorded as revenue and the payment of claims are recorded as expenses. Liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Recorded liabilities include a provision for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). It also includes incremental claim adjustment expenses. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors.

The County commissions actuarial studies semi-annually to determine the adequacy of cash reserves in the self-insurance programs.

#### Dental Self-Insurance

The total charge for the dental program is calculated using trends in actual claims experience. The charge is allocated to the participating funds and entities based on pro-ratio of current annual payroll. Claims paid exceeded charges during the year. Provisions are also made for unexpected and unusual claims. Changes in the balances of dental claims liabilities during the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Unpaid claims – July 1	\$ 254,408	\$ 293,877
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	1,939,302	1,934,795
Claim payments	<u>(2,014,178)</u>	<u>(1,974,264)</u>
Unpaid claims – June 30	<u>\$ 179,532</u>	<u>\$ 254,408</u>
Current portion	<u>\$ 34,469</u>	<u>\$ 71,942</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 14: **Risk Management** (continued)

**Unemployment Self-Insurance**

The County pays a premium to achieve a stable reserve, based on a percentage of each employee’s gross salary for unemployment benefits. The unemployment claims liability of \$201,897 is based on non-actuarially determined estimates of what a 100% full payout would be. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two fiscal years for unemployment claims are as follows:

	2017	2016	
Unpaid claims – July 1	\$ 294,948	\$ 278,696	
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	216,480	114,657	
Claim payments	(264,930)	(98,405)	.
Unpaid claims – June 30	\$ 246,498	\$ 294,948	:
Current portion	\$ 44,601	\$ 100,816	:

Note 15: **Commitments and Contingencies**

**Grants**

The County recognizes as revenue, grant monies received as reimbursement for costs incurred in certain Federal and State programs it administers. Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the Federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

**Short-Doyle**

Certain services rendered to County mental health patients under the Short-Doyle program are reimbursed based on a per diem rate specified in an agreement between the Yolo County Mental Health Managed Care Fund and the State of California. Each year, the County prepares a cost report and submits it to the State for review. Cost reports for prior years are in various stages of review by the State and, as such, have not been settled. Laws and regulations governing the program are complex and subject to interpretation and change. As a result, it is reasonably possible that recorded estimates can change materially in the near term.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 15: **Commitments and Contingencies** (continued)

**Contracts**

The County has executed contracts and purchase orders to purchase goods and services from various vendors. The County is contracted with these vendors through June 30, 2016. Approximately \$115.6 million may be payable upon future performance under these contracts and purchase orders.

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2017. The projects include the construction of jail and detention facilities and various road and bridge projects. Amounts expended to-date and current commitments are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Expended-to-date</u>	<u>Current Commitment</u>
Roads improvements	\$ 3,906,650	\$ 4,713,867
Monroe jail expansion	11,660,976	1,423,065
Juvenile detention facilities	5,857,433	2,018,028
Leinberger facility replacement	1,355,556	1,513,614
Esparto park & aquatic center	-	270,496
	<u>\$ 22,780,615</u>	<u>\$ 9,939,070</u>

Note 16: **Pollution Remediation Obligation**

**Former Landfill Cleanup**

In fiscal year 2007-08, the County was named by the State of California Integrated Waste Management Board (now referred to as CalRecycle) as the responsible party for remediation of an abandoned landfill formerly owned by the County. The current owner of the landfill, ANDCO Farms, filed an action against the County related to the alleged disposition of hazardous substances in the landfill seeking to recover past and future remedial action and cleanup costs and contribution, indemnity and equitable allocation of such cost, which it has incurred and/or will incur, under various State and Federal laws. In February 2012, the County and ANDCO Farms approved a settlement agreement and Mutual General Release (Agreement) whereby the County agreed to pay ANDCO Farms \$780,000. Under the Agreement, the County has paid ANDCO Farms \$640,000 through fiscal year 2016-17. The remaining \$140,000 will be paid in annual installments through April 2019. In return ANDCO farms has dismissed all claims against the County and will defend, indemnify and hold the County harmless from and against any and all claims arising from or related to contamination at or emanating from the property.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

### Note 17: **Future Accounting Pronouncements**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) releases new accounting and financial reporting standards which may have a significant impact on the County's financial reporting process. Future new standards which may impact the County include the following:

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, issued June 2015, will improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions or OPEB. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, issued March 2016, requires a government that receives resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement to recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement. Furthermore, this statement requires that a government recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party, if the government controls the present service capacity of the beneficial interests. This statement also requires that a government recognize revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016.

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, issued November 2016, establishes accounting and financial guidance for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to AROs is required to recognize a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources. The measurement of an ARO should be based on the best estimate of the current value of outlays expected to be incurred. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, issued January 2017, addresses more specific details in reporting fiduciary funds. Existing standards aren't detailed enough which led to variances in how activities are recognized and reported. The new criteria focuses on whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. The four fiduciary funds that should be reported include (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust fund, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. The new requirements take effect for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, issued March 2017, addresses several different accounting and financial reporting issues that were recognized while implementing and applying certain GASB pronouncements. Specifically, the objective of this Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pension and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 17: **Future Accounting Pronouncements** (continued)

GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, issued May 2017, establishes new guidance when extinguishing debt prior to its maturity. The primary objective of this statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. Debt is considered defeased in substance when the debtor irrevocably places cash or other monetary assets acquired with funding debt proceeds in a trust to be used solely for satisfying scheduled payments of both principal and interest of the defeased debt. The requirements of the statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, issued June 2017, addresses changes to the reporting of leases. The GASB rules will bring significantly all leases on to lessees' balance sheets. Previously, operating leases were off-balance sheet. The new guidance requires lessee government to report on (1) amortization expense, (2) interest expense on the lease liability and (3) note disclosures about the lease, general description and agreements, along with the amount of lease assets recognized and a schedule of future payments. The lessor government will report in its financial statements (1) lease receivable, (2) interest revenue on the receivable, (3) lease revenue corresponding with the reduction of the deferred inflow, and (4) note disclosures about the leases, general description and leasing agreement, along with the total amount of inflows of resources recognized from leases. The new rules exclude leases related to investment assets, short-term leases and certain regulated leases. The new statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Note 18: **Subsequent Events**

**2017 Yolo County Public Agencies Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds**

On, August 2, 2017, the Yolo County Public Agencies Financing Authority issued the 2017 Series A Capital Project Lease Revenue Bonds to finance various public capital improvement projects, to pay cost of issuances, and a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy in the amount of \$17,165,000.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 19: **Deficit Fund Equity**

As of June 30, 2017 the following individual funds had deficit fund equity balances:

North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10

At the end of the fiscal year this fund had a deficit of \$268,120. The deficit was caused by increasing costs of providing water service and expenditures related to water system consolidation with a neighboring city. The deficit and future consolidation costs will be funded with increased assessments and potential State funding.

Willowbank County Service Area No. 12

At the end of the fiscal year this fund had a deficit of \$3. The deficit was caused by one-time engineering expenditures to study alternative sources of irrigation water in fiscal year 2016. This fund's regular annual assessment averages \$4,500 and along with other revenues were not sufficient to fully close the prior year deficit of \$8,279 at June 30, 2016. The next year's assessment will be used to cover the remainder of the deficit.

In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority

At the end of the fiscal year this fund had a deficit of \$3,445. The deficit was caused by additional year end expenditures accrued after the General Fund support transfers were completed. The deficit will be resolved in the subsequent fiscal year by an additional support transfer from the General Fund.

Jail Expansion

At the end of the fiscal year this fund had a deficit of \$122. The deficit was caused by additional expenditures accrued after the capital improvement funds support transfers were completed. The deficit will be resolved in the subsequent fiscal year from bond proceeds from the 2017 Capital Improvement Bonds issued in August, 2017.

Note 20: **Prior period Adjustment**

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the First 5 Yolo, a discretely presented component unit reported a correction of an accounting error. As a result, the First 5 Yolo reported a prior period adjustment to correct the error:

	As Previously Reported, June 30, 2016	Adjustment for Restatement	As Restated, June 30, 2016
First 5 Yolo - Discrete Component Unit:			
Beginning Net Position	\$ 84,650	\$ 79,828	\$ 4,822

## COUNTY OF YOLO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 21: **Tax Abatements**

The County provides property tax abatements through the Agricultural Preserve Program. The program enrolls land in Williamson Act contracts whereby the land is enforceable restricted to agricultural, open space, or recreational uses in exchange for reduced property tax assessments. Participation in the program is voluntary. The Yolo County Code and Williamson Act guidelines are the set of rules by which the County administers the program. The Department of Community Services is responsible for administering the County's program.

Under the provisions of these contracts, land parcels are assessed for property tax purposes at a rate consistent with their actual use, rather than potential market value of the property. The minimum contract term is ten years and automatically renews until a nonrenewal or cancellation process is initiated. Under the renewal process, the annual tax assessment increases over a defined period of time until the assessment reflects the market value of the property.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the County of Yolo had 2,048 Williamson Act assessments and the assessed value restricted by Williamson Act was \$674,221,499 resulting at the 1% Tax rate allowed by Proposition 13 for a total of \$6,742,215 of tax abated by Williamson Act. Of this tax abated, the County's AB8 apportionment factor is 9.913918% for an estimated tax abated that would otherwise have been received by the County of \$668,418. The County calculates and distributes tax at a Tax Rate Area (TRA) level therefore the tax abated when calculated at the individual parcels could vary as the County has a higher or lower AB8 factor for each respective TRA. Agricultural lands however are generally located within the unincorporated County where the County generally has a higher AB8 apportionment factor at the TRA level than the Countywide AB8 factor.

This page left intentionally blank

---

**REQUIRED  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

This page left intentionally blank

Required Supplemental Information  
Pension Plans

COUNTY OF YOLO

Required Supplementary Information  
Miscellaneous Plan

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios  
Last 10 Years

	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 3,097,698	\$ 16,356,932	\$ 10,650,534
Interest on total pension liability	38,881,304	40,552,222	42,707,659
Changes in benefits	-	-	-
Changes in assumptions	-	(9,730,886)	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(7,290,657)	5,779,612
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(25,660,738)	(27,658,506)	(29,354,575)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<u>16,318,264</u>	<u>12,229,105</u>	<u>29,783,230</u>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<u>533,615,444</u>	<u>549,933,708</u>	<u>562,162,814</u>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<u>\$ 549,933,708</u>	<u>\$ 562,162,813</u>	<u>\$ 591,946,044</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 12,321,561	\$ 14,196,878	\$ 16,113,111
Contributions - employee	5,263,468	5,381,150	5,813,506
Net investment income	60,042,480	8,991,852	2,082,703
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(25,660,738)	(27,658,506)	(29,354,575)
Plan to plan resource movement	(5,192,483)	4,126,430	(461,673)
Administrative expense	-	(453,260)	(246,598)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>46,774,288</u>	<u>4,584,544</u>	<u>(6,053,526)</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>353,728,301</u>	<u>400,502,588</u>	<u>405,087,132</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u>\$ 400,502,589</u>	<u>\$ 405,087,132</u>	<u>\$ 399,033,606</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a)-(b)	<u>\$ 149,431,119</u>	<u>\$ 157,075,681</u>	<u>\$ 192,912,438</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	72.83%	72.06%	67.41%
Covered payroll	\$ 65,402,970	\$ 68,029,869	\$ 70,100,904
Net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	228.48%	230.89%	275.19%
Measurement Date:	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016

**Notes to Schedule:**

\*Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only three years is shown.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Required Supplementary Information  
Miscellaneous Plan

**Schedule of Contributions**  
Last 10 Years

	2015	2016	2017
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 13,975,879	\$ 15,309,361	\$ 16,828,397
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	(13,975,879)	(15,309,361)	(16,828,397)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 68,029,869	\$ 70,100,904	\$ 72,090,633
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	20.54%	21.84%	22.80%

**Notes to Schedule:**

Methods and assumptions (actuarials for contributions are performed 3 years in advance) used to determine contribution rates:

- a) Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal
- b) Amortization method: Level Percent of Payroll
- c) Remaining amortization period: 24 Years as of Valuation Date
- d) Asset valuation method: 15 Year Soothed Market
- e) Inflation: 2.75%
- f) Salary increases: Varies by Entry Age Service
- g) Payroll growth: 3%
- h) Investment rate of return: 7.50% Net of Pension Plan Investment and Administrative Expense; includes Inflation
- i) Retirement age: The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2010 CalPERS experience study for the period of 1997 to 2007.
- j) Mortality: The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2010 CalPERS Experience Study for the period of 1997 to 2007. Pre-Retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 5 years of projected mortality improvement using Scale AA published by the Society of Actuaries.
- k) Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only three years are shown.

COUNTY OF YOLO

Required Supplementary Information  
Safety Plan

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios  
Last 10 Years

	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 5,368,453	\$ 5,254,516	\$ 5,160,809
Interest on total pension liability	12,226,316	12,822,974	13,570,052
Changes in benefits	-	-	-
Changes in assumptions	-	(3,333,682)	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(2,310,870)	(230,626)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,963,280)	(7,617,161)	(8,451,421)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<u>10,631,489</u>	<u>4,815,777</u>	<u>10,048,814</u>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<u>163,814,963</u>	<u>174,446,452</u>	<u>179,262,229</u>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<u>\$ 174,446,452</u>	<u>\$ 179,262,229</u>	<u>\$ 189,311,043</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 5,331,222	\$ 5,569,938	\$ 6,161,693
Contributions - employee	1,832,230	1,859,334	1,959,588
Net investment income	18,326,045	2,780,247	608,874
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,963,280)	(7,617,161)	(8,451,421)
Plan to plan resource movement	-	33,265	-
Administrative expense	-	(141,787)	(76,789)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>18,526,217</u>	<u>2,483,836</u>	<u>201,945</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>104,986,932</u>	<u>123,513,149</u>	<u>125,996,985</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u>\$ 123,513,149</u>	<u>\$ 125,996,985</u>	<u>\$ 126,198,930</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a)-(b)	<u>\$ 50,933,303</u>	<u>\$ 53,265,244</u>	<u>\$ 63,112,113</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	70.80%	70.29%	66.66%
Covered payroll	\$ 20,367,450	\$ 20,704,187	\$ 21,607,827
Net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	250.07%	257.27%	292.08%
Measurement Date:	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016

**Notes to Schedule:**

\*Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only three years is shown.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Required Supplementary Information  
Safety Plan

**Schedule of Contributions**  
Last 10 Years

	2015	2016	2017
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 5,958,992	\$ 6,205,632	\$ 7,567,124
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	(5,958,992)	(6,205,632)	(7,567,124)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 20,704,187	\$ 21,607,827	\$ 21,965,072
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	28.78%	28.72%	34.45%

**Notes to Schedule:**

Methods and assumptions (actuarials for contributions are performed 3 years in advance) used to determine contribution rates:

- a) Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal
- b) Amortization method: Level Percent of Payroll
- c) Remaining amortization period: 24 Years as of Valuation Date
- d) Asset valuation method: 15 Year Smoothed Market
- e) Inflation: 2.75%
- f) Salary increases: Varies by Entry Age Service
- g) Payroll growth: 3%
- h) Investment rate of return: 7.50% Net of Pension Plan Investment and Administrative Expense; includes Inflation
- i) Retirement age: The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2010 CalPERS experience study for the period of 1997 to 2007.
- j) Mortality: The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2010 CalPERS Experience Study for the period of 1997 to 2007. Pre-Retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 5 years of projected mortality improvement using Scale AA published by the Society of Actuaries.
- k) Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only three years are shown.

This page left intentionally blank

Required Supplemental Information  
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

**Required Supplementary Information  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)  
(in thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Accrued Liability (a)	Actuarial Value of Assets (b)	Unfunded Liability (UAAL) (a)-(b)	Funded Status (b)/(a)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)
6/30/2016	\$ 86,519	\$ 4,393	\$ 82,126	5.08%	\$ 95,781	85.7%
6/30/2014	154,027	936	153,091	0.61%	81,117	188.7%
6/30/2012	138,609	529	138,080	0.38%	80,292	172.0%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. This information is intended to help users assess the County's Public Safety and Miscellaneous Retirement Plans and the County's OPEB plan status, assess progress made in accumulating assets to pay benefits when due, and make comparison with other public employers.
2. The information presented relates to the County's Public Safety and Miscellaneous Retirement Plans and the County's OPEB Plan only.

Required Supplemental Information  
Budgetary Basis

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
General Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 19,408,204	\$ 22,936,124	\$ 63,723,281	\$ 40,787,157
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	48,735,629	48,735,629	49,126,270	390,641
Licenses, permits, and franchises	6,530,249	9,421,249	10,844,313	1,423,064
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	3,778,519	3,778,519	5,400,245	1,621,726
Revenue from use of money and property	1,179,025	1,188,924	1,186,953	(1,971)
Aid from other governments	120,244,269	123,272,775	115,426,123	(7,846,652)
Charges for services	14,276,579	14,927,661	15,265,880	338,219
Other revenue	839,252	1,700,962	2,706,203	1,005,241
Other financing sources	43,126,491	44,267,874	40,468,978	(3,798,896)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>238,710,013</u>	<u>247,293,593</u>	<u>240,424,965</u>	<u>(6,868,628)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>258,118,217</u>	<u>270,229,717</u>	<u>304,148,246</u>	<u>33,918,529</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General government	28,857,582	30,779,568	27,969,144	2,810,424
Public protection	26,882,177	29,978,513	25,000,650	4,977,863
Health and sanitation	18,132,120	17,859,254	14,051,368	3,807,886
Public assistance	100,752,925	100,937,706	89,418,819	11,518,887
Education	271,500	271,500	235,081	36,419
Recreation and cultural services	1,219,783	1,260,679	1,004,599	256,080
Capital Outlay	1,629,803	2,062,025	1,169,996	892,029
Other financing uses	78,172,327	85,276,746	77,771,972	7,504,774
Appropriations for contingencies	2,200,000	1,803,726	-	1,803,726
Total charges to appropriations	<u>258,118,217</u>	<u>270,229,717</u>	<u>236,621,629</u>	<u>33,608,088</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 67,526,617</u>	<u>\$ 67,526,617</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (continued)

General Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Reconciliation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows  
and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:**

	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Adjustment for other financing uses and debt service expenditures reported under other functions for budgetary reporting	Financial Reporting Adjustments, Eliminations and Reclassifications	Adjustment for other financing sources and uses not reported as revenues or expenditures for financial reporting	Adjustment for Encumbrances not reported as expenditures for financial reporting	Actual Amounts (GAAP Basis)
<b>Resources (inflows)/Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$ 49,126,270	\$ --	\$ (152,443)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 48,973,827
Licenses, permits, and franchises	10,844,313	--	(55,740)	--	--	10,788,573
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	5,400,245	--	--	--	--	5,400,245
Revenue from use of money and property	1,186,953	--	(39,483)	--	--	1,147,470
Aid from other governments	115,426,123	--	--	--	--	115,426,123
Charges for services	15,265,880	--	--	--	--	15,265,880
Other revenue	2,706,203	--	(2)	--	--	2,706,201
Other financing sources	40,468,978	--	(45,026,636)	4,557,658	--	--
Amounts available for appropriation/Total revenues	<u>\$ 240,424,965</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (45,274,304)</u>	<u>\$ 4,557,658</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 199,708,319</u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows)/Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
General government	\$ 27,969,144	\$ (1,480,417)	\$ (1,545,498)	\$ --	\$ (235,444)	\$ 24,707,785
Public protection	25,000,650	--	(3,061)	--	(20,476)	24,977,113
Health and sanitation	14,051,368	--	--	--	(14,999)	14,036,369
Public assistance	89,418,819	(8,148)	(504,039)	--	--	88,906,632
Education	235,081	--	--	--	--	235,081
Recreation and cultural services	1,004,599	--	--	--	--	1,004,599
Capital outlay	1,169,996	--	--	--	(206,164)	963,832
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
Principal	--	1,449,678	(13,491)	--	--	1,436,187
Interest and fiscal charges	--	38,887	1,392	--	--	40,279
Other financing uses	77,771,972	--	(44,554,711)	(33,217,261)	--	--
Total charges to appropriations/ Total expenditures	<u>\$ 236,621,629</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (46,619,408)</u>	<u>\$ (33,217,261)</u>	<u>\$ (477,083)</u>	<u>\$ 156,307,877</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>General Government</b>				
Legislative and Administrative:				
Board of Supervisors				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 1,702,535	\$ 1,688,014	\$ 1,502,013	\$ 186,001
Services and supplies	219,847	232,615	232,616	(1)
Other charges	-	20	20	-
Other financing uses	8,400	8,400	8,400	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	1,733	1,733	-
Subtotal	<u>1,930,782</u>	<u>1,930,782</u>	<u>1,744,782</u>	<u>186,000</u>
County Administration				
Salaries and benefits	2,897,896	2,897,896	2,388,805	509,091
Services and supplies	838,484	1,252,743	1,145,416	107,327
Other charges	855	57,459	57,459	-
Other financing uses	8,000	20,128	20,128	-
Subtotal	<u>3,745,235</u>	<u>4,228,226</u>	<u>3,611,808</u>	<u>616,418</u>
CAO - Tribal Office				
Services and supplies	336,282	241,419	75,552	165,867
Other charges	210,000	210,000	138,863	71,137
Other financing uses	5,937,153	6,032,016	6,032,016	-
Subtotal	<u>6,483,435</u>	<u>6,483,435</u>	<u>6,246,431</u>	<u>237,004</u>
Total Legislative and Administrative	<u>12,159,452</u>	<u>12,642,443</u>	<u>11,603,021</u>	<u>1,039,422</u>
Human Resources:				
Human Resources				
Salaries and benefits	1,695,658	1,737,477	2,293,622	(556,145)
Services and supplies	179,766	283,749	763,241	(479,492)
Other charges	-	1,747	1,747	-
Other financing uses	4,800	4,800	4,800	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(20,000)	-	-	-
Subtotal	<u>1,860,224</u>	<u>2,027,773</u>	<u>3,063,410</u>	<u>(1,035,637)</u>
Total Human Resources	<u>1,860,224</u>	<u>2,027,773</u>	<u>3,063,410</u>	<u>(1,035,637)</u>
Finance:				
Financial Services				
Salaries and benefits	3,933,715	3,857,345	3,570,443	286,902
Services and supplies	951,248	958,612	938,326	20,286
Other charges	5,672	5,672	-	5,672
Capital assets	-	-	-	-
Other financing uses	14,575	19,700	19,700	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(82,106)	(5,736)	(5,736)	-
Subtotal	<u>4,823,104</u>	<u>4,835,593</u>	<u>4,522,733</u>	<u>312,860</u>

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>General Government</b> (continued)				
Assessor				
Salaries and benefits	2,235,429	2,539,198	2,539,197	1
Services and supplies	281,257	331,907	331,909	(2)
Other charges	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	25,000	23,517	23,517	-
Other financing uses	14,400	14,400	14,400	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	445,108	193,863	193,863	-
Subtotal	<u>3,001,194</u>	<u>3,102,885</u>	<u>3,102,886</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total Finance	<u>7,824,298</u>	<u>7,938,478</u>	<u>7,625,619</u>	<u>312,859</u>
Counsel:				
County Counsel				
Salaries and benefits	1,885,939	1,932,874	1,932,874	-
Services and supplies	350,493	237,578	194,924	42,654
Other charges	2,800	-	-	-
Other financing uses	4,400	16,775	16,775	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(552,625)	(496,220)	(496,220)	-
Total Counsel	<u>1,691,007</u>	<u>1,691,007</u>	<u>1,648,353</u>	<u>42,654</u>
Elections:				
County Clerk - Elections				
Salaries and benefits	660,841	994,054	994,054	-
Services and supplies	1,100,642	1,051,276	738,482	312,794
Other charges	30,000	41,700	36,728	4,972
Capital assets	-	48,355	47,954	401
Other financing uses	-	-	-	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	647,504	338,957	338,957	-
Total Election	<u>2,438,987</u>	<u>2,474,342</u>	<u>2,156,175</u>	<u>318,167</u>
Property Management:				
General Services - Facilities				
Salaries and benefits	1,597,079	1,591,180	1,591,180	-
Services and supplies	2,031,920	1,851,443	1,549,637	301,806
Other charges	129,200	137,735	137,735	-
Capital assets	26,500	167,829	167,829	-
Other financing uses	4,400	4,400	4,400	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(888,213)	(195,063)	(195,063)	-
Subtotal	<u>2,900,886</u>	<u>3,557,524</u>	<u>3,255,718</u>	<u>301,806</u>
Total Property Management	<u>2,900,886</u>	<u>3,557,524</u>	<u>3,255,718</u>	<u>301,806</u>

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>General Government</b> (continued)				
Other General Government:				
PPW - Surveyor & Engineer				
Salaries and benefits	10,000	10,000	5,340	4,660
Services and supplies	60,000	60,000	20,073	39,927
Subtotal	70,000	70,000	25,413	44,587
Human Resources - Risk Management				
Salaries and benefits	36,502	(21,749)	(21,749)	-
Services and supplies	133,196	324,625	324,626	(1)
Subtotal	169,698	302,876	302,877	(1)
General Services - Information Technology				
Salaries and benefits	3,907,182	3,160,350	3,160,351	(1)
Services and supplies	1,357,413	1,188,886	1,188,889	(3)
Other charges	123,584	121,585	121,584	1
Capital assets	100,000	226,947	226,947	-
Other financing uses	9,600	9,600	9,600	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(3,600,705)	(2,250,033)	(2,250,033)	-
Subtotal	1,897,074	2,457,335	2,457,338	(3)
General Services - Graphics				
Salaries and benefits	85,215	87,863	87,864	(1)
Services and supplies	55,889	53,241	51,172	2,069
Other charges	3,525	3,525	647	2,878
Other financing uses	400	400	400	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	(42,548)	(42,548)	(54,135)	11,587
Subtotal	102,481	102,481	85,948	16,533
Development Impact Fees				
Other financing uses	35,000	310,000	307,069	2,931
Subtotal	35,000	310,000	307,069	2,931

Continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b><u>General Government</u></b> (continued)				
Other General - Expenditures				
Salaries and benefits	-	12,098	2,732	9,366
Services and supplies	786,768	1,622,558	1,622,558	-
Other charges	4,500,335	4,657,233	4,251,485	405,748
Capital assets	1,051,794	746,044	74,057	671,987
Other financing uses	42,869,427	43,053,132	40,626,239	2,426,893
Expense transfer reimbursement	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(3,356,752)	1,356,752
Subtotal	<u>47,208,324</u>	<u>48,091,065</u>	<u>43,220,319</u>	<u>4,870,746</u>
Demeter Fund				
Services and supplies	2,500	4,308	4,308	-
Other charges	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
Subtotal	<u>502,500</u>	<u>504,308</u>	<u>504,308</u>	<u>-</u>
Ceres Endowment Fund				
Services and supplies	15,000	15,000	12,428	2,572
Other financing uses	662,477	662,477	250,709	411,768
Subtotal	<u>677,477</u>	<u>677,477</u>	<u>263,137</u>	<u>414,340</u>
Appropriations for contingencies	2,200,000	1,803,726	-	1,803,726
Subtotal	<u>2,200,000</u>	<u>1,803,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,803,726</u>
Total Other General	<u>52,862,554</u>	<u>54,319,268</u>	<u>47,166,409</u>	<u>7,152,859</u>
<b>Total General Government</b>	<u>81,737,408</u>	<u>84,650,835</u>	<u>76,518,705</u>	<u>8,132,130</u>
<b><u>Public Protection</u></b>				
Judicial:				
Child Support Services				
Salaries and benefits	4,942,928	4,923,787	4,626,236	297,551
Services and supplies	1,124,249	1,124,249	1,099,375	24,874
Other charges	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	19,141	19,097	44
Expense transfer reimbursement	(118,815)	(118,815)	(130,244)	11,429
Subtotal	<u>5,948,362</u>	<u>5,948,362</u>	<u>5,614,464</u>	<u>333,898</u>
Public Defender				
Salaries and benefits	5,910,149	5,868,214	5,868,214	-
Services and supplies	613,250	683,653	683,655	(2)
Other charges	6,421	1,617	1,616	1
Capital assets	-	51,041	51,041	-
Other financing uses	20,250	20,250	20,250	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	(1,163)	(1,163)	-
Subtotal	<u>6,550,070</u>	<u>6,623,612</u>	<u>6,623,613</u>	<u>(1)</u>

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Public Protection</b> (continued)				
County Counsel - Indigent Defense Contracts				
Services and supplies	1,026,666	1,026,663	993,388	33,275
Subtotal	1,026,666	1,026,666	993,391	33,275
Total Judicial	13,525,098	13,598,640	13,231,468	367,172
Protective Inspection:				
Agriculture				
Salaries and benefits	2,245,023	2,078,287	2,050,047	28,240
Services and supplies	740,689	662,615	596,705	65,910
Other charges	122,404	10,404	8,000	2,404
Other financing uses	-	449,510	449,510	-
Total Protective Inspection	3,108,116	3,200,816	3,104,262	96,554
Other Protection:				
County Clerk - Administration				
Salaries and benefits	1,482,439	806,035	806,035	-
Services and supplies	36,524	42,165	42,166	(1)
Expense transfer reimbursement	(1,518,963)	(841,576)	(841,577)	1
Subtotal	-	6,624	6,624	-
County Administrator - Emergency Services				
Salaries and benefits	368,411	368,411	333,826	34,585
Services and supplies	1,721,358	1,796,358	663,817	1,132,541
Other charges	117,690	117,690	-	117,690
Subtotal	2,207,459	2,282,459	997,643	1,284,816
Sheriff - Animal Services				
Salaries and benefits	1,693,349	1,683,118	1,683,118	-
Services and supplies	703,073	707,348	678,035	29,313
Capital assets	120,000	287,498	287,498	-
Subtotal	2,516,422	2,677,964	2,648,651	29,313

Continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b><u>Public Protection</u></b> (continued)				
County Clerk - Recorder				
Salaries and benefits	1,046,044	1,058,044	914,184	143,860
Services and supplies	307,332	313,207	254,930	58,277
Other charges	9,348	9,348	-	9,348
Capital assets	79,509	51,576	39,531	12,045
Other financing uses	-	10,400	10,400	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	426,351	426,351	307,574	118,777
Subtotal	<u>1,868,584</u>	<u>1,868,926</u>	<u>1,526,619</u>	<u>342,307</u>
Public Administrator - Guardian				
Salaries and benefits	623,649	582,401	582,402	(1)
Services and supplies	262,056	147,957	147,957	-
Other charges	7,500	1,727	1,727	-
Other financing uses	2,400	1,800	1,800	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	67	67	-
Subtotal	<u>895,605</u>	<u>733,952</u>	<u>733,953</u>	<u>(1)</u>
PPW - Planning				
Salaries and benefits	1,813,129	1,812,685	1,556,365	256,320
Services and supplies	978,948	968,805	893,397	75,408
Other charges	65,000	58,744	3,600	55,144
Capital assets	100,000	130,000	26,000	104,000
Other financing uses	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	-	(32,522)	32,522
Subtotal	<u>3,057,077</u>	<u>3,070,234</u>	<u>2,446,840</u>	<u>623,394</u>
Agriculture - Cannabis Regulation				
Salaries and benefits	-	1,868,272	55,162	1,813,110
Services and supplies	-	618,046	137,234	480,812
Other charges	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	81,982	81,982	-
Other financing uses	-	-	-	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	322,700	322,700	-
Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>2,891,000</u>	<u>597,078</u>	<u>2,293,922</u>
Total Other Protection	<u>10,545,147</u>	<u>13,531,159</u>	<u>8,957,408</u>	<u>4,573,751</u>
<b>Total Public Protection</b>	<u>27,178,361</u>	<u>30,330,615</u>	<u>25,293,138</u>	<u>5,037,477</u>
<b><u>Health and Sanitation</u></b>				
Health:				
Health - Community Health Protection				
Salaries and benefits	7,470,472	8,067,310	7,308,702	758,608
Services and supplies	5,510,847	4,142,292	2,307,044	1,835,248
Other charges	63,000	869,663	498,729	370,934
Capital assets	-	-	-	-
Other financing uses	50,000	354,093	354,093	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	1,453,539	1,146,227	475,872	670,355
Subtotal	<u>14,547,858</u>	<u>14,579,585</u>	<u>10,944,440</u>	<u>3,635,145</u>

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b><u>Health and Sanitation</u></b> (continued)				
PPW - Environmental Health				
Salaries and benefits	3,254,920	3,163,891	3,104,727	59,164
Services and supplies	370,828	461,357	461,354	3
Other charges	2,500	2,500	1,182	1,318
Capital assets	327,000	358,095	124,543	233,552
Other financing uses	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	-	(111,693)	111,693
Subtotal	3,980,248	4,010,843	3,605,113	405,730
Health - 1991 Realignment				
Other financing uses	1,669,171	1,669,171	819,819	849,352
Subtotal	1,669,171	1,669,171	819,819	849,352
Total Health	20,197,277	20,259,599	15,369,372	4,890,227
Hospital Care:				
Health - Indigent Health Care				
Salaries and benefits	-	3,810	3,747	63
Services and supplies	500	500	-	500
Expense transfer reimbursement	5,514	1,704	1,704	-
Subtotal	6,014	6,014	5,451	563
Total Hospital Care	6,014	6,014	5,451	563
<b>Total Health &amp; Sanitation</b>	<b>20,203,291</b>	<b>20,265,613</b>	<b>15,374,823</b>	<b>4,890,790</b>
<b><u>Public Assistance</u></b>				
Administration:				
HHSA - Administration				
Salaries and benefits	7,360,054	-	-	-
Services and supplies	11,034,909	3,810,013	3,810,012	1
Other charges	116,600	8,149	8,148	1
Expense transfer reimbursement	(18,511,563)	(3,818,162)	(3,818,162)	-
Subtotal	-	-	(2)	2
DESS - Public Assist & Support Services				
Salaries and benefits	33,116,651	36,922,748	36,922,749	(1)
Services and supplies	7,570,149	9,452,964	9,452,964	-
Other charges	10,502,085	10,502,085	8,649,482	1,852,603
Capital assets	-	109	-	109
Other financing uses	300,000	300,000	295,838	4,162
Expense transfer reimbursement	11,900,126	6,234,137	2,800,158	3,433,979
Subtotal	63,389,011	63,412,043	58,121,191	5,290,852

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Public Assistance</b> (continued)				
DESS - 1991 Realignment				
Other financing uses	9,746,607	12,207,354	12,207,354	-
Subtotal	9,746,607	12,207,354	12,207,354	-
Appropriations for contingencies	-	-	-	-
Total Administration	73,135,618	75,619,397	70,328,543	5,290,854
Aid Programs:				
DESS - TANF/CalWORKS/Foster Care				
Other charges	28,774,818	28,675,688	26,444,742	2,230,946
Other financing uses	135,000	485,000	464,799	20,201
Subtotal	28,909,818	29,160,688	26,909,541	2,251,147
DESS - Co Local Rev Fd -Protective Svcs				
Other financing uses	10,328,342	12,438,973	8,849,550	3,589,423
Subtotal	10,328,342	12,438,973	8,849,550	3,589,423
DESS - CalWORKS MOE				
Other financing uses	3,653,506	3,653,506	3,553,462	100,044
Subtotal	3,653,506	3,653,506	3,553,462	100,044
DESS - Family Support				
Other financing uses	2,564,119	3,399,961	3,399,961	-
Subtotal	2,564,119	3,399,961	3,399,961	-
Total Aid Programs	45,455,785	48,653,128	42,712,514	5,940,614
General Relief:				
DESS - General Assistance				
Salaries and benefits	106,805	106,805	54,065	52,740
Services and supplies	45,000	45,000	44,967	33
Other charges	265,000	265,000	211,988	53,012
Expense transfer reimbursement	52,273	52,273	11,519	40,754
Subtotal	469,078	469,078	322,539	146,539
Total General Relief	469,078	469,078	322,539	146,539
Veterans Services:				
General Services - Veterans Services				
Salaries and benefits	199,536	209,268	209,267	1
Services and supplies	39,159	33,973	25,498	8,475
Other charges	1,165	1,165	-	1,165
Other financing uses	2,850	2,850	2,850	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	-	100	100	-
Subtotal	242,710	247,356	237,715	9,641
Total Veterans Services	242,710	247,356	237,715	9,641

Continued

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 General Fund Expenditures - Legal Level of Control  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Public Assistance</b> (continued)				
Other Public Assistance:				
County Administrator - Housing				
Salaries and benefits	471	471	-	471
Services and supplies	322,035	1,896,760	1,880,760	16,000
Other charges	5,031,475	3,456,750	-	3,456,750
Subtotal	5,353,981	5,353,981	1,880,760	3,473,221
DESS - Workforce Investment Act				
Salaries and benefits	911,899	1,143,160	1,143,161	(1)
Services and supplies	1,068,577	994,682	860,357	134,325
Other charges	139,000	139,000	63,046	75,954
Expense transfer reimbursement	289,308	131,942	131,942	-
Subtotal	2,408,784	2,408,784	2,198,506	210,278
DESS - Community Services Block Grant				
Salaries and benefits	120,324	75,441	75,441	-
Services and supplies	225,168	259,830	259,830	-
Other charges	45,000	59,624	59,624	-
Expense transfer reimbursement	49,376	44,973	5,294	39,679
Subtotal	439,868	439,868	400,189	39,679
Sheriff - Public Administrator				
Salaries and benefits	-	148,842	71,162	77,680
Services and supplies	-	106,766	40,357	66,409
Other charges	-	625	348	277
Other financing uses	-	600	600	-
Subtotal	-	256,833	112,467	144,366
Total Other Public Assistance	8,202,633	8,459,466	4,591,922	3,867,544
<b>Total Public Assistance</b>	127,505,824	133,448,425	118,193,233	15,255,192
<b>Education</b>				
Ag. Education:				
Cooperative Extension Services				
Salaries and benefits	-	511	511	-
Services and supplies	271,500	270,989	234,570	36,419
Subtotal	271,500	271,500	235,081	36,419
Total Ag. Education	271,500	271,500	235,081	36,419
<b>Total Education</b>	271,500	271,500	235,081	36,419
<b>Recreation and Cultural Services</b>				
Recreation Facilities:				
General Services - Parks				
Salaries and benefits	738,773	738,773	654,350	84,423
Other charges	481,010	521,906	350,249	171,657
Other financing uses	2,050	2,050	2,050	-
Subtotal	1,221,833	1,262,729	1,006,649	256,080
<b>Total Recreation and Cultural Services</b>	1,221,833	1,262,729	1,006,649	256,080
<b>Total General Fund</b>	\$ 258,118,217	\$ 270,229,717	\$ 236,621,629	\$ 33,608,088

See note to required supplementary information.

This page left intentionally blank

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Public Safety  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 320,772	\$ 1,446,730	\$ 405,900	\$ (1,040,830)
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses, permits, and franchises	28,560	28,560	36,863	8,303
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	8,000	8,000	29,310	21,310
Revenue from use of money and property	4,750	4,750	(48,518)	(53,268)
Aid from other governments	27,586,951	27,643,368	26,589,905	(1,053,463)
Charges for services	2,607,094	2,607,094	2,515,099	(91,995)
Other revenue	40,000	40,000	284,355	244,355
Other financing sources	34,107,586	34,110,901	31,839,758	(2,271,143)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>64,382,941</u>	<u>64,442,673</u>	<u>61,246,772</u>	<u>(3,195,901)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>64,703,713</u>	<u>65,889,403</u>	<u>61,652,672</u>	<u>(4,236,731)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	57,408,207	58,608,172	54,433,274	4,174,898
Health and sanitation	3,970,044	3,970,044	3,854,656	115,388
Public assistance	2,344,659	2,344,659	1,656,238	688,421
Capital outlay	908,753	894,478	852,729	41,749
Other financing uses	72,050	72,050	72,050	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>64,703,713</u>	<u>65,889,403</u>	<u>60,868,947</u>	<u>5,020,456</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 783,725</u>	<u>\$ 783,725</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (continued)

Public Safety

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Reconciliation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows  
and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:**

	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Adjustment for other financing uses and debt service expenditures reported under other functions for budgetary reporting	Financial Reporting Adjustments, Eliminations and Reclassifications	Adjustment for other financing sources and uses not reported as revenues or expenditures for financial reporting	Adjustment for Encumbrances not reported as expenditures for financial reporting	Actual Amounts (GAAP Basis)
<b>Resources (inflows)/Revenues:</b>						
Licenses, permits, and franchises	\$ 36,863	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 36,863
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	29,310	--	(3)	--	--	29,307
Revenue from use of money and property	(48,518)	--	74,899	--	--	26,381
Aid from other governments	26,589,905	--	--	--	--	26,589,905
Charges for services	2,515,099	--	--	--	--	2,515,099
Other revenue	284,355	--	1	--	--	284,356
Other financing sources	31,839,758	--	(216,431)	(31,623,327)	--	--
Amounts available for appropriation/Total revenues	<u>\$ 61,246,772</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (141,534)</u>	<u>\$ (31,623,327)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 29,481,911</u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows)/Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
Public protection	\$ 54,433,274	\$ (1,431)	\$ 56,437	\$ --	\$ (254,840)	\$ 54,233,440
Health and sanitation	3,854,656	--	--	--	--	3,854,656
Public assistance	1,656,238	--	--	--	--	1,656,238
Capital outlay	852,729	--	--	--	(91,854)	760,875
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
Principal	--	1,431	14,131	--	--	15,562
Interest and fiscal charges	--	--	1,963	--	--	1,963
Other financing uses	72,050	--	--	(72,050)	--	--
Total charges to appropriations/ Total expenditures	<u>\$ 60,868,947</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 72,531</u>	<u>\$ (72,050)</u>	<u>\$ (346,694)</u>	<u>\$ 60,522,734</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Roads and Transportation  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 5,924,843	\$ 6,353,623	\$ 23,450,534	\$ 17,096,911
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	2,393,356	2,393,356	2,398,056	4,700
Licenses, permits, and franchises	88,000	88,000	222,979	134,979
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	--	--	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	69,000	69,000	146,309	77,309
Aid from other governments	7,916,054	7,916,054	7,449,207	(466,847)
Charges for services	215,489	215,489	214,833	(656)
Other revenue	18,100	18,100	6,965	(11,135)
Other financing sources	12,336,479	12,336,479	7,905,124	(4,431,355)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>23,036,478</u>	<u>23,036,478</u>	<u>18,343,473</u>	<u>(4,693,005)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>28,961,321</u>	<u>29,390,101</u>	<u>41,794,007</u>	<u>12,403,906</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	8,721,142	8,721,142	7,353,718	1,367,424
Capital outlay	9,552,000	9,980,780	5,230,685	4,750,095
Other financing uses	10,688,179	10,688,179	6,093,075	4,595,104
Total charges to appropriations	<u>28,961,321</u>	<u>29,390,101</u>	<u>18,677,478</u>	<u>10,712,623</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 23,116,529</u>	<u>\$ 23,116,529</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (continued)

Roads and Transportation

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Reconciliation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows  
and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:**

	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Adjustment for other financing uses and debt service expenditures reported under other functions for budgetary reporting	Financial Reporting Adjustments, Eliminations and Reclassifications	Adjustment for other financing sources and uses not reported as revenues or expenditures for financial reporting	Adjustment for Encumbrances not reported as expenditures for financial reporting	Actual Amounts (GAAP Basis)
<b>Resources (inflows)/Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$ 2,398,056	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 2,398,056
Licenses, permits, and franchises	222,979	--	--	--	--	222,979
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	146,309	--	(19,696)	--	--	126,613
Aid from other governments	7,449,207	--	--	--	--	7,449,207
Charges for services	214,833	--	--	--	--	214,833
Other revenue	6,965	--	--	--	--	6,965
Other financing sources	7,905,124	--	(6,093,075)	(1,812,049)	--	--
Amounts available for appropriation/Total revenues	<u>\$ 18,343,473</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (6,112,771)</u>	<u>\$ (1,812,049)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 10,418,653</u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows)/Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
Public ways and facilities	\$ 7,353,718	\$ (4,841)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 7,348,877
Capital outlay	5,230,685	--	(22,480)	--	(40,000)	5,168,205
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
Principal	--	4,648	--	--	--	4,648
Interest and fiscal charges	--	193	--	--	--	193
Other financing uses	6,093,075	--	(6,093,075)	--	--	--
Total charges to appropriations/ Total expenditures	<u>\$ 18,677,478</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (6,115,555)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (40,000)</u>	<u>\$ 12,521,923</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Mental Health Managed Care  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 3,354,052	\$ 9,357,109	\$ 14,760,750	\$ 5,403,641
Resources (inflows):				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	--	--	53,019	53,019
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	104,852	104,852
Aid from other governments	20,332,174	22,429,514	21,077,783	(1,351,731)
Charges for services	6,651,343	6,651,343	4,506,465	(2,144,878)
Other revenue	5,000	5,000	462,454	457,454
Other financing sources	9,808,358	11,606,632	14,868,651	3,262,019
Total resources (inflows)	<u>36,796,875</u>	<u>40,692,489</u>	<u>41,073,224</u>	<u>380,735</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>40,150,927</u>	<u>50,049,598</u>	<u>55,833,974</u>	<u>5,784,376</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	633,150	968,351	--	968,351
Health and sanitation	30,061,583	34,861,229	31,256,918	3,604,311
Other financing uses	9,456,194	14,220,018	14,127,394	92,624
Total charges to appropriations	<u>40,150,927</u>	<u>50,049,598</u>	<u>45,384,312</u>	<u>4,665,286</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 10,449,662</u>	<u>\$ 10,449,662</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (continued)

Mental Health Managed Care

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Reconciliation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows  
and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:**

	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Adjustment for other financing uses and debt service expenditures reported under other functions for budgetary reporting	Financial Reporting Adjustments, Eliminations and Reclassifications	Adjustment for other financing sources and uses not reported as revenues or expenditures for financial reporting	Adjustment for Encumbrances not reported as expenditures for financial reporting	Actual Amounts (GAAP Basis)
<b>Resources (inflows)/Revenues:</b>						
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	\$ 53,019	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 53,019
Revenue from use of money and property	104,852	--	(10,868)	--	--	93,984
Aid from other governments	21,077,783	--	565,819	--	--	21,643,602
Charges for services	4,506,465	--	(894,072)	--	--	3,612,393
Other revenue	462,454	--	--	--	--	462,454
Other financing sources	14,868,651	--	--	(14,868,651)	--	--
Amounts available for appropriation/Total revenues	<u>\$ 41,073,224</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (339,121)</u>	<u>\$ (14,868,651)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 25,865,452</u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows)/Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
Health and sanitation	\$ 31,256,918	--	(1,064,704)	--	--	\$ 30,192,214
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
Other financing uses	14,127,394	--	--	(14,127,394)	--	--
Total charges to appropriations/ Total expenditures	<u>\$ 45,384,312</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (1,064,704)</u>	<u>\$ (14,127,394)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 30,192,214</u>

See note to required supplementary information.

## COUNTY OF YOLO

### **Note to Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

#### **BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The County is legally required to adopt an annual budget and adhere to the provisions of the California Government Code (Sections 29000 – 29144 and 30200), commonly known as the County Budget Act. Budgets are adopted for the General, special revenue, debt service and capital project funds. Budgets are prepared on a budgetary basis that includes unliquidated encumbrances as expenditures, treats other financing sources and uses as revenues and expenditures and does not include financial reporting adjustments. The Board annually conducts a public hearing for the discussion of a proposed budget. At the conclusion of the hearings, statutorily no later than October 2, the Board adopts the final budget including revisions by resolution. The Board also adopts subsequent revisions that occur throughout the year. All annual appropriations, except amounts that have been encumbered, lapse at fiscal year-end.

The Board must approve amendments or transfers of appropriations between funds, or budget units, as well as items related to capital assets. Supplemental appropriations financed by unanticipated revenue, unappropriated fund balance or by contingency appropriations require to be approved by the Board. The County Administrator Officer can approve transfers between objects within the same fund and budget unit.

The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is maintained at the fund, budget unit, and object level. Presentation of the budgetary schedules at the legal level is not feasible due to excessive length; therefore, except for the General Fund, the budget and actual statements have been aggregated by function.

The County uses an encumbrances system as an extension of normal budgetary accounting for all fund types to assist in controlling expenditures. Under this system, purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are deducted from available appropriations and are reported as restricted, committed or as assigned fund balance since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities.

The amounts reported in the budgetary basis differ from the basis used to present the basic financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as follows:

- Other financing uses and debt service appropriations and expenditures for budgetary purposes are reported at the functional level.
- Other financing sources and uses are treated for budgetary purposes as revenue and expenditures, respectively.
- Encumbrances are treated as expenditures for budgetary purposes.
- Budgetary basis revenue and expenditures do not include financial reporting adjustments. Financial reporting adjustments include eliminations of transfers between funds within the same fund reporting group, additional revenue and expenditure accruals, reclassifications and other adjustments.

---

## **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

This page left intentionally blank

---

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL  
FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

---

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 35,922,315	\$ 538,227	\$ 3,366,744	\$ 39,827,286
Cash with fiscal agent	1,800,215	--	--	1,800,215
Imprest cash	855	--	--	855
Restricted cash and investments	174,237	--	--	174,237
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	23,933	--	12,323	36,256
Accounts receivable	19,475	--	--	19,475
Due from other governments	2,622,907	--	3,637,406	6,260,313
Loans receivable	7,223,709	--	--	7,223,709
Inventory	25,305	--	--	25,305
Prepaid items	3,940	--	--	3,940
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 47,816,891</b>	<b>\$ 538,227</b>	<b>\$ 7,016,473</b>	<b>\$ 55,371,591</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,003,404	\$ --	\$ 927,887	\$ 3,931,291
Accrued salaries and benefits	297,807	--	--	297,807
Due to other governments	274,379	--	--	274,379
Due to other funds	348,853	--	1,829,019	2,177,872
Unearned revenue	437,808	--	--	437,808
Interfund loans	522,081	--	--	522,081
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>4,884,332</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2,756,906</b>	<b>7,641,238</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	202,825	--	--	202,825
Restricted	38,342,173	538,227	3,505,541	42,385,941
Committed	4,809,875	--	754,148	5,564,023
Unassigned	(422,314)	--	(122)	(422,436)
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>42,932,559</b>	<b>538,227</b>	<b>4,259,567</b>	<b>47,730,353</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of     Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 47,816,891</b>	<b>\$ 538,227</b>	<b>\$ 7,016,473</b>	<b>\$ 55,371,591</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 3,077,524	\$ 2,179,120	\$ 2,506,943	\$ 7,763,587
Licenses, permits, and franchises	1,078,528	--	86,000	1,164,528
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	4,330,310	--	--	4,330,310
Revenue from use of money and property	279,831	6,858	15,207	301,896
Aid from other governments	19,982,626	--	5,265,399	25,248,025
Charges for services	3,825,876	62,725	--	3,888,601
Other	548,807	--	3,217	552,024
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>33,123,502</b>	<b>2,248,703</b>	<b>7,876,766</b>	<b>43,248,971</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	928,945	19,159	2,041,675	2,989,779
Public protection	18,732,179	--	--	18,732,179
Public ways and facilities	11,164	--	--	11,164
Health and sanitation	2,649,563	--	--	2,649,563
Public assistance	2,416,314	--	--	2,416,314
Education	6,510,591	--	--	6,510,591
Recreation and cultural services	820,759	--	39,110	859,869
Capital outlay	354,560	--	8,053,525	8,408,085
Debt service:				
Principal	195,134	525,000	142,664	862,798
Interest and fiscal charges	7,771	271,000	229,180	507,951
Bond issuance costs	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>32,626,980</b>	<b>815,159</b>	<b>10,506,154</b>	<b>43,948,293</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>496,522</b>	<b>1,433,544</b>	<b>(2,629,388)</b>	<b>(699,322)</b>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	2,190,867	200,927	3,471,451	5,863,245
Transfers out	(2,819,128)	(1,636,803)	(895,121)	(5,351,052)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(628,261)</b>	<b>(1,435,876)</b>	<b>2,576,330</b>	<b>512,193</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>(131,739)</b>	<b>(2,332)</b>	<b>(53,058)</b>	<b>(187,129)</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	43,064,298	540,559	4,312,625	47,917,482
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 42,932,559</b>	<b>\$ 538,227</b>	<b>\$ 4,259,567</b>	<b>\$ 47,730,353</b>

This page left intentionally blank

---

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL  
FUNDS**

---

## **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

---

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed for expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

---

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

### **County Local Revenue Fund 2011**

This fund provides for the receipts and expenditure of state funding for realigned programs including public protection and health services.

### **Penalty Assessments**

Provides funding for capital related expenditures for court facilities, maintenance and operations of criminal justice facilities and for emergency medical services. Revenues are derived from fines, forfeitures and penalties.

### **Library**

This fund provides Library services throughout the County. Support is derived principally through property taxes.

### **County Service Areas**

County service areas provide street lighting, street and road maintenance, levee and storm drainage, water and sewer services within specific geographic areas. They are blended component units of the County with advisory boards, administered by the County Board of Supervisors. Support is derived from property taxes, aid from other governments and charges for services.

### **Clerk-Recorder Improvements**

Deposits to these funds are from restricted recorder fees used for the modernization of vital and official records operations, to defray the cost of converting the document storage system to micrographics and to provide for the full operation for modernization of information in the department.

### **Miscellaneous Grants and Fees**

These funds receive grants, fees and fines to fund a variety of programs including child abuse prevention, domestic violence, small claims advisory program, property tax administration, local law enforcement, tobacco and education.

### **Housing Revolving Loans**

These funds receive repayments of loans used by program participants to rehabilitate homes, expand businesses and as a down payment by first-time homebuyers. Additional loans are funded from the repayments.

### **Habitat and Resource Management Program**

Deposits to this fund consist of assessments on the tonnage of gravel sold. This fund finances the implementation of the Cache Creek Area Plan, which provides for the managed use and conservation of natural resources in the lower Cache Creek region. This includes oversight and enforcement of the Off-Channel Mining Plan, habitat restoration, erosion control and environmental monitoring.

### **Asset Forfeiture**

Proceeds from the sale of property subject to forfeiture and seizure of property involved in or purchased with the proceeds from a controlled substance offence. The funds are used to enhance District Attorney and Sheriff-Coroner programs.

### **In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority**

This is a legally separate special purpose government unit created to maintain registry and referral system to assist consumers in finding qualified in-home supportive services personnel as well as training of and support for providers and recipients.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	County Local Revenue Fund 2011	Penalty Assessments	Library	County Service Areas
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 6,203,545	\$ 4,279,441	\$ 4,964,181	\$ 7,638,575
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	5,998	25,199
Imprest cash	--	--	755	--
Restricted cash and investments	--	--	--	--
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	--	--	23,333	600
Accounts receivable	--	--	16,363	3,112
Due from other governments	1,553,562	3,400	--	151
Loans receivable	--	--	--	--
Inventory	--	--	--	25,305
Prepaid items	--	--	--	3,940
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,757,107</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,282,841</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,010,630</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,696,882</u></b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 241,757	\$ 14,388	\$ 79,373	\$ 2,402,420
Accrued salaries and benefits	171,947	--	77,012	--
Due to other governments	242,571	--	--	1,808
Due to other funds	1,768	--	792	3
Unearned revenue	--	--	5,000	16,510
Interfund loans	--	--	--	522,081
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b><u>658,043</u></b>	<b><u>14,388</u></b>	<b><u>162,177</u></b>	<b><u>2,942,822</u></b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	--	--	--	29,245
Restricted	7,099,064	4,268,453	4,848,453	5,143,684
Committed	--	--	--	--
Unassigned	--	--	--	(418,869)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>7,099,064</u></b>	<b><u>4,268,453</u></b>	<b><u>4,848,453</u></b>	<b><u>4,754,060</u></b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,757,107</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,282,841</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,010,630</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,696,882</u></b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	Clerk- Recorder Improvements	Miscellaneous Grants and Fees	Housing Revolving Loans	Habitat and Resource Management Program
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ --	\$ 9,603,576	\$ 139,860	\$ 3,093,137
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	58,258	1,710,760
Imprest cash	--	--	--	--
Restricted cash and investments	--	174,237	--	--
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	--	--	--	--
Accounts receivable	--	--	--	--
Due from other governments	--	722,628	--	--
Loans receivable	--	300,000	6,923,709	--
Inventory	--	--	--	--
Prepaid items	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 10,800,441</b>	<b>\$ 7,121,827</b>	<b>\$ 4,803,897</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ --	\$ 163,316	\$ 5,554	\$ 95,672
Accrued salaries and benefits	--	46,510	--	2,338
Due to other governments	--	30,000	--	--
Due to other funds	--	479	--	24
Unearned revenue	--	355,435	--	60,863
Interfund loans	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>595,740</b>	<b>5,554</b>	<b>158,897</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	--	173,580	--	--
Restricted	--	9,866,246	7,116,273	--
Committed	--	164,875	--	4,645,000
Unassigned	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>10,204,701</b>	<b>7,116,273</b>	<b>4,645,000</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 10,800,441</b>	<b>\$ 7,121,827</b>	<b>\$ 4,803,897</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	Asset Forfeiture	In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 35,922,315
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	1,800,215
Imprest cash	--	100	855
Restricted cash and investments	--	--	174,237
Receivables (net):			
Taxes receivable	--	--	23,933
Accounts receivable	--	--	19,475
Due from other governments	--	343,166	2,622,907
Loans receivable	--	--	7,223,709
Inventory	--	--	25,305
Prepaid items	--	--	3,940
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 343,266</b>	<b>\$ 47,816,891</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ --	\$ 924	\$ 3,003,404
Accrued salaries and benefits	--	--	297,807
Due to other governments	--	--	274,379
Due to other funds	--	345,787	348,853
Unearned revenue	--	--	437,808
Interfund loans	--	--	522,081
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>346,711</b>	<b>4,884,332</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Nonspendable	--	--	202,825
Restricted	--	--	38,342,173
Committed	--	--	4,809,875
Unassigned	--	(3,445)	(422,314)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(3,445)</b>	<b>42,932,559</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 343,266</b>	<b>\$ 47,816,891</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	County Local Revenue Fund 2011	Penalty Assessments	Library	County Service Areas
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 2,884,543	\$ 192,981
Licenses, permits, and franchises	--	--	--	--
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	--	1,019,818	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	34,607	28,861	19,887	32,197
Aid from other governments	14,255,335	--	1,333,266	1,846
Charges for services	8,241	--	402,025	3,318,729
Other	860	125,674	253,930	50,779
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>14,299,043</b>	<b>1,174,353</b>	<b>4,893,651</b>	<b>3,596,532</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	--	928,945	--	--
Public protection	14,033,667	--	--	271,032
Public ways and facilities	--	--	--	11,164
Health and sanitation	--	429,550	--	1,766,036
Public assistance	--	--	--	--
Education	12,044	--	6,498,547	--
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	--	818,759
Capital Outlay	57,752	--	27,636	256,409
Debt service:				
Principal	5,402	--	189,483	--
Interest & fiscal charges	225	--	7,515	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>14,109,090</b>	<b>1,358,495</b>	<b>6,723,181</b>	<b>3,123,400</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>189,953</b>	<b>(184,142)</b>	<b>(1,829,530)</b>	<b>473,132</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	--	--	1,848,677	--
Transfers out	(47,350)	(110,569)	--	--
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(47,350)</b>	<b>(110,569)</b>	<b>1,848,677</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>142,603</b>	<b>(294,711)</b>	<b>19,147</b>	<b>473,132</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	6,956,461	4,563,164	4,829,306	4,280,928
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 7,099,064</b>	<b>\$ 4,268,453</b>	<b>\$ 4,848,453</b>	<b>\$ 4,754,060</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Clerk- Recorder Improvements	Miscellaneous Grants and Fees	Housing Revolving Loans	Habitat and Resource Management Program
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Licenses and permits	--	115,508	--	963,020
Fines, forfeits and penalties	--	3,310,492	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	--	138,333	16,892	9,054
Aid from other governments	--	2,645,665	--	--
Charges for services	--	96,881	--	--
Other	--	117,457	90	--
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>6,424,336</b>	<b>16,982</b>	<b>972,074</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	--	--	--	--
Public protection	--	3,595,097	--	832,383
Public ways and facilities	--	--	--	--
Health and sanitation	--	453,977	--	--
Public assistance	--	101,498	274,652	--
Education	--	--	--	--
Recreation and cultural services	--	2,000	--	--
Capital Outlay	--	12,763	--	--
Debt service:				
Principal	--	249	--	--
Interest & fiscal charges	--	31	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>4,165,615</b>	<b>274,652</b>	<b>832,383</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2,258,721</b>	<b>(257,670)</b>	<b>139,691</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	--	46,352	--	--
Transfers out	(712,306)	(1,517,697)	(43,669)	(11,200)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(712,306)</b>	<b>(1,471,345)</b>	<b>(43,669)</b>	<b>(11,200)</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>(712,306)</b>	<b>787,376</b>	<b>(301,339)</b>	<b>128,491</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	712,306	9,417,325	7,417,612	4,516,509
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 10,204,701</b>	<b>\$ 7,116,273</b>	<b>\$ 4,645,000</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Asset Forfeiture	In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 3,077,524
Licenses, permits, and franchises	--	--	1,078,528
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	--	--	4,330,310
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	279,831
Aid from other governments	--	1,746,514	19,982,626
Charges for services	--	--	3,825,876
Other	--	17	548,807
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1,746,531</b>	<b>33,123,502</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
General government	--	--	928,945
Public protection	--	--	18,732,179
Public ways and facilities	--	--	11,164
Health and sanitation	--	--	2,649,563
Public assistance	--	2,040,164	2,416,314
Education	--	--	6,510,591
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	820,759
Capital Outlay	--	--	354,560
Debt service:			
Principal	--	--	195,134
Interest & fiscal charges	--	--	7,771
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2,040,164</b>	<b>32,626,980</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(293,633)</b>	<b>496,522</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in	--	295,838	2,190,867
Transfers out	(376,337)	--	(2,819,128)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(376,337)</b>	<b>295,838</b>	<b>(628,261)</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>(376,337)</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>(131,739)</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	376,337	(5,650)	43,064,298
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ (3,445)</b>	<b>\$ 42,932,559</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 June 30, 2017

	Clarksburg Lighting District	Rolling Acres Permanent Road Division	El Macero County Service Area	Snowball County Service Area No. 6
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 4,294	\$ 24,008	\$ 3,505,434	\$ 281,347
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	--	--
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	--	--	375	225
Accounts	--	--	--	--
Due from other governments	--	--	151	--
Inventory	--	--	--	--
Prepaid items	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 4,294</b>	<b>\$ 24,008</b>	<b>\$ 3,505,960</b>	<b>\$ 281,572</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 1,666,305	\$ --
Due to other governments	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--
Unearned revenue	--	--	--	--
Interfund loans	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1,666,305</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	--	--	--	--
Restricted	4,294	24,008	1,839,655	281,572
Unassigned	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>24,008</b>	<b>1,839,655</b>	<b>281,572</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 4,294</b>	<b>\$ 24,008</b>	<b>\$ 3,505,960</b>	<b>\$ 281,572</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet (continued)  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 June 30, 2017

	Garcia Bend County Service Area No. 9	North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10	Dunnigan County Service Area No. 11	Willowbank County Service Area No. 12
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 17,631	\$ 542,461	\$ 45,581	\$ --
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	--	--
Receivables (net):		--		
Taxes receivable	--	--	--	--
Accounts	--	--	--	--
Due from other governments	--	--	--	--
Inventory	--	--	--	--
Prepaid items	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 17,631</b>	<b>\$ 542,461</b>	<b>\$ 45,581</b>	<b>\$ --</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 17,340	\$ 288,500	\$ --	\$ --
Due to other governments	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	--	--	--	3
Unearned revenue	--	--	--	--
Interfund loans	--	522,081	--	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>17,340</b>	<b>810,581</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	--	--	--	--
Restricted	291	150,746	45,581	--
Unassigned	--	(418,866)	--	(3)
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>(268,120)</b>	<b>45,581</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 17,631</b>	<b>\$ 542,461</b>	<b>\$ 45,581</b>	<b>\$ --</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet (continued)  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 June 30, 2017

	Esparto County Service Area No. 14	Madison County Service Area	Esparto Park and Pool Operations	Wild Wings County Service Area	Total
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and investments	\$ 2,523	\$ 174,795	\$ 59,014	\$ 2,981,487	\$ 7,638,575
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	--	25,199	25,199
Receivables (net):					
Taxes receivable	--	--	--	--	600
Accounts	--	--	--	3,112	3,112
Due from other governments	--	--	--	--	151
Inventory	--	--	--	25,305	25,305
Prepaid items	--	--	--	3,940	3,940
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,523</b>	<b>\$ 174,795</b>	<b>\$ 59,014</b>	<b>\$ 3,039,043</b>	<b>\$ 7,696,882</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,523	\$ 174,795	\$ --	\$ 252,957	\$ 2,402,420
Due to other governments	--	--	--	1,808	1,808
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--	3
Unearned revenue	--	--	--	16,510	16,510
Interfund loans	--	--	--	--	522,081
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,523</b>	<b>174,795</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>271,275</b>	<b>2,942,822</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Nonspendable	--	--	--	29,245	29,245
Restricted	--	--	59,014	2,738,523	5,143,684
Unassigned	--	--	--	--	(418,869)
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>59,014</b>	<b>2,767,768</b>	<b>4,754,060</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 2,523</b>	<b>\$ 174,795</b>	<b>\$ 59,014</b>	<b>\$ 3,039,043</b>	<b>\$ 7,696,882</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Clarksburg Lighting District	Rolling Acres Permanent Road Division	El Macero County Service Area	Snowball County Service Area No. 6
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 90,479	\$ 40,329
Revenue from use of money and property	27	123	15,433	1,567
Aid from other governments	--	--	681	870
Charges for services	3,542	4,200	906,178	--
Other	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,569</b>	<b>4,323</b>	<b>1,012,771</b>	<b>42,766</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public protection	--	--	--	25,964
Public ways and facilities	3,467	381	--	--
Health and sanitation	--	--	869,115	--
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	--	--
Capital outlay	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>869,115</b>	<b>25,964</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>3,942</b>	<b>143,656</b>	<b>16,802</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>3,942</b>	<b>143,656</b>	<b>16,802</b>
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning	4,192	20,066	1,695,999	264,770
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 4,294</b>	<b>\$ 24,008</b>	<b>\$ 1,839,655</b>	<b>\$ 281,572</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (continued)  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Garcia Bend County Service Area No. 9	North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10	Dunnigan County Service Area No. 11	Willowbank County Service Area No. 12
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 17,052	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Revenue from use of money and property	36	--	274	--
Aid from other governments	16	--	--	--
Charges for services	--	348,922	6,536	4,235
Other	--	--	--	6,618
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>17,104</u>	<u>348,922</u>	<u>6,810</u>	<u>10,853</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public protection	17,300	--	--	--
Public ways and facilities	--	--	7,316	--
Health and sanitation	--	344,343	--	2,577
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	--	--
Capital outlay	--	243,235	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>17,300</u>	<u>587,578</u>	<u>7,316</u>	<u>2,577</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>(196)</u>	<u>(238,656)</u>	<u>(506)</u>	<u>8,276</u>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	(196)	(238,656)	(506)	8,276
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning	<u>487</u>	<u>(29,464)</u>	<u>46,087</u>	<u>(8,279)</u>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 291</u>	<u>\$ (268,120)</u>	<u>\$ 45,581</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (continued)  
 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
 Special Districts Governed by the Board of Supervisors - County Service Areas  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Esparto County Service Area No. 14	Madison County Service Area	Esparto Park and Pool Operations	Wild Wings County Service Area	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Taxes	\$ --	\$ 45,121	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 192,981
Revenue from use of money and property	367	818	--	13,552	32,197
Aid from other governments	--	279	--	--	1,846
Charges for services	45,075	--	72,571	1,927,470	3,318,729
Other	--	--	--	44,161	50,779
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>45,442</b>	<b>46,218</b>	<b>72,571</b>	<b>1,985,183</b>	<b>3,596,532</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Public protection	43,689	184,079	--	--	271,032
Public ways and facilities	--	--	--	--	11,164
Health and sanitation	--	--	--	550,001	1,766,036
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	13,557	805,202	818,759
Capital outlay	--	--	--	13,174	256,409
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>43,689</b>	<b>184,079</b>	<b>13,557</b>	<b>1,368,377</b>	<b>3,123,400</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>1,753</b>	<b>(137,861)</b>	<b>59,014</b>	<b>616,806</b>	<b>473,132</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>1,753</b>	<b>(137,861)</b>	<b>59,014</b>	<b>616,806</b>	<b>473,132</b>
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning	(1,753)	137,861	--	2,150,962	4,280,928
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) - Ending</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ --</b>	<b>\$ 59,014</b>	<b>\$ 2,767,768</b>	<b>\$ 4,754,060</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 County Local Revenue Fund 2011  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 442,046	\$ 560,371	\$ 6,956,461	\$ 6,396,090
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	9,000	9,000	39,537	30,537
Aid from other governments	16,155,650	16,384,912	14,206,850	(2,178,062)
Charges for services	--	--	8,241	8,241
Other revenue	--	--	860	860
Other financing sources	995,596	995,596	875,060	(120,536)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>17,160,246</u>	<u>17,389,508</u>	<u>15,130,548</u>	<u>(2,258,960)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>17,602,292</u>	<u>17,949,879</u>	<u>22,087,009</u>	<u>4,137,130</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	14,955,850	15,399,181	14,039,294	1,359,887
Education	12,044	12,044	12,044	--
Capital outlay	75,000	58,031	57,752	279
Other financing uses	2,559,398	2,480,623	858,216	1,622,407
Total charges to appropriations	<u>17,602,292</u>	<u>17,949,879</u>	<u>14,967,306</u>	<u>2,982,573</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 7,119,703</u>	<u>\$ 7,119,703</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Penalty Assessments  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 202,721	\$ 718,267	\$ 4,563,164	\$ 3,844,897
Resources (inflows):				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	1,356,774	1,404,956	1,019,818	(385,138)
Revenue from use of money and property	500	8,304	32,437	24,133
Other revenue	--	67,982	125,674	57,692
Other financing sources	677,804	677,804	677,804	--
Total resources (inflows)	2,035,078	2,159,046	1,855,733	(303,313)
Amounts available for appropriation	2,237,799	2,877,313	6,418,897	3,541,584
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General Government	484,534	1,253,479	928,945	324,534
Public protection	--	--	--	--
Health and sanitation	835,461	835,461	445,089	390,372
Debt Service:				
Other financing uses	917,804	788,373	788,373	--
Total charges to appropriations	2,237,799	2,877,313	2,162,407	714,906
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 4,256,490	\$ 4,256,490

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Library

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 444,297	\$ 622,297	\$ 4,829,306	\$ 4,207,009
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	2,770,837	2,860,837	2,884,543	23,706
Revenue from use of money and property	9,300	9,300	24,037	14,737
Aid from other governments	1,240,855	1,255,855	1,333,266	77,411
Charges for services	331,634	431,634	402,025	(29,609)
Other revenue	155,400	155,400	253,930	98,530
Other financing sources	3,438,789	3,548,319	3,442,917	(105,402)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>7,946,815</u>	<u>8,261,345</u>	<u>8,340,718</u>	<u>79,373</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>8,391,112</u>	<u>8,883,642</u>	<u>13,170,024</u>	<u>4,286,382</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Education	6,681,146	7,092,834	6,695,545	397,289
Capital outlay	27,100	44,272	27,636	16,636
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	--	--	--	--
Interest and fiscal charges	--	--	--	--
Other financing uses	1,682,866	1,746,536	1,594,240	152,296
Total charges to appropriations	<u>8,391,112</u>	<u>8,883,642</u>	<u>8,317,421</u>	<u>566,221</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,603</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,603</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 County Service Areas  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ (54,509)	\$ 3,094,018	\$ 4,280,928	\$ 1,186,910
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	163,460	180,580	192,981	12,401
Revenue from use of money and property	10,075	10,327	37,720	27,393
Aid from other governments	831,268	831,268	1,846	(829,422)
Charges for services	2,508,889	2,522,396	3,318,727	796,331
Other revenue	83,747	83,747	50,779	(32,968)
Other financing sources	3,335,839	335,839	243,659	(92,180)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>6,933,278</u>	<u>3,964,157</u>	<u>3,845,712</u>	<u>(118,445)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>6,878,769</u>	<u>7,058,175</u>	<u>8,126,640</u>	<u>1,068,465</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	121,825	287,004	271,032	15,972
Public ways and facilities	39,466	40,186	11,164	29,022
Health and sanitation	2,564,172	2,669,512	1,765,376	904,136
Recreation and cultural services	817,467	824,980	818,710	6,270
Capital outlay	3,000,000	2,907,834	256,409	2,651,425
Other financing uses	335,839	328,659	243,659	85,000
Total charges to appropriations	<u>6,878,769</u>	<u>7,058,175</u>	<u>3,366,350</u>	<u>3,691,825</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 4,760,290	\$ 3,573,380

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Clerk-Recorder Improvements  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 712,306	\$ 712,306
Amounts available for appropriation	--	--	712,306	712,306
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	--	--	--	--
Total charges to appropriations	--	--	--	--
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 712,306	\$ 712,306

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Miscellaneous Grants and Fees

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 1,131,329	\$ 1,527,503	\$ 9,417,325	\$ 7,889,822
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses, permits, and franchises	107,770	107,770	115,508	7,738
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	1,479,489	1,479,489	3,287,992	1,808,503
Revenue from use of money and property	174,000	175,059	146,503	(28,556)
Aid from other governments	2,274,744	2,586,295	2,645,665	59,370
Charges for services	277,705	286,086	96,881	(189,205)
Other revenue	191,600	191,600	117,457	(74,143)
Other financing sources	43,000	43,000	43,000	--
Total resources (inflows)	<u>4,548,308</u>	<u>4,869,299</u>	<u>6,453,006</u>	<u>1,583,707</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>5,679,637</u>	<u>6,396,802</u>	<u>15,870,331</u>	<u>9,473,529</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	4,793,423	5,476,629	3,595,377	1,881,252
Health and sanitation	481,214	501,903	453,977	47,926
Public assistance	103,000	103,000	101,498	1,502
Recreation and cultural services	2,000	2,000	2,000	--
Capital outlay	--	13,270	12,763	507
Other financing uses	300,000	300,000	300,000	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>5,679,637</u>	<u>6,396,802</u>	<u>4,465,615</u>	<u>1,931,187</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 11,404,716</u>	<u>\$ 11,404,716</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Housing Revolving Loans  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 105,000	\$ 452,064	\$ 7,417,612	\$ 6,965,548
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	20,475	29,061	17,010	(12,051)
Other revenue	--	--	90	90
Other financing sources	32,000	32,000	5,542	(26,458)
Total resources (inflows)	52,475	61,061	22,642	(38,419)
Amounts available for appropriation	157,475	513,125	7,440,254	6,927,129
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public assistance	32,000	274,667	274,653	14
Other financing uses	125,475	238,458	208,708	29,750
Total charges to appropriations	157,475	513,125	483,361	29,764
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 6,956,893	\$ 6,956,893

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Habitat and Resource Management Program  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ (355,930)	\$ (217,548)	\$ 4,516,509	\$ 4,734,057
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses, permits, and franchises	1,063,135	1,063,135	963,020	(100,115)
Revenue from use of money and property	10,500	10,500	11,639	1,139
Aid from other governments	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	--	--	--	--
Total resources (inflows)	<u>1,073,635</u>	<u>1,073,635</u>	<u>974,587</u>	<u>(99,048)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>717,705</u>	<u>856,087</u>	<u>5,491,096</u>	<u>4,635,009</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	706,505	844,887	844,889	(2)
Other financing uses	11,200	11,200	11,200	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>717,705</u>	<u>856,087</u>	<u>856,089</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 4,635,007</u>	<u>\$ 9,369,064</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Asset Forfeiture

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 376,337	\$ 376,337
Amounts available for appropriation	--	--	376,337	376,337
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 376,337	\$ 376,337

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ 2,052	\$ (5,650)	\$ (7,702)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	(3,436)	(3,436)
Aid from other governments	2,300,967	2,300,967	1,746,514	(554,453)
Other revenue	--	--	17	17
Other financing sources	300,000	300,000	295,838	(4,162)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>2,600,967</u>	<u>2,600,967</u>	<u>2,038,933</u>	<u>(562,034)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,600,967</u>	<u>2,603,019</u>	<u>2,033,283</u>	<u>(569,736)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public assistance	2,600,967	2,603,019	2,037,017	566,002
Other financing uses	--	--	--	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,600,967</u>	<u>2,603,019</u>	<u>2,037,017</u>	<u>566,002</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (3,734)</u>	<u>\$ (3,734)</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Clarksburg Lighting District  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 4,192	\$ 4,192
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	31	31
Charges for services	3,540	3,540	3,542	2
Total resources (inflows)	3,540	3,540	3,573	33
Amounts available for appropriation	3,540	3,540	7,765	4,225
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	3,540	3,540	3,467	73
Total charges to appropriations	3,540	3,540	3,467	73
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 4,298	\$ 4,298

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Rolling Acres Permanent Road Division  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 20,066	\$ 20,066
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	30	30	143	113
Charges for services	29,300	29,300	4,200	(25,100)
Total resources (inflows)	29,330	29,330	4,343	(24,987)
Amounts available for appropriation	29,330	29,330	24,409	(4,921)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	29,330	29,330	381	28,949
Total charges to appropriations	29,330	29,330	381	28,949
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 24,028	\$ 44,094

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 El Macero County Service Area  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	22,168	\$ 23,702	\$ 1,695,999	\$ 1,672,297
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	84,020	84,020	90,479	6,459
Revenue from use of money and property	5,400	5,400	18,362	12,962
Aid from other governments	830,678	830,678	681	(829,997)
Charges for services	0	--	906,178	906,178
Total resources (inflows)	<u>920,098</u>	<u>920,098</u>	<u>1,015,700</u>	<u>95,602</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>942,266</u>	<u>943,800</u>	<u>2,711,699</u>	<u>1,767,899</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Health and sanitation	943,800	943,800	869,115	74,685
Total charges to appropriations	<u>943,800</u>	<u>943,800</u>	<u>869,115</u>	<u>74,685</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ (1,534)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 1,842,584</u>	<u>\$ 3,514,881</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Snowball County Service Area No. 6  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 264,770	\$ 264,770
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	38,400	38,400	40,329	1,929
Revenue from use of money and property	500	500	1,802	1,302
Aid from other governments	490	490	870	380
Total resources (inflows)	<u>39,390</u>	<u>39,390</u>	<u>43,001</u>	<u>3,611</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>39,390</u>	<u>39,390</u>	<u>307,771</u>	<u>268,381</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	<u>37,325</u>	<u>37,325</u>	<u>25,964</u>	<u>11,361</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>37,325</u>	<u>37,325</u>	<u>25,964</u>	<u>11,361</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ 2,065</u>	<u>\$ 2,065</u>	<u>\$ 281,807</u>	<u>\$ 544,512</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule

County Service Area No. 9

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ 180	\$ 487	\$ 307
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	--	17,120	17,052	(68)
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	51	51
Aid from other governments	--	--	16	16
Total resources (inflows)	<u>--</u>	<u>17,120</u>	<u>17,119</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>--</u>	<u>17,300</u>	<u>17,606</u>	<u>306</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	--	17,300	17,300	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>--</u>	<u>17,300</u>	<u>17,300</u>	<u>--</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 306</u>	<u>\$ 613</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 North Davis Meadows County Service Area No. 10  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 9,509	\$ 3,009,509	\$ (29,464)	\$ (3,038,973)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	230	230	(191)	(421)
Charges for services	313,489	313,489	348,920	35,431
Other financing sources	3,000,000	--	--	--
Total resources (inflows)	3,313,719	313,719	348,729	35,010
Amounts available for appropriation	3,323,228	3,323,228	319,265	(3,003,963)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Health and sanitation	323,228	428,568	343,699	84,869
Capital outlay	3,000,000	2,894,660	243,235	2,651,425
Total charges to appropriations	3,323,228	3,323,228	586,934	2,736,294
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (267,669)	\$ (3,306,642)

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Dunnigan County Service Area No. 11  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ 468	\$ 46,087	\$ 45,619
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	60	312	312	--
Charges for services	6,536	6,536	6,536	--
Total resources (inflows)	6,596	6,848	6,848	--
Amounts available for appropriation	6,596	7,316	52,935	45,619
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	6,596	7,316	7,316	--
Total charges to appropriations	6,596	7,316	7,316	--
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 45,619	\$ 91,238

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Willowbank County Service Area No. 12  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (8,279)	\$ (8,279)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	55	55	(17)	(72)
Charges for services	4,480	4,480	4,235	(245)
Other revenue	--	--	6,618	6,618
Total resources (inflows)	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>10,836</u>	<u>6,301</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>2,557</u>	<u>(1,978)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Health and sanitation	4,535	4,535	2,560	1,975
Total charges to appropriations	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>2,560</u>	<u>1,975</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ (8,282)</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Esparto County Service Area No. 14

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 88,200	\$ 88,200	\$ (1,753)	\$ (89,953)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	100	100	367	267
Charges for services	45,000	45,000	45,075	75
Total resources (inflows)	45,100	45,100	45,442	342
Amounts available for appropriation	133,300	133,300	43,689	(89,611)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	48,300	48,300	43,689	4,611
Other financing uses	85,000	85,000	--	85,000
Total charges to appropriations	133,300	133,300	43,689	89,611
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (89,953)

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Madison County Service Area  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ (90,140)	\$ 57,739	\$ 137,861	\$ 80,122
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	41,040	41,040	45,121	4,081
Revenue from use of money and property	200	200	818	618
Aid from other governments	100	100	279	179
Other financing sources	85,000	85,000	--	(85,000)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>126,340</u>	<u>126,340</u>	<u>46,218</u>	<u>(80,122)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>36,200</u>	<u>184,079</u>	<u>184,079</u>	<u>--</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Public protection	36,200	184,079	184,079	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>36,200</u>	<u>184,079</u>	<u>184,079</u>	<u>--</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 80,122</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Esparto Park and Pool Operations  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	--	--	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	--	--
Charges for services	--	13,507	72,571	59,064
Aid from other governments	--	--	--	--
Other financing sources	--	--	--	--
Total resources (inflows)	<u>--</u>	<u>13,507</u>	<u>72,571</u>	<u>59,064</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>--</u>	<u>13,507</u>	<u>72,571</u>	<u>59,064</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Recreation and cultural services	--	13,507	13,508	(1)
Other financing uses	--	--	--	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>--</u>	<u>13,507</u>	<u>13,508</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 59,063</u>	<u>\$ 59,063</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

County Service Areas Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Wild Wings County Service Area  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ (83,715)	\$ (83,715)	\$ --	\$ 83,715
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	3,500	3,500	16,042	12,542
Charges for services	2,106,544	2,106,544	1,927,470	(179,074)
Other revenue	83,747	83,747	44,161	(39,586)
Other financing sources	250,839	250,839	243,659	(7,180)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>2,444,630</u>	<u>2,444,630</u>	<u>2,231,332</u>	<u>(213,298)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,360,915</u>	<u>2,360,915</u>	<u>2,231,332</u>	<u>(129,583)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Health and sanitation	1,292,609	1,292,609	550,002	742,607
Recreation and cultural services	817,467	811,473	805,202	6,271
Capital outlay	--	13,174	13,174	--
Other financing uses	250,839	243,659	243,659	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,360,915</u>	<u>2,360,915</u>	<u>1,612,037</u>	<u>748,878</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 619,295</u>	<u>\$ 703,010</u>

## **Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**

---

Debt service funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

---

## **NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

### **Davis Library Expansion**

This fund is used to accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on Mello-Roos Act Special Assessment Bonds. The proceeds of bonds were used to expand the Davis Library. Revenue is primarily derived from a voter approved parcel tax within the area that benefits from the expanded Davis Library and revenue from use of money and property.

### **District Attorney Building**

This fund is used to accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on certificates of participation for the acquisition of the District Attorney's Building in Woodland. The proceeds were used for the construction of the District Attorney's Building. Revenue is derived from development fees, fine and forfeiture and penalty and rents and investment earnings on deposits with bond paying agents.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds  
June 30, 2017

	<u>Davis Library Expansion</u>	<u>District Attorney Building</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 538,226	\$ 1	\$ 538,227
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 538,226</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 538,227</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Restricted	\$ 538,226	\$ 1	\$ 538,227
Total Fund Balances	<u>538,226</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>538,227</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 538,226</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 538,227</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Debt Service Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Davis Library Expansion	District Attorney Building	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 2,179,120	\$ --	\$ 2,179,120
Revenue from use of money and property	6,858	--	6,858
Charges for services	--	62,725	62,725
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,185,978</u>	<u>62,725</u>	<u>2,248,703</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
General government	17,338	1,821	19,159
Debt Service:			
Principal	335,000	190,000	525,000
Interest and fiscal charges	180,555	90,445	271,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>532,893</u>	<u>282,266</u>	<u>815,159</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>1,653,085</u>	<u>(219,541)</u>	<u>1,433,544</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers in	--	200,927	200,927
Transfers out	(1,636,803)	--	(1,636,803)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(1,636,803)</u>	<u>200,927</u>	<u>(1,435,876)</u>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	16,282	(18,614)	(2,332)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>521,944</u>	<u>18,615</u>	<u>540,559</u>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 538,226</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 538,227</u></u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Davis Library Expansion  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 521,944	\$ 521,944
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	2,115,553	2,179,223	2,179,120	(103)
Revenue from use of money and property	3,500	3,500	7,307	3,807
Charges for services	--	--	--	--
Other financing source	--	--	--	--
Total resources (inflows)	<u>2,119,053</u>	<u>2,182,723</u>	<u>2,186,427</u>	<u>3,704</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,119,053</u>	<u>2,182,723</u>	<u>2,708,371</u>	<u>525,648</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General Government	16,500	17,338	17,338	--
Debt Service:				
Principal	335,000	335,000	335,000	--
Interest and fiscal charges	180,575	180,575	180,555	20
Bond issuance costs	--	--	--	--
Other financing uses	<u>1,586,978</u>	<u>1,649,810</u>	<u>1,636,803</u>	<u>13,007</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,119,053</u>	<u>2,182,723</u>	<u>2,169,696</u>	<u>13,027</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 538,675	\$ 538,675

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 District Attorney Building  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 18,615	\$ 18,615
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	(1,021)	(1,021)
Charges for services	62,725	62,725	62,725	--
Other financing sources	215,358	215,358	200,927	(14,431)
Total resources (inflows)	<u>278,083</u>	<u>278,083</u>	<u>262,631</u>	<u>(15,452)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>278,083</u>	<u>278,083</u>	<u>281,246</u>	<u>3,163</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General Government	1,000	800	800	--
Debt Service:				
Principal	180,000	183,362	190,000	(6,638)
Interest and fiscal charges	97,083	97,083	90,445	6,638
Total charges to appropriations	<u>278,083</u>	<u>281,245</u>	<u>281,245</u>	<u>--</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (3,162)</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 3,163</u>

## **Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

---

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

---

## **NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

### **Accumulated Capital Outlay**

This fund is used to account for monies used to supplement the cost of constructing and acquiring specifically identified buildings, facilities, and equipment for the County of Yolo. The costs of these projects are financed through property taxes, development impact fees, and aid from other governments.

### **Esparto Parks Improvements Project**

This fund is used to account for construction of Esparto community park improvements. A \$2,150 fee is levied on new residences constructed within Esparto to finance this project.

### **Esparto Bridge Development Fee**

This fund is used to account for the collection of fees from developers to provide funding for constructing a bridge over Lamb Valley Slough as required by the adopted 1996 Esparto General Plan.

### **County Facilities**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of funds for County facility projects including the County Historic Courthouse renovation, Davis Office Building renovations, and other County facilities projects.

### **Yolo Library**

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funding to construct a new library for the town of Yolo.

### **Jail Expansion**

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of state grant funds and county match to expand the County Jail.

### **Juvenile Detention Facilities**

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of state grant funds and county match to expand juvenile detention facilities.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	Accumulated Capital Outlay	Esparto Parks Improvements Project	Esparto Bridge Development Fee	County Facilities
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 2,433,613	\$ 241,069	\$ 308,583	\$ --
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	12,323	--	--	--
Due from other governments	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,445,936</b>	<b>\$ 241,069</b>	<b>\$ 308,583</b>	<b>\$ --</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 173,285	\$ 12	\$ --	\$ --
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>173,285</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Restricted	2,272,651	27,254	--	--
Committed	--	213,803	308,583	--
Unassigned	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>2,272,651</b>	<b>241,057</b>	<b>308,583</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 2,445,936</b>	<b>\$ 241,069</b>	<b>\$ 308,583</b>	<b>\$ --</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  
 June 30, 2017

	Yolo Library	Jail Expansion	Juvenile Detention Facilities	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 236,838	\$ 146,641	\$ --	\$ 3,366,744
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	--	--	--	12,323
Due from other governments	--	--	3,637,406	3,637,406
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 236,838</b>	<b>\$ 146,641</b>	<b>\$ 3,637,406</b>	<b>\$ 7,016,473</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 5,076	\$ 146,763	\$ 602,751	\$ 927,887
Due to other funds	--	--	1,829,019	1,829,019
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>5,076</b>	<b>146,763</b>	<b>2,431,770</b>	<b>2,756,906</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Restricted	--	--	1,205,636	3,505,541
Committed	231,762	--	--	754,148
Unassigned	--	(122)	--	(122)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>231,762</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>1,205,636</b>	<b>4,259,567</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 236,838</b>	<b>\$ 146,641</b>	<b>\$ 3,637,406</b>	<b>\$ 7,016,473</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Accumulated Capital Outlay	Esparto Parks Improvements Project	Esparto Bridge Development Fee	County Facilities
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 2,506,943	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Licenses, permits, and franchises	--	86,000	--	--
Revenue from use of money and property	11,821	1,424	1,781	--
Aid from other governments	690,640	--	--	--
Other	3,217	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,212,621</b>	<b>87,424</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	1,744,128	--	--	--
Recreation and cultural services	--	39,110	--	--
Capital outlay	122,979	16,000	--	239,942
Debt service:				
Principal	142,664	--	--	--
Interest and fiscal charges	229,180	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,238,951</b>	<b>55,110</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>239,942</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>973,670</b>	<b>32,314</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>(239,942)</b>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	--	--	--	239,942
Transfers out	(895,121)	--	--	--
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(895,121)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>239,942</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>78,549</b>	<b>32,314</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>--</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	2,194,102	208,743	306,802	--
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 2,272,651</b>	<b>\$ 241,057</b>	<b>\$ 308,583</b>	<b>\$ --</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Yolo Library	Jail Expansion	Juvenile Detention Facilities	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 2,506,943
Licenses, permits, and franchises	--	--	--	86,000
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	181	15,207
Aid from other governments	--	--	4,574,759	5,265,399
Other	--	--	--	3,217
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>4,574,940</b>	<b>7,876,766</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	6,378	75,324	215,845	2,041,675
Recreation and cultural services	--	--	--	39,110
Capital outlay	24,403	2,979,838	4,670,363	8,053,525
Debt service:				
Principal	--	--	--	142,664
Interest and fiscal charges	--	--	--	229,180
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>30,781</b>	<b>3,055,162</b>	<b>4,886,208</b>	<b>10,506,154</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(30,781)</b>	<b>(3,055,162)</b>	<b>(311,268)</b>	<b>(2,629,388)</b>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	250,000	2,914,509	67,000	3,471,451
Transfers out	--	--	--	(895,121)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>2,914,509</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>2,576,330</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<b>219,219</b>	<b>(140,653)</b>	<b>(244,268)</b>	<b>(53,058)</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	12,543	140,531	1,449,904	4,312,625
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 231,762</b>	<b>\$ (122)</b>	<b>\$ 1,205,636</b>	<b>\$ 4,259,567</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Accumulated Capital Outlay  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 1,455,327	\$ 1,539,104	\$ 2,194,102	\$ 654,998
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	2,376,110	2,376,110	2,506,943	130,833
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	13,853	13,853
Aid from other governments	472,689	472,689	690,640	217,951
Other revenue	--	--	3,217	3,217
Total resources (inflows)	<u>2,848,799</u>	<u>2,848,799</u>	<u>3,214,653</u>	<u>365,854</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>4,304,126</u>	<u>4,387,903</u>	<u>5,408,755</u>	<u>1,020,852</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General government	611,135	1,875,105	1,744,129	130,976
Capital outlay	1,509,559	350,141	122,979	227,162
Debt service:				
Interest and fiscal charges	372,024	372,024	371,844	180
Other financing uses	<u>1,811,408</u>	<u>1,790,633</u>	<u>895,121</u>	<u>895,512</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>4,304,126</u>	<u>4,387,903</u>	<u>3,134,073</u>	<u>1,253,830</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 2,274,682	\$ 2,929,680

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Esparto Parks Improvements Project  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 149,580	\$ 149,580	\$ 208,743	\$ 59,163
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses and permits	--	--	86,000	86,000
Revenue from use of money and property	420	420	1,626	1,206
Other income	--	--	27,254	27,254
Total resources (inflows)	420	420	114,880	114,460
Amounts available for appropriation	150,000	150,000	323,623	173,623
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Recreation and cultural services	150,000	134,000	39,110	94,890
Capital Outlay	--	16,000	16,000	--
Total charges to appropriations	150,000	150,000	55,110	94,890
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 268,513	\$ 327,676

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Esparto Bridge Development Fee  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ (800)	\$ (800)	\$ 306,802	\$ 307,602
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	800	800	2,039	1,239
Total resources (inflows)	800	800	2,039	1,239
Amounts available for appropriation	--	--	308,841	308,841
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 308,841	\$ 308,841

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 County Facilities  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Resources (inflows):				
Other financing sources	--	239,942	239,942	--
Total resources (inflows)	--	239,942	239,942	--
Amounts available for appropriation	--	239,942	239,942	--
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
Capital outlay	--	239,942	239,942	--
Total charges to appropriations	--	239,942	239,942	--
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Yolo Library  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ 12,542	\$ --	\$ (12,542)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	12	12
Other financing sources	50,000	250,000	250,000	--
Total resources (inflows)	50,000	250,000	250,012	12
Amounts available for appropriation	50,000	262,542	250,012	(12,530)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General government	25,000	237,542	237,542	--
Capital outlay	25,000	25,000	25,000	--
Total charges to appropriations	50,000	262,542	262,542	--
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (12,530)	\$ (12,530)

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Jail Expansion  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ 11,232,913	\$ 11,232,913	\$ --	\$ (11,232,913)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	(8,290)	(8,290)
Other financing sources	2,919,012	2,919,012	2,914,509	(4,503)
Total resources (inflows)	2,919,012	2,919,012	2,906,219	(12,793)
Amounts available for appropriation	14,151,925	14,151,925	2,906,219	(11,245,706)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General government	50,000	84,012	66,912	17,100
Capital outlay	14,101,925	14,067,913	2,979,838	11,088,075
Total charges to appropriations	14,151,925	14,151,925	3,046,750	11,105,175
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (140,531)	\$ (140,531)

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Juvenile Detention Facilities  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Budgetary fund balances, July 1	\$ --	\$ 500,825	\$ --	\$ (500,825)
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses and permits	--	--	--	--
Aid from other governments	3,069,662	3,566,190	4,574,759	1,008,569
Revenue from use of money and property	--	--	(1,347)	(1,347)
Other financing sources	67,000	67,000	67,000	--
Total resources (inflows)	<u>3,136,662</u>	<u>3,633,190</u>	<u>4,640,412</u>	<u>1,007,222</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>3,136,662</u>	<u>4,134,015</u>	<u>4,640,412</u>	<u>506,397</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Current:				
General government	50,000	215,846	215,845	1
Capital outlay	4,339,681	4,670,363	4,670,363	--
Total charges to appropriations	<u>4,389,681</u>	<u>4,886,209</u>	<u>4,886,208</u>	<u>1</u>
Budgetary fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ (1,253,019)</u>	<u>\$ (752,194)</u>	<u>\$ (245,796)</u>	<u>\$ 506,398</u>

This page left intentionally blank

## **Internal Service Funds**

---

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

---

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

### **Yolo Electric**

This fund was established to account for and recover the cost of electric generated by the County's three solar arrays.

### **Equipment Replacement**

This fund was established to accumulate funds for equipment replacement.

### **Fleet Services**

This fund was established to account for and recover the cost of providing vehicles to County departments.

### **Telephone**

This fund was established to account for and recover the cost of the County telephone system.

### **Unemployment Self-Insurance**

This fund accounts for the financing of the County's unemployment insurance.

### **Dental Self-Insurance**

This fund accounts for the financing of the County's employee dental insurance.

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Fund Net Position  
Internal Service Funds  
June 30, 2017

	Yolo Electric	Equipment Replacement	Fleet Services	Telephone
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ --	\$ 1,644,180	\$ 487,679	\$ 1,191,764
Accounts receivable	128,055	--	14,520	18,225
Due from other governments	--	--	--	--
Due from other funds	--	--	--	--
Inventory	--	--	67,886	21,348
Prepaid expenses	80,783	--	--	--
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>208,838</b>	<b>1,644,180</b>	<b>570,085</b>	<b>1,231,337</b>
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Depreciable:				
Infrastructure	--	--	--	190,943
Structures and improvements	29,896,556	--	--	1,329,716
Equipment	--	--	72,417	6,883,406
Software	--	--	9,640	110,850
Accumulated depreciation	(4,533,794)	--	(82,057)	(7,526,865)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>25,362,762</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>988,050</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>25,571,600</b>	<b>1,644,180</b>	<b>570,085</b>	<b>2,219,387</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	126,275	6,776	104,241	20,038
Accrued salaries and benefits	934	--	2,824	6,560
Compensated absences	--	--	8,000	11,000
Current portion of certificates of participation	825,000	--	--	--
Current portion of loans payable	339,693	--	--	--
Current portion of estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	336,055	--	29	67
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>1,627,957</b>	<b>6,776</b>	<b>115,094</b>	<b>37,665</b>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	--
Compensated absences	--	--	3,505	4,004
Certificates of participation	19,414,667	--	--	--
Loans payable	3,207,850	--	--	--
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>24,250,474</b>	<b>6,776</b>	<b>118,599</b>	<b>41,669</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	1,575,552	--	--	988,050
Unrestricted	(254,426)	1,637,404	451,486	1,189,668
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 1,321,126</b>	<b>\$ 1,637,404</b>	<b>\$ 451,486</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,718</b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Fund Net Position  
Internal Service Funds  
June 30, 2017

	Unemployment Self-Insurance	Dental Self - Insurance	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 746,807	\$ 753,353	\$ 4,823,783
Accounts receivable	--	--	160,800
Due from other governments	--	179	179
Due from other funds	--	34,290	34,290
Inventory	--	--	89,234
Prepaid expenses	--	--	80,783
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>746,807</b>	<b>787,822</b>	<b>5,189,069</b>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital Assets:			
Depreciable:			
Infrastructure	--	--	190,943
Structures and improvements	--	--	31,226,272
Equipment	--	--	6,955,823
Software	--	--	120,490
Accumulated depreciation	--	--	(12,142,716)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>26,350,812</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>746,807</b>	<b>787,822</b>	<b>31,539,881</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	--	101,725	359,055
Accrued salaries and benefits	--	--	10,318
Compensated absences	--	--	19,000
Current portion of certificates of participation	--	--	825,000
Current portion of loans payable	--	--	339,693
Current portion of estimated self-insurance claims payable	44,601	34,469	79,070
Due to other funds	--	--	336,151
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>44,601</b>	<b>136,194</b>	<b>1,968,287</b>
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	201,897	145,063	346,960
Compensated absences	--	--	7,509
Certificates of participation	--	--	19,414,667
Loans payable	--	--	3,207,850
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>246,498</b>	<b>281,257</b>	<b>24,945,273</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	--	--	2,563,602
Unrestricted	500,309	506,565	4,031,006
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 500,309</b>	<b>\$ 506,565</b>	<b>\$ 6,594,608</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position

Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Yolo Electric	Equipment Replacement	Fleet Services	Telephone
<b>Operating Revenues</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 2,076,016	\$ --	\$ 1,427,135	\$ 1,129,421
Other revenue	816,717	--	4,897	31,819
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>2,892,733</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1,432,032</b>	<b>1,161,240</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	33,118	--	359,185	383,281
Services and supplies	1,771,264	104,350	1,182,593	618,978
Depreciation	936,727	--	--	119,473
Other	--	--	--	3,985
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>2,741,109</b>	<b>104,350</b>	<b>1,541,778</b>	<b>1,125,717</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>151,624</b>	<b>(104,350)</b>	<b>(109,746)</b>	<b>35,523</b>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>				
Interest income	--	5,458	805	7,417
Interest expense	(1,212,363)	--	--	--
Non-operating revenues	700,835	--	--	--
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>(511,528)</b>	<b>5,458</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>7,417</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers</b>	<b>(359,904)</b>	<b>(98,892)</b>	<b>(108,941)</b>	<b>42,940</b>
Transfers:				
Transfers in	--	716,535	191,743	--
Transfers out	(98,654)	--	--	--
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<b>(458,558)</b>	<b>617,643</b>	<b>82,802</b>	<b>42,940</b>
Net Position - Beginning of Year	1,779,684	1,019,761	368,684	2,134,778
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,321,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,637,404</u>	<u>\$ 451,486</u>	<u>\$ 2,177,718</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position

Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Unemployment Self-Insurance	Dental Self-Insurance	Total
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Charges for services	\$ 189,923	\$ 1,963,473	\$ 6,785,968
Other revenue	--	--	853,433
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>189,923</b>	<b>1,963,473</b>	<b>7,639,401</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	216,480	--	992,064
Services and supplies	5,912	1,939,302	5,622,399
Depreciation	--	--	1,056,200
Other	7,765	--	11,750
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>230,157</b>	<b>1,939,302</b>	<b>7,682,413</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(40,234)</b>	<b>24,171</b>	<b>(43,012)</b>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>			
Interest income	3,770	3,881	21,331
Interest expense	--	--	(1,212,363)
Non-operating revenues	--	--	700,835
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>3,770</b>	<b>3,881</b>	<b>(490,197)</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers</b>	<b>(36,464)</b>	<b>28,052</b>	<b>(533,209)</b>
Contributions and Transfers:			
Transfers in	--	--	908,278
Transfers out	--	--	(98,654)
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<b>(36,464)</b>	<b>28,052</b>	<b>276,415</b>
Net Position - Beginning of Year	536,773	478,513	6,318,193
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 500,309	\$ 506,565	\$ 6,594,608

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
Internal Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Yolo Electric	Equipment Replacement	Fleet Service	Telephone
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 2,945,572	\$ --	\$ 1,429,799	\$ 1,144,960
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(1,753,233)	(97,574)	(1,130,444)	(633,202)
Cash paid to employees for services	(32,184)	--	(374,751)	(394,395)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>1,160,155</u>	<u>(97,574)</u>	<u>(75,396)</u>	<u>117,363</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Transfers in from other funds	336,055	716,535	191,743	--
Transfers to other funds	(98,654)	--	--	--
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>237,401</u>	<u>716,535</u>	<u>191,743</u>	<u>--</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Principal repayments related to capital debt	(1,118,125)	--	--	--
Interest payments related to capital debt	(1,212,363)	--	--	--
Federal interest subsidy	700,836	--	--	--
Payments related to the acquisition of capital assets	--	--	--	(157,141)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(1,629,652)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(157,141)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Interest received	--	5,458	805	7,417
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>--</u>	<u>5,458</u>	<u>805</u>	<u>7,417</u>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(232,096)</b>	<b>624,419</b>	<b>117,152</b>	<b>(32,361)</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>232,096</u>	<u>1,019,761</u>	<u>370,527</u>	<u>1,224,125</u>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalent, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ --</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,644,180</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 487,679</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,191,764</u></b>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
Internal Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Unemployment Self-Insurance	Dental Self-Insurance	Total
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 189,923	\$ 2,027,136	\$ 7,737,390
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(278,881)	(1,912,453)	(5,805,787)
Cash paid to employees for services	--	--	(801,330)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(88,958)</u>	<u>114,683</u>	<u>1,130,273</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Transfers in from other funds	--	--	1,244,333
Transfers to other funds	--	--	(98,654)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,145,679</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Principal repayments related to capital debt	--	--	(1,118,125)
Interest payments related to capital debt	--	--	(1,212,363)
Federal interest subsidy	--	--	700,836
Payments related to the acquisition of capital assets	--	--	(157,141)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(1,786,793)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Interest received	3,770	3,881	21,331
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>3,770</u>	<u>3,881</u>	<u>21,331</u>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(85,188)</b>	<b>118,564</b>	<b>510,490</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>831,995</u>	<u>634,789</u>	<u>4,313,293</u>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalent, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 746,807</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 753,353</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,823,783</u></b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Cash Flows (continued)  
 Internal Service Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Yolo Electric</u>	<u>Equipment Replacement</u>	<u>Fleet Service</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 151,624	\$ (104,350)	\$ (109,746)	\$ 35,523
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation	936,727	--	--	119,473
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in:				
Accounts receivable	52,839	--	(2,942)	(18,225)
Due from other governments	--	--	--	--
Due from other funds	--	--	--	--
Inventory	--	--	709	1,945
Prepaid expenses	26,200	--	--	--
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(8,169)	6,776	52,248	(10,129)
Accrued salaries and benefits	934	--	(8,826)	(8,933)
Current portion of estimated claims payable	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	--	--	(99)	(110)
Compensated absences	--	--	(6,740)	(2,181)
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	--	--	--	--
<b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>	<u>\$ 1,160,155</u>	<u>\$ (97,574)</u>	<u>\$ (75,396)</u>	<u>\$ 117,363</u>
<b>Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:</b>				
Amortization of bond premium	\$ 253	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Cash Flows (continued)  
Internal Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Unemployment Self-Insurance</u>	<u>Dental Self-Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (40,234)	\$ 24,171	\$ (43,012)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	--	--	1,056,200
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	--	--	31,672
Due from other governments	--	326	326
Due from other funds	--	63,337	63,337
Inventory	--	--	2,654
Prepaid expenses	--	--	26,200
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	(274)	101,725	142,177
Accrued salaries and benefits	--	--	(16,825)
Current portion of estimated claims payable	(56,215)	(37,473)	(93,688)
Due to other funds	--	--	(209)
Compensated absences	--	--	(8,921)
Estimated self-insurance claims payable	7,765	(37,403)	(29,638)
<b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>	<u>\$ (88,958)</u>	<u>\$ 114,683</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,273</u>
<b>Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:</b>			
Amortization of bond premium	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 253

This page left intentionally blank

## **AGENCY FUNDS**

---

Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Such funds have no equity since all assets are due to individuals or entities at some future time.

The “Property Tax” Fund accounts for the levy, collection, and distribution of property taxes collected in the County.

The “Cities” Fund accounts for the collection and distribution of taxes and fees on behalf of the cities within Yolo County.

“Redevelopment Successor Agencies” Fund accounts for the “wind down” of redevelopment agency activities.

“Local Transportation Fund” accounts for the ¼% sales tax allocated for transit purposes that the County distributes to the County and cities per instructions submitted by Sacramento Area Council of Governments.

“Special District and School Bond Funds” account for the collection and distribution of voter-approved bonded indebtedness property taxes and for the payment of related debt.

“Public Administrator-Guardian” Fund accounts for client funds held in a custodial capacity by the County.

“Other” Fund is to account for the collection of fees and other payments collected on behalf of the State and other local agencies.

---

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Agency Funds

June 30, 2017

	Property Tax	Cities	Redevelopment Successor Agencies	Local Transportation Fund	Special District and School Bond Funds	Public Administrator- Guardian	Other	Total Agency Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash and investments	\$ 10,333,172	\$ 4,192,791	\$ 2,638,419	\$ 6,758,047	\$ 17,861,285	\$ --	\$ 11,510,630	\$ 53,294,344
Cash with fiscal agent	--	--	--	--	91,901	3,008,190	1,468,596	4,568,687
Taxes receivable	6,102,343	--	--	--	--	--	2,227,147	8,329,490
Accounts receivable	78,443	--	--	--	--	--	20,031	98,474
Due from other governments	--	--	--	1,834,400	--	--	672,750	2,507,150
Total Assets	<u>\$ 16,513,958</u>	<u>\$ 4,192,791</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,419</u>	<u>\$ 8,592,447</u>	<u>\$ 17,953,186</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,190</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,154</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
Agency funds held for others	\$ 16,513,958	\$ 4,192,791	\$ 2,638,419	\$ 8,592,447	\$ 17,953,186	\$ 3,008,190	\$ 15,899,154	\$ 68,798,145
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 16,513,958</u>	<u>\$ 4,192,791</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,419</u>	<u>\$ 8,592,447</u>	<u>\$ 17,953,186</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,190</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,154</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities

Agency Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017
<b><u>PROPERTY TAX</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 10,429,793	\$ 346,530,495	\$ 346,627,116	\$ 10,333,172
Taxes receivable	8,325,565	365,344,779	367,568,001	6,102,343
Accounts receivable	--	78,443	--	78,443
Total Assets	<u>\$ 18,755,358</u>	<u>\$ 711,953,717</u>	<u>\$ 714,195,117</u>	<u>\$ 16,513,958</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 18,755,358	\$ 711,953,717	\$ 714,195,117	\$ 16,513,958
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 18,755,358</u>	<u>\$ 711,953,717</u>	<u>\$ 714,195,117</u>	<u>\$ 16,513,958</u>
<b><u>CITIES</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 3,841,863	\$ 105,479,840	\$ 105,128,912	\$ 4,192,791
Due from other governments	4,644,165	--	4,644,165	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 8,486,028</u>	<u>\$ 105,479,840</u>	<u>\$ 109,773,077</u>	<u>\$ 4,192,791</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 8,486,028	\$ 105,479,840	\$ 109,773,077	\$ 4,192,791
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 8,486,028</u>	<u>\$ 105,479,840</u>	<u>\$ 109,773,077</u>	<u>\$ 4,192,791</u>
<b><u>REDEVELOPMENT SUCCESSOR AGENCIES</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 2,563,148	\$ 48,111,550	\$ 48,036,279	\$ 2,638,419
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,563,148</u>	<u>\$ 48,111,550</u>	<u>\$ 48,036,279</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,419</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Claims payable	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Due to other governments	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--
Agency funds held for others	\$ 2,563,148	\$ 48,111,550	\$ 48,036,279	\$ 2,638,419
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,563,148</u>	<u>\$ 48,111,550</u>	<u>\$ 48,036,279</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,419</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities  
 Agency Funds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017
<b><u>LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUND</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 7,767,436	\$ 17,056,906	\$ 18,066,295	\$ 6,758,047
Due from other governments	1,896,485	1,993,400	2,055,485	1,834,400
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,663,921</u>	<u>\$ 19,050,306</u>	<u>\$ 20,121,780</u>	<u>\$ 8,592,447</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 9,663,921	\$ 19,050,306	\$ 20,121,780	\$ 8,592,447
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,663,921</u>	<u>\$ 19,050,306</u>	<u>\$ 20,121,780</u>	<u>\$ 8,592,447</u>
 <b><u>SPECIAL DISTRICT AND SCHOOL BOND FUNDS</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 15,582,032	\$ 38,017,970	\$ --	\$ 17,861,285
Cash with fiscal agent	91,184	92,539	91,822	91,901
Total Assets	<u>\$ 15,673,216</u>	<u>\$ 38,110,509</u>	<u>\$ 91,822</u>	<u>\$ 17,953,186</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 15,673,216	\$ 38,110,509	\$ 91,822	\$ 17,953,186
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 15,673,216</u>	<u>\$ 38,110,509</u>	<u>\$ 91,822</u>	<u>\$ 17,953,186</u>
 <b><u>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR-GUARDIAN</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash with fiscal agent	\$ 2,442,140	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 3,008,190
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,442,140</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,190</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 2,442,140	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 3,008,190
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,442,140</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,190</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities

Agency Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017
<b><u>OTHER</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 4,344,241	\$ 302,505,941	\$ 295,339,552	\$ 11,510,630
Cash with fiscal agent	3,118,977	4,476,786	6,127,167	1,468,596
Taxes receivable	--	18,676,172	16,449,025	2,227,147
Accounts receivable	2,410	38,272	20,651	20,031
Due from other governments	380,531	3,842,772	3,550,553	672,750
Total Assets	<u>\$ 7,846,159</u>	<u>\$ 329,539,943</u>	<u>\$ 321,486,948</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,154</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 7,846,159	\$ 329,539,943	\$ 321,486,948	\$ 15,899,154
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 7,846,159</u>	<u>\$ 329,539,943</u>	<u>\$ 321,486,948</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,154</u>
 <b><u>TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 44,528,513	\$ 857,702,702	\$ 813,198,154	\$ 53,294,344
Cash with fiscal agent	5,652,301	4,569,325	6,218,989	4,568,687
Taxes receivable	8,325,565	365,344,779	367,568,001	8,329,490
Accounts receivable	2,410	116,715	20,651	98,474
Due from other governments	6,921,181	5,836,172	10,250,203	2,507,150
Total Assets	<u>\$ 65,429,970</u>	<u>\$ 1,233,569,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,255,998</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Agency funds held for others	\$ 65,429,970	\$ 1,252,245,865	\$ 1,213,705,023	\$ 68,798,145
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 65,429,970</u>	<u>\$ 1,252,245,865</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,705,023</u>	<u>\$ 68,798,145</u>

This page left intentionally blank

---

**Component Units Fire Districts  
Combining Fund Statements**

---

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
Component Unit Fire Districts  
June 30, 2017

	<u>Capay Valley Fire</u>	<u>Dunnigan Fire</u>	<u>East Davis Fire</u>	<u>Esparto Fire</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Investments:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 705,814	\$ 276,589	\$ 1,287,500	\$ 561,686
Imprest cash	--	200	--	20
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	498	337	809	841
Accounts receivable	53,886	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 760,198</u>	<u>\$ 277,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,288,309</u>	<u>\$ 562,547</u>
 <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,770	\$ 1,615	\$ --	\$ 17,281
Accrued payroll	663	585	--	6,973
Due to other governments	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>4,433</u>	<u>2,200</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>24,254</u>
 <b>Fund Balances</b>				
Committed	51,633	35,916	--	69,066
Assigned	329,681	123,300	1,224,176	147,262
Unassigned	374,451	115,710	64,133	321,965
Total Fund Balances	<u>755,765</u>	<u>274,926</u>	<u>1,288,309</u>	<u>538,293</u>
 <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	 <u>\$ 760,198</u>	 <u>\$ 277,126</u>	 <u>\$ 1,288,309</u>	 <u>\$ 562,547</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
Component Unit Fire Districts  
June 30, 2017

	Knights Landing Fire	West Plainfield Fire	Willow Oak Fire	Winters Fire
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Investments:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 395,468	\$ 450,344	\$ 657,843	\$ 517,124
Imprest cash	--	--	50	--
Receivables (net):				
Taxes receivable	210	2,980	1,348	464
Accounts receivable	--	5,870	36,377	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 395,678</u>	<u>\$ 459,194</u>	<u>\$ 695,618</u>	<u>\$ 517,588</u>
 <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 680	\$ 46,092	\$ 12,047	\$ --
Accrued payroll	253	4,457	3,956	--
Due to other governments	--	--	--	13,840
Total Liabilities	<u>933</u>	<u>50,549</u>	<u>16,003</u>	<u>13,840</u>
 <b>Fund Balances</b>				
Committed	107,924	--	167,018	82,528
Assigned	112,062	308,834	300,231	383,617
Unassigned	174,759	99,811	212,366	37,603
Total Fund Balances	<u>394,745</u>	<u>408,645</u>	<u>679,615</u>	<u>503,748</u>
 <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
	<u>\$ 395,678</u>	<u>\$ 459,194</u>	<u>\$ 695,618</u>	<u>\$ 517,588</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Component Unit Fire Districts  
 June 30, 2017

	No Mans Land Fire	Total
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and Investments:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,446	\$ 4,919,814
Imprest cash	--	270
Receivables (net):		
Taxes receivable	--	7,487
Accounts receivable	--	96,133
Total Assets	<u>\$ 67,446</u>	<u>\$ 5,023,704</u>
 <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 34,779	\$ 116,264
Accrued payroll	--	16,887
Due to other governments	34,276	48,116
Total Liabilities	<u>69,055</u>	<u>181,267</u>
 <b>Fund Balances</b>		
Committed	4,721	518,806
Assigned	--	2,929,163
Unassigned	(6,330)	1,394,468
Total Fund Balances	<u>(1,609)</u>	<u>4,842,437</u>
 <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	 <u>\$ 67,446</u>	 <u>\$ 5,023,704</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Reconciliation of the Component Unit Fire Districts Funds Balance Sheet  
to the Statement of Net Position - Component Unit Fire Districts  
June 30, 2017

Fund Balances - Total Component Unit Fire Districts funds	\$ 4,842,437
---	--------------

Amounts reported for component units in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

Nondepreciable	105,114
Depreciable, net	3,398,572

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.

Notes payable	(6,445)
Loans payable	(32,103)
Interest payable	(720)
Compensated absences	(22,764)
	<hr/>

Net position of Component Unit Fire Districts	<u><u>\$ 8,284,091</u></u>
---	----------------------------

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Component Unit Fire Districts  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Capay Valley Fire	Dunnigan Fire	East Davis Fire	Esparto Fire
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 152,659	\$ 162,023	\$ 513,993	\$ 156,475
Licenses, permits, and franchises	16,905	29,677	--	33,284
Revenue from use of money and property	3,905	898	7,728	2,603
Aid from other governments	107,414	2,225	10,713	14,010
Charges for services	55,919	6,501	204,649	61,074
Other revenue	--	15	--	15
Total Revenues	336,802	201,339	737,083	267,461
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public protection	196,671	107,584	675,173	209,590
Capital outlay	--	--	--	--
Debt Service:				
Principal	--	62,693	--	--
Interest and fiscal charges	--	2,679	--	--
Total Expenditures	196,671	172,956	675,173	209,590
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	140,131	28,383	61,910	57,871
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	140,131	28,383	61,910	57,871
Fund Balances - Beginning	615,634	246,543	1,226,399	480,422
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	\$ 755,765	\$ 274,926	\$ 1,288,309	\$ 538,293

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Component Unit Fire Districts  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Knights Landing Fire	West Plainfield Fire	Willow Oak Fire	Winters Fire
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 71,858	\$ 319,032	\$ 310,670	\$ 294,701
Licenses, permits, and franchises	524	--	18,623	--
Revenue from use of money and property	2,187	2,426	26,829	3,538
Aid from other governments	111,471	122,382	14,232	2,773
Charges for services	15,286	3,508	155,261	--
Other revenue	--	8,979	3,143	--
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>201,326</u>	<u>456,327</u>	<u>528,758</u>	<u>301,012</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public protection	36,649	272,594	377,022	295,473
Capital outlay	119,323	134,313	47,698	
Debt Service:				
Principal	11,903	--	--	--
Interest and fiscal charges	1,797	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>169,672</u>	<u>406,907</u>	<u>424,720</u>	<u>295,473</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	31,654	49,420	104,038	5,539
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<u>31,654</u>	<u>49,420</u>	<u>104,038</u>	<u>5,539</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>363,091</u>	<u>359,225</u>	<u>575,577</u>	<u>498,209</u>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 394,745</u>	<u>\$ 408,645</u>	<u>\$ 679,615</u>	<u>\$ 503,748</u>

continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Component Unit Fire Districts  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	No Mans Land Fire	Total
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Revenues:</b>		
Taxes	\$ 7,284	\$ 1,988,695
Licenses, permits, and franchises	--	99,013
Revenue from use of money and property	330	50,444
Aid from other governments	235	385,455
Charges for services	16,211	518,409
Other revenue	--	12,152
Total Revenues	<u>24,060</u>	<u>3,054,168</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>		
Current:		
Public protection	69,175	2,239,931
Capital outlay	--	301,334
Debt Service:		
Principal	--	74,596
Interest and fiscal charges	--	4,476
Total Expenditures	<u>69,175</u>	<u>2,620,337</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	(45,115)	433,831
<b>Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<u>(45,115)</u>	<u>433,831</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>43,506</u>	<u>4,408,606</u>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ (1,609)</u>	<u>\$ 4,842,437</u>

**COUNTY OF YOLO**

Reconciliation of the Component Unit Fire Districts Funds Statement of Revenues,  
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the  
Statement of Activities - Component Unit Fire Districts  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Changes in fund balances - Total Component Unit Fire Districts funds \$ 433,831

Amounts reported for component units in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Expenditures for capital assets, infrastructure, and other related capital assets adjustments	\$ 301,338	
Less current year depreciation and loss on disposal of capital assets	<u>(356,350)</u>	(55,012)

Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Principal repayments:		
Notes payable	4,138	
Loans payable	11,903	
Capital leases payable	<u>58,555</u>	74,596

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in compensated absences	(4,387)	
Change in interest payable	<u>1,083</u>	<u>(3,304)</u>

Change in net position of Component Unit Fire Districts \$ 450,111

This page left intentionally blank

---

# **STATISTICAL SECTION**

---

# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Statistical Section

The information in this section is not covered by the Independent Auditor's Report, but is presented as supplemental data for the benefit of the readers of the comprehensive annual financial report. The objectives of statistical section information are to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail to assist in using the information in the financial statements, notes to financial statements, and required supplementary information to understand and assess a government's economic condition.

CONTENTS	PAGE
<b>FINANCIAL TRENDS</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	224
<b>REVENUE CAPACITY</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue sources, the property tax.	229
<b>DEBT CAPACITY</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt.	233
<b>ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</b> These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	237
<b>OPERATING INFORMATION</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs	239

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports of the relevant year.

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>6/30/2008</u>	<u>6/30/2009</u>	<u>6/30/2010</u>	<u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>6/30/2012</u>	<u>6/30/2013</u>	<u>6/30/2014</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 124,210,587	\$ 125,835,409	\$ 136,342,058	\$ 141,037,981	\$ 139,314,244	\$ 139,605,079	\$ 143,971,864	\$ 145,056,105	\$ 148,504,830	\$ 158,355,691
Restricted	55,921,603	49,839,969	55,550,905	21,481,429	59,339,567	76,649,517	92,982,216	100,872,887	106,551,444	108,958,607
Unrestricted	10,919,973	432,090	(25,342,371)	(25,417,576)	(37,858,138)	(38,197,913)	(42,327,041)	(264,007,024)	(255,834,557)	(250,551,166)
Subtotal governmental activities net position	191,052,163	176,107,468	166,550,592	137,101,834	160,795,673	178,056,683	194,627,039	(18,078,032)	(778,283)	16,763,132
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	13,439,900	12,989,656	14,063,452	15,245,934	14,779,293	14,075,943	13,350,030	12,635,964	12,685,175	13,308,712
Restricted	15,855,464	16,156,890	16,743,877	17,117,056	17,347,814	16,230,177	18,113,968	18,052,586	15,683	15,683
Unrestricted	(8,610,250)	(8,017,957)	(8,206,106)	(9,848,605)	(9,963,696)	(19,514,205)	(18,817,214)	(21,878,083)	598,425	3,634,431
Subtotal business-type activities net position	20,685,114	21,128,589	22,601,223	22,514,385	22,163,411	10,791,915	12,646,784	8,810,467	13,299,283	16,958,826
<b>Primary Government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	137,650,487	138,825,065	150,405,510	156,283,915	154,093,537	153,681,022	157,321,894	157,692,069	161,190,005	171,664,403
Restricted	71,777,067	65,996,859	72,294,782	38,598,485	76,687,381	92,879,694	111,096,184	118,925,473	105,567,127	108,974,290
Unrestricted	2,309,723	(7,585,867)	(33,548,477)	(35,266,181)	(47,821,834)	(57,712,118)	(61,144,255)	(285,885,107)	(255,236,132)	(246,916,735)
Total primary government net position	\$ 211,737,277	\$ 197,236,057	\$ 189,151,815	\$ 159,616,219	\$ 182,959,084	\$ 188,848,598	\$ 207,273,823	\$ (9,267,565)	\$ 12,521,000	\$ 33,721,958

Notes:

- (1) Accounting standards require that net position be reported in three components in the financial statements: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net position is considered restricted when 1) externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Source:**

County of Yolo Comprehensive Annual Report

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>6/30/2008</u>	<u>6/30/2009</u>	<u>6/30/2010</u>	<u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>6/30/2012</u>	<u>6/30/2013</u>	<u>6/30/2014</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
General government	\$ 31,430,226	\$ 31,328,922	\$ 27,638,887	\$ 23,789,369	\$ 23,829,962	\$ 26,301,699	\$ 24,977,358	\$ 23,818,295	\$ 18,638,959	\$ 25,138,616
Public protection	82,785,236	86,530,731	82,773,447	81,844,229	82,313,745	84,140,855	87,982,661	92,197,448	92,770,686	97,361,010
Public ways and facilities	10,064,666	9,420,231	8,200,182	7,086,582	6,919,796	9,488,722	9,091,789	9,084,534	13,968,632	9,424,273
Health and sanitation	57,401,539	54,219,240	46,392,064	43,392,685	42,991,108	41,731,884	41,461,501	42,284,657	40,260,215	50,235,293
Public assistance	79,496,910	80,101,895	77,117,770	73,844,810	71,512,232	71,405,393	77,182,919	87,554,833	88,942,483	92,421,309
Education	5,283,181	5,861,950	7,481,330	7,504,293	6,565,213	6,506,885	6,689,369	6,498,714	6,274,531	7,224,461
Recreation and cultural services	1,205,613	2,578,781	2,686,475	2,299,374	2,149,533	2,162,665	2,012,644	1,895,022	1,973,130	2,015,703
Debt Service:										
Interest	1,259,520	1,634,044	997,621	1,273,586	1,251,240	1,227,602	2,578,994	2,211,577	2,063,141	1,747,563
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	-	-	645,408	-	-	238,261	-
Subtotal governmental activities	<u>268,926,891</u>	<u>271,675,794</u>	<u>253,287,776</u>	<u>241,034,928</u>	<u>237,532,829</u>	<u>243,611,113</u>	<u>251,977,235</u>	<u>265,545,080</u>	<u>265,130,038</u>	<u>285,568,228</u>
Business-Type Activities:										
Airport	417,161	457,101	425,901	335,456	302,761	402,234	641,333	383,009	444,737	395,090
Central Landfill	1,515,592	8,933,891	8,874,318	8,183,873	8,694,179	17,138,821	8,970,185	10,053,914	8,797,334	12,413,824
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>1,932,753</u>	<u>9,390,992</u>	<u>9,300,219</u>	<u>8,519,329</u>	<u>8,996,940</u>	<u>17,541,055</u>	<u>9,611,518</u>	<u>10,436,923</u>	<u>9,242,071</u>	<u>12,808,914</u>
Total primary government expense	<u>270,859,644</u>	<u>281,066,786</u>	<u>262,587,995</u>	<u>249,554,257</u>	<u>246,529,769</u>	<u>261,152,168</u>	<u>261,588,753</u>	<u>275,982,003</u>	<u>274,372,109</u>	<u>298,377,142</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services	33,903,166	45,989,254	37,567,954	40,562,719	34,168,584	41,315,201	40,292,765	34,174,963	38,027,585	47,227,264
Operating grants and contributions	151,594,433	146,209,694	151,802,614	149,209,349	149,427,678	169,512,759	178,775,241	181,665,286	189,303,480	192,290,870
Capital grants and contributions	14,136,130	10,676,239	13,240,891	1,289,338	2,107,746	2,538,039	1,999,825	1,454,413	3,398,857	3,514,542
Subtotal governmental activities	<u>199,633,729</u>	<u>202,875,187</u>	<u>202,611,459</u>	<u>191,061,406</u>	<u>185,704,008</u>	<u>213,365,999</u>	<u>221,067,831</u>	<u>217,294,662</u>	<u>230,729,922</u>	<u>243,032,676</u>
Business-Type Activities:										
Airport	244,757	396,822	1,621,414	177,162	196,260	445,638	372,375	206,231	814,256	183,072
Central Landfill	8,122,456	8,751,465	8,480,356	7,818,166	8,177,694	8,199,403	10,104,977	10,583,055	12,572,753	16,013,136
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>8,367,213</u>	<u>9,148,287</u>	<u>10,101,770</u>	<u>7,995,328</u>	<u>8,373,954</u>	<u>8,645,041</u>	<u>10,477,352</u>	<u>10,789,286</u>	<u>13,387,009</u>	<u>16,196,208</u>
Total primary government program revenue	<u>208,000,942</u>	<u>212,023,474</u>	<u>212,713,229</u>	<u>199,056,734</u>	<u>194,077,962</u>	<u>222,011,040</u>	<u>231,545,183</u>	<u>228,083,948</u>	<u>244,116,931</u>	<u>259,228,884</u>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	(69,293,162)	(68,800,607)	(50,676,317)	(49,973,522)	(51,828,821)	(30,245,114)	(30,909,404)	(48,250,418)	(34,400,116)	(42,535,552)
Business-type activities	6,434,460	(242,705)	801,551	(524,001)	(622,986)	(8,896,014)	865,834	352,363	4,144,938	3,387,294
Total primary government net expenses	<u>(62,858,702)</u>	<u>(69,043,312)</u>	<u>(49,874,766)</u>	<u>(50,497,523)</u>	<u>(52,451,807)</u>	<u>(39,141,128)</u>	<u>(30,043,570)</u>	<u>(47,898,055)</u>	<u>(30,255,178)</u>	<u>(39,148,258)</u>

Continued

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>6/30/2008</u>	<u>6/30/2009</u>	<u>6/30/2010</u>	<u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>6/30/2012</u>	<u>6/30/2013</u>	<u>6/30/2014</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other</b>										
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 45,156,244	\$ 48,990,676	\$ 42,087,443	\$ 42,669,325	\$ 40,651,841	\$ 40,253,669	\$ 40,937,193	\$ 44,241,948	\$ 42,905,432	\$ 50,197,692
Sales and use taxes	3,269,216	3,115,026	2,600,355	2,930,822	3,286,201	3,562,224	3,877,511	4,057,399	4,038,945	4,712,601
Transient	87,709	102,388	47,374	303,350	321,379	233,368	356,758	487,668	541,787	576,021
Documentary	938,994	832,381	681,076	629,373	648,883	1,038,929	916,833	1,302,946	1,327,466	1,470,036
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,775	-
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	3,994,145	2,863,641	1,556,635	1,107,692	1,216,318	1,468,090	342,910	1,689,973	2,098,420	1,432,151
Rents, not restricted to specific programs	393,602	-	-	206,959	403,227	250,674	257,958	189,519	200,405	268,091
Revenue sharing	484,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franchise fees	471,848	-	214,016	733,226	773,587	723,715	904,160	510,998	520,635	924,477
Gain (Loss) on disposal of capital assets	(270,257)	14,414	10,579	307,010	(150,769)	70,962	-	28,792	-	530,898
Transfers	-	-	-	-	9,000	16,200	(113,563)	-	-	(35,000)
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>54,525,785</b>	<b>55,918,526</b>	<b>47,197,478</b>	<b>48,887,757</b>	<b>47,159,667</b>	<b>47,617,831</b>	<b>47,479,760</b>	<b>52,509,243</b>	<b>51,699,865</b>	<b>60,076,967</b>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	1,657,504	686,180	664,530	437,163	281,012	20	873,712	225	341,252	222,409
Miscellaneous	-	-	6,553	-	-	1,709	1,760	1,600	2,626	-
Gain (Loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,840
Transfers	-	-	-	-	(9,000)	(16,200)	113,563	-	-	35,000
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>1,657,504</b>	<b>686,180</b>	<b>671,083</b>	<b>437,163</b>	<b>272,012</b>	<b>(14,471)</b>	<b>989,035</b>	<b>1,825</b>	<b>343,878</b>	<b>272,249</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>56,183,289</b>	<b>56,604,706</b>	<b>47,868,561</b>	<b>49,324,920</b>	<b>47,431,679</b>	<b>47,603,360</b>	<b>48,468,795</b>	<b>52,511,068</b>	<b>52,043,743</b>	<b>60,349,216</b>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	(14,767,377)	(12,882,081)	(3,478,839)	(1,085,765)	(4,669,154)	17,372,717	16,570,356	4,258,825	17,299,749	17,541,415
Business-type activities	8,091,964	443,475	1,472,634	(86,838)	(350,974)	(8,910,485)	1,854,869	354,188	4,488,816	3,659,543
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ (6,675,413)</b>	<b>\$ (12,438,606)</b>	<b>\$ (2,006,205)</b>	<b>\$ (1,172,603)</b>	<b>\$ (5,020,128)</b>	<b>\$ 8,462,232</b>	<b>\$ 18,425,225</b>	<b>\$ 4,613,013</b>	<b>\$ 21,788,565</b>	<b>\$ 21,200,958</b>

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>6/30/2008</u>	<u>6/30/2009</u>	<u>6/30/2010</u>	<u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>6/30/2012</u>	<u>6/30/2013</u>	<u>6/30/2014</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
<b>General Fund</b>										
Nonspendable				\$ 12,160,504	\$ 12,221,639	\$ 11,649,188	\$ 10,930,232	\$ 9,750,183	\$ 9,460,935	\$ 10,856,048
Restricted				1,477,353	1,804,705	12,231,027	16,076,088	11,348,478	14,289,217	17,369,825
Committed				600,000	600,000	300,000	2,164,934	3,741,197	5,819,435	8,204,603
Assigned				11,257,809	13,067,120	12,896,564	16,989,458	28,686,687	30,981,033	22,648,502
Unassigned				2,196,807	678,033	2,977,674	7,241,582	3,371,296	3,172,661	11,427,454
Reserved	\$ 8,609,344	\$ 722,479	\$ 485,039							
Unreserved	2,291,221	1,758,890	848,117							
<b>Subtotal General Fund</b>	<b>10,900,565</b>	<b>2,481,369</b>	<b>1,333,156</b>	<b>27,692,473</b>	<b>28,371,497</b>	<b>40,054,453</b>	<b>53,402,294</b>	<b>56,897,841</b>	<b>63,723,281</b>	<b>70,506,432</b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>										
Nonspendable				261,837	304,035	211,047	250,263	204,200	198,787	207,562
Restricted				38,024,117	45,549,916	61,953,526	75,833,487	78,786,977	80,618,774	79,228,687
Committed				5,134,284	5,947,717	7,482,155	5,174,004	5,430,360	5,815,676	5,564,023
Assigned				-	-	-	-	49,771	12,543	89,148
Unassigned				(492,280)	(172,000)	(3,649)	(3,380)	(53,047)	(111,114)	(422,436)
Reserved	8,400,701	9,846,226	4,406,857							
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	48,980,843	47,514,294	50,248,434							
Capital project funds	846,630	5,379,513	5,530,935							
Debt service funds	267,494	1,147,293	1,349,603							
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>58,495,668</b>	<b>63,887,326</b>	<b>61,535,829</b>	<b>42,927,958</b>	<b>51,629,668</b>	<b>69,643,079</b>	<b>81,254,374</b>	<b>84,418,261</b>	<b>86,534,666</b>	<b>84,666,984</b>
<b>Total all governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 69,396,233</b>	<b>\$ 66,368,695</b>	<b>\$ 62,868,985</b>	<b>\$ 70,620,431</b>	<b>\$ 80,001,165</b>	<b>\$ 109,697,532</b>	<b>\$ 134,656,668</b>	<b>\$ 141,316,102</b>	<b>\$ 150,257,947</b>	<b>\$ 155,173,416</b>

**Notes:**

In FY 2010-11 the County implemented GASB 54 under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

**Source:**

County of Yolo Comprehensive Annual Report

COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>6/30/2008</u>	<u>6/30/2009</u>	<u>6/30/2010</u>	<u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>6/30/2012</u>	<u>6/30/2013</u>	<u>6/30/2014</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Taxes	\$ 46,486,484	\$ 48,504,052	\$ 46,929,224	\$ 46,790,145	\$ 47,550,330	\$ 47,885,998	\$ 50,195,316	\$ 52,991,444	\$ 56,757,533	\$ 59,135,470
Licenses, permits, and franchises	13,953,149	9,456,819	8,428,614	5,685,049	6,523,801	6,831,789	7,379,493	7,791,583	9,292,665	12,212,943
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	4,547,235	5,993,655	7,731,988	8,904,142	8,397,578	8,842,106	8,214,566	9,065,066	7,005,038	9,812,881
Revenue from use of money and property	4,448,690	3,323,213	2,127,746	1,568,421	1,624,620	1,898,601	766,322	2,024,234	2,468,498	1,695,273
Aid from other governments	156,369,791	150,862,437	159,379,038	150,901,822	149,180,356	167,974,327	178,949,280	181,603,167	189,896,484	196,356,862
Charges for services	26,929,371	31,289,996	27,568,482	27,475,551	23,918,038	29,277,453	23,917,712	18,363,954	28,045,394	25,496,806
Other	2,606,917	5,063,707	3,943,437	4,081,537	2,575,262	3,534,388	6,093,890	2,312,854	2,434,794	4,012,001
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>255,341,637</b>	<b>254,493,879</b>	<b>256,108,529</b>	<b>245,406,667</b>	<b>239,769,985</b>	<b>266,244,662</b>	<b>275,516,579</b>	<b>274,152,302</b>	<b>295,900,406</b>	<b>308,722,236</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
General government	29,646,755	27,449,769	26,127,773	23,416,445	23,269,116	25,071,072	25,611,212	28,148,251	26,162,067	27,697,564
Public protection	78,310,043	78,672,782	74,946,784	74,397,261	77,274,109	78,702,512	83,833,962	88,685,305	94,893,260	97,942,732
Public ways and facilities	14,341,347	11,671,463	8,795,713	10,567,167	10,457,592	11,392,238	17,085,002	9,824,773	11,935,360	7,337,561
Health and sanitation	55,450,234	51,160,613	44,387,749	41,443,337	41,467,047	40,671,999	39,642,851	41,508,976	47,400,770	50,732,802
Public assistance	77,553,668	77,153,094	74,084,299	71,793,482	67,933,872	69,538,919	74,811,868	85,559,249	92,048,578	92,979,184
Education	4,706,840	5,348,150	6,774,025	6,963,885	5,741,896	5,748,944	6,032,442	5,977,269	6,618,603	6,745,672
Recreation and cultural services	2,344,401	3,739,148	3,163,432	2,469,123	1,929,228	2,008,378	1,707,386	1,734,227	1,720,848	1,864,468
Capital outlay	9,084,905	8,445,447	11,355,767	4,325,484	72,501	22,202,630	618,154	2,201,608	2,294,017	15,323,477
Debt service:										
Principal	739,682	772,949	10,275,213	1,148,596	1,344,742	1,615,893	1,945,051	2,041,855	3,576,129	2,319,195
Interest and fiscal charges	1,269,823	1,614,850	1,037,822	1,275,153	1,174,938	1,096,010	2,666,911	914,994	736,741	550,386
Bond issuance costs	-	310,024	78,000	-	-	645,408	-	-	238,261	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>273,447,698</b>	<b>266,338,289</b>	<b>261,026,577</b>	<b>237,799,933</b>	<b>230,665,041</b>	<b>258,694,003</b>	<b>253,954,839</b>	<b>266,596,507</b>	<b>287,624,634</b>	<b>303,493,041</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(18,106,061)</b>	<b>(11,844,410)</b>	<b>(4,918,048)</b>	<b>7,606,734</b>	<b>9,104,944</b>	<b>7,550,659</b>	<b>21,561,740</b>	<b>7,555,795</b>	<b>8,275,772</b>	<b>5,229,195</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>										
Proceeds from sale of tobacco settlement revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,982,814
Transfers in	82,036,113	69,956,826	64,807,623	33,886,212	43,153,986	30,993,069	44,709,898	32,171,267	34,877,194	(43,827,438)
Transfers out	(82,036,113)	(70,293,511)	(65,100,718)	(34,874,910)	(43,850,729)	(31,707,148)	(45,407,374)	(33,213,690)	(35,228,361)	530,898
Sale of capital assets	244,686	160,605	51,477	560,698	95,905	59,734	84,234	82,680	66,775	-
Premium on refunded bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,992	-
Payment to refunding agent	-	-	-	572,712	-	(3,281,022)	-	-	(5,902,527)	-
Debt issuance	-	6,467,465	7,747,260	-	876,628	26,081,075	4,010,638	63,382	6,660,000	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>244,686</b>	<b>6,291,385</b>	<b>7,505,642</b>	<b>144,712</b>	<b>275,790</b>	<b>22,145,708</b>	<b>3,397,396</b>	<b>(896,361)</b>	<b>666,073</b>	<b>(313,726)</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>(17,861,375)</b>	<b>(5,553,025)</b>	<b>2,587,594</b>	<b>7,751,446</b>	<b>9,380,734</b>	<b>29,696,367</b>	<b>24,959,136</b>	<b>6,659,434</b>	<b>8,941,845</b>	<b>4,915,469</b>
<b>Fund balance, beginning</b>	<b>87,257,608</b>	<b>71,921,720</b>	<b>66,368,695</b>	<b>62,868,985</b>	<b>70,620,431</b>	<b>80,001,165</b>	<b>109,697,532</b>	<b>109,697,532</b>	<b>141,316,102</b>	<b>150,257,947</b>
Prior period adjustment	2,525,487	-	(6,087,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance, restated beginning</b>	<b>89,783,095</b>	<b>71,921,720</b>	<b>60,281,391</b>	<b>62,868,985</b>	<b>70,620,431</b>	<b>80,001,165</b>	<b>109,697,532</b>	<b>109,697,532</b>	<b>141,316,102</b>	<b>150,257,947</b>
<b>Fund balance, ending</b>	<b>\$ 71,921,720</b>	<b>\$ 66,368,695</b>	<b>\$ 62,868,985</b>	<b>\$ 70,620,431</b>	<b>\$ 80,001,165</b>	<b>\$ 109,697,532</b>	<b>\$ 134,656,668</b>	<b>\$ 116,356,966</b>	<b>\$ 150,257,947</b>	<b>\$ 155,173,416</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	0.79%	0.95%	4.63%	1.08%	1.15%	1.46%	1.93%	1.12%	1.60%	1.00%

**Source:**  
County of Yolo Comprehensive Annual Report

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY (UNAUDITED)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Secured (a)</u>	<u>Unsecured (a)</u>	<u>Unitary (b)</u>	<u>Exempt (a)</u>	<u>Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>
2007 - 2008	\$ 19,410,879,982	\$ 1,130,551,442	\$ 444,804,978	\$ (657,054,838)	\$ 20,329,181,564	0.99996
2008 - 2009	20,096,553,054	1,192,080,171	442,390,205	(746,293,819)	20,984,729,611	0.99996
2009 - 2010	20,009,643,178	1,280,301,806	474,409,290	(817,324,905)	20,947,029,369	0.99996
2010 - 2011	19,672,320,494	1,231,574,452	447,243,006	(819,396,534)	20,531,741,418	0.99997
2011 - 2012	19,576,394,174	1,201,435,236	481,441,491	(856,428,078)	20,402,842,823	0.99997
2012 - 2013	19,529,473,051	1,215,145,891	482,150,256	(883,811,762)	20,342,957,436	0.99997
2013 - 2014	20,338,688,345	1,243,242,012	502,457,766	(907,094,942)	21,177,293,181	0.99997
2014 - 2015	21,603,048,360	1,344,567,420	529,608,008	(931,766,791)	22,545,456,997	1.00000
2015 - 2016	22,990,577,057	1,371,573,631	580,812,727	(927,208,181)	24,015,755,234	1.00000
2016 - 2017	25,583,666,347	1,502,816,718	595,878,745	(1,137,249,847)	26,545,113,980	1.00000

Notes:

- (1) Secured property is generally real property, defined as land, mines, minerals, timber and improvements such as buildings, structures, crops, trees and vines.
- (2) Unsecured property is generally personal property including machinery, equipment, office tools and supplies.
- (3) Unitary properties are railroads and utilities crossing the county and are assessed by the State Board of Equalization.
- (4) Exempt properties include numerous full and partial exclusions/exemptions provided by the State Constitution and the legislature that relieve certain taxpayers from the burden of paying property taxes.
- (5) Due to 1978 passage of the property tax initiative Proposition 13 (Prop 13) the County does not track the estimated actual value of all County properties. Under Prop 13 property is assessed at the 1978 market value with an annual increase limited to the lesser of 2% or the CPI on properties not involved in a change of ownership or properties that did not undergo new construction. Newly acquired property is assessed at its new market value (usually the purchase price) and the value of any new construction is added to the existing base value of a parcel. As a result, similar properties can have substantially different assessed values based on the date of purchase. Additionally, Prop 13 limits the property tax rate to 1% of assessed value plus the rate necessary to fund local voter-approved bonds and special assessments.

Sources:

- a) Statement of the County Assessor to the Board of Equalization of the State of California
- b) State Board of Equalization

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>County Direct Rates</u>	<u>Overlapping Rates</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>Yolo County General</u>	<u>Cities (1)</u>	<u>Schools (2)</u>	<u>Special Districts (3)</u>	
2007 - 2008	0.99996	0.00000	0.04281	0.00005	1.04282
2008 - 2009	0.99996	0.00000	0.04688	0.00007	1.04691
2009 - 2010	0.99996	0.00000	0.04989	0.00004	1.04989
2010 - 2011	0.99997	0.00000	0.05210	0.00005	1.05212
2011 - 2012	0.99997	0.00000	0.06134	0.00004	1.06135
2012 - 2013	0.99997	0.00000	0.06049	0.00004	1.06050
2013 - 2014	0.99997	0.00000	0.06379	0.00003	1.06379
2014 - 2015	1.00000	0.00000	0.05720	0.00003	1.05723
2015 - 2016	1.00000	0.00000	0.06612	0.00002	1.06613
2016 - 2017	1.00000	0.00000	0.06814	0.00002	1.06816

**Notes:**

- (1) Rates shown represents a weighted average of the 4 incorporated cities within the County of Yolo.
- (2) Rates shown represents a weighted average of the various school district and community colleges tax rate areas within the County of Yolo.
- (3) Rates shown represents a weighted average of the various special district tax rate areas within the County of Yolo.

**Source:**

County of Yolo Department of Financial Services

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS (UNAUDITED)  
JUNE 30, 2017 AND JUNE 30, 2008**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Nature of Business</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>			<u>June 30, 2008</u>		
		<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value</u>
Pacific Gas & Electric	Utility	\$ 361,570,479	1	1.36%	\$ 209,842,782	1	1.03%
Dayton Hudson Corp	Distribution/Warehouse	207,895,938	2	0.78%	98,345,764	5	0.48%
Conaway Preservation Group LLC	Agricultural	120,340,657	3	0.45%			
MSHQ LLC (Money Store)	Finance	120,340,657	4	0.45%	105,740,939	4	0.52%
Walgreen Co.	Distribution/Warehouse	108,337,831	5	0.41%	118,536,436	2	0.58%
Seminis Vegetable Seeds Inc.	Agricultural	84,602,533	6	0.32%			
Bayer Cropsciences	Agricultural	81,844,877	7	0.31%			
West Capitol Commons LLC	REIT	63,201,586	8	0.24%			
Harsch Investment Prop LLC	Real Estate Developer	63,134,001	9	0.24%			
Westcore West Sac LP	REIT	59,801,852	10	0.23%			
Harsch Investment CORP	Real Estate Developer				108,992,241	3	0.54%
Affymetrix Inc	Laboratory Equipment				69,014,747	6	0.34%
JB Management LP	Property Management				60,965,621	7	0.30%
Farmers Rice CO-OP	Rice Mill				58,521,286	8	0.29%
Pacific Coast Producers	Food processor				57,985,240	9	0.29%
T-Mobile	Telecommunication				57,215,370	10	0.28%
		<u>\$ 1,271,070,411</u>		<u>4.79%</u>	<u>\$ 945,160,426</u>		<u>4.65%</u>

**Source:**

Compiled by Yolo County Department of Financial Services

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</b>	<b>Taxes Levied for this Fiscal Yr.</b>	<b>Collected within the Fiscal Year of Levy</b>		<b>Collections in Subsequent Years</b>	<b>Total Collections to Date Fiscal Year of Levy</b>	
		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percentage of Levy</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percentage of Levy</b>
2008	\$ 255,967,849	\$ 246,940,055	96.47%	N/A	\$ 246,940,055	96.47%
2009	267,071,480	257,857,716	96.55%	N/A	257,857,716	96.55%
2010	268,923,311	261,245,528	97.14%	N/A	261,245,528	97.14%
2011	266,582,706	259,784,766	97.45%	N/A	259,784,766	97.45%
2012	270,089,446	265,612,946	98.34%	N/A	265,612,946	98.34%
2013	270,954,602	267,234,402	98.63%	N/A	267,234,402	98.63%
2014	280,414,636	277,079,018	98.81%	N/A	277,079,018	98.81%
2015	293,508,499	290,147,976	98.86%	N/A	290,147,976	98.86%
2016	309,943,551	307,416,496	99.18%	N/A	307,416,496	99.18%
2017	315,301,507	313,049,906	99.29%	N/A	313,049,906	99.29%

**Notes:**

N/A = Data is not available.

**Source:**

Annual Property Tax Collection Statistical Questionnaire.

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE (UNAUDITED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Government Activities</u>					<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Assessed Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income</u>
	<u>Bonds Payable</u>	<u>Special Assessment Bonds</u>	<u>Loans Payable</u>	<u>Certificates of Participation</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>	<u>Notes Payable</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>			
2007-2008	\$ 175,000	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -	\$ 3,815,000	\$ 14,760,745	\$ 363,076	\$ 110,171	\$ 21,348,992	0.11%	0.27%
2008-2009	30,000	8,425,000	-	3,700,000	14,352,796	323,283	82,219	26,913,298	0.13%	0.34%
2009-2010	-	8,290,000	7,631,635	3,585,000	4,473,208	287,611	55,821	24,323,275	0.12%	0.31%
2010-2011	-	8,065,000	7,171,626	3,465,000	4,690,320	250,930	28,427	23,671,303	0.12%	0.27%
2011-2012	-	7,825,000	6,666,091	3,340,000	5,192,741	213,213	8,839	23,245,884	0.11%	0.26%
2012-2013	-	7,585,000	5,810,882	26,060,000	4,907,057	174,904	6,757	44,544,600	0.22%	0.48%
2013-2014	-	7,330,000	5,039,976	25,840,000	8,588,554	163,247	4,592	46,966,369	0.22%	0.48%
2014-2015	-	7,060,000	4,228,383	24,905,000	7,199,676	151,316	2,341	43,546,716	0.19%	0.42%
2015-2016	-	6,660,000	3,860,415	23,940,000	5,612,756	145,245	7,727	40,226,143	0.17%	N/A
2016-2017	-	6,325,000	3,547,543	22,945,000	3,839,785	132,889	3,946	36,794,163	0.14%	N/A

**Source:**  
County of Yolo Department of Financial Services

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN (UNAUDITED)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Legal Debt Limit at 1.25%</u>	<u>Total net applicable debt</u>	<u>Legal Debt Margin</u>	<u>Legal Debt Margin / Debt Limit</u>
2007-2008	\$ 20,329,181,564	\$ 254,114,770	\$ -	\$ 254,114,770	100.00%
2008-2009	20,984,729,611	262,309,120	-	262,309,120	100.00%
2009-2010	20,947,029,369	261,837,867	-	261,837,867	100.00%
2010-2011	20,531,741,418	256,646,768	-	256,646,768	100.00%
2011-2012	20,402,842,823	255,035,535	-	255,035,535	100.00%
2012-2013	20,342,957,436	254,286,968	-	254,286,968	100.00%
2013-2014	21,177,293,181	264,716,165	-	264,716,165	100.00%
2014-2015	22,545,456,997	281,818,212	-	281,818,212	100.00%
2015-2016	24,015,755,234	300,196,940	-	300,196,940	100.00%
2016-2017	26,545,113,980	331,813,925	-	331,813,925	100.00%

**Notes:**

- 1) Government Code Section 29909 provides that the total amount of bonded indebtedness shall not at any time exceed 1.25% of the taxable property of the County as shown by the last equalized assessment roll. If water conservation, flood control, irrigation, reclamation, or drainage works improvements, or purposes, or the construction of select County roads is included in any proposition submitted, the total amount of bonded indebtedness may exceed 1.25% but shall not exceed 3.75% of the taxable property of the County as shown by the last equalized assessment roll.

**Data Source:**

Statement of the County Assessor to the Board of Equalization of the State of California

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT (UNAUDITED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

2016-2017 Assessed Valuation: \$ 25,257,803,728 (includes unitary utility valuation)

<u>Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt:</u>	<u>% Applicable (1)</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>
Los Rios Community College District	8.998%	\$ 30,602,198
Solano County Community College District	1.717%	5,106,000
Yuba Joint Community College District	28.940%	46,660,779
Davis Joint Unified School District	99.696%	13,568,626
Davis Joint Unified School District Community Facilities District No. 2	100.000%	19,390,000
Esparto Unified School District	100.000%	2,055,543
Pierce Joint Unified School District	23.715%	2,291,254
River Delta JUSD School Facilities Improvement District No. 2	51.799%	4,053,400
Washington Unified School District	100.000%	73,183,895
Winters Joint Unified School District	78.788%	14,050,667
Woodland Joint Unified School District	98.909%	19,069,655
Cacheville Community Service District GO Bond	100.000%	10,000
City of Davis Community Facilities Districts	100.000%	31,924,095
City of West Sacramento Community Facilities Districts	100.000%	122,502,434
City of Woodland Community Facilities Districts	100.000%	61,445,000
Yolo County Library Community Facilities District No. 1989-1	100.000%	6,325,000
Yolo County 1915 Act Bonds	100.000%	1,285,000
City and Special District 1915 Act Bonds	100.000%	47,378,430
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt		<u>\$ 500,901,976</u>
<u>Direct and Overlapping General Fund Debt:</u>		
Yolo County General Fund Obligations	100.000%	\$ 22,945,000 (2)
Yolo County Board of Education Certificates of Participation	100.000%	5,785,000
Los Rios Community College District Certificates of Participation	8.998%	62,986
Solano Community College District Certificates of Participation	1.717%	169,341
Yuba Joint Community College District Certificates of Participation	28.940%	3,835,999
Davis Joint Unified School District Certificates of Participation	99.696%	36,014,955
Washington Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.000%	84,773,556
Winters Joint Unified School District Certificates of Participation	79.788%	777,135
Woodland Joint Unified School District Certificates of Participation	98.909%	10,706,899
City of West Sacramento General Fund Obligations	100.000%	29,750,750
City of Woodland Public Improvement Corporation	100.000%	12,380,066
Total Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt		<u>\$ 207,201,687</u>
<u>Overlapping Tax Increment Debt (Successor Agencies):</u>	100.000%	<u>147,135,634</u>
Combined Total Debt		<u><u>\$ 855,239,297</u></u>

(continued)

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT (UNAUDITED)  
 JUNE 30, 2017**

TOTAL DIRECT DEBT	\$ 22,945,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	<u>\$ 832,294,297</u>
COMBINED TOTAL DEBT	<u><u>\$ 855,239,297</u></u> (3)

(1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the County is estimated using taxable assessed property value. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping district's assessed value that is within the boundaries of the County divided by the district's total taxable assessed value.

(2) Excludes lease revenue bonds dated 8/2/17.

(3) Excludes revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2016-17 Assessed Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt .....	1.98%
Total Direct Debt (\$22,945,000) .....	0.09%
Combined Total Debt .....	3.39%

Ratios to Redevelopment Incremental Valuations (\$4,705,434,527):

Total overlapping tax increment debt.....	3.13%
---	-------

**Source:**

California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
DEMOGRAPHICS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Year	Population as of January 1	Personal Income (2) (In Thousands)	(2) Per Capita Income	(3) Labor Force	(3) No. of Employed	(3) Unemployment Rate	Public School Enrollment (4)
2008	198,326	\$ 7,946,157	\$ 40,304	98,000	91,300	6.8%	29,507
2009	200,931	7,856,637	39,324	98,200	87,900	10.5%	29,591
2010	200,484	7,958,000	39,567	102,600	90,600	11.7%	29,440
2011	201,071	8,645,116	42,738	101,900	89,800	11.9%	29,366
2012	204,349	8,929,353	43,538	104,000	92,900	10.7%	29,407
2013	205,999	9,221,204	44,556	102,900	93,700	8.9%	29,250
2014	208,246	9,759,692	46,641	103,700	96,400	7.1%	29,185
2015	211,813	10,451,103	49,063	104,600	98,200	6.1%	29,345
2016	214,555	N/A	N/A	105,100	99,000	5.8%	29,681
2017	218,896	N/A	N/A	107,200	102,300	4.6%	29,841

Detail of estimated population, as of January 1, 2017 (1):

Incorporated Cities

Davis	68,740
West Sacramento	53,163
Winters	7,255
Woodland	59,616
Total of Incorporated Cities	188,774
Total of Unincorporated Areas	30,122
Total Population	218,896

**Sources:**

- (1) California Department of Finance ([www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov))
- (2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis ([www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov))
- (3) California Department of Employment Development, Labor Market Information Division ([www.edd.ca.gov](http://www.edd.ca.gov))
- (4) California Department of Education ([www.cde.ca.gov](http://www.cde.ca.gov))

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS (UNAUDITED)  
JUNE 30, 2017 AND JUNE 30, 2008**

June 30, 2017				June 30, 2008			
Employer	Jobs (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employer	Jobs (2)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
University of California, Davis	9,599	1	9.38%	University of California, Davis	11,455	1	12.55%
State of California, (various)	2,753	2	2.69%	Cache Creek Casino Resort	2,420	2	2.65%
U.S. Government	2,316	3	2.26%	State of California, (various)	2,162	3	2.37%
Cache Creek Casino Resort	2,300	4	2.25%	U.S. Postal Service	1,900	4	2.08%
County of Yolo	1,411	5	1.38%	County of Yolo	1,720	5	1.88%
Woodland Joint Unified Sch Dist.	1,116	6	1.09%	Raley's Inc.	839	6	0.92%
Raley's Inc.	1,007	7	0.98%	Woodland Healthcare	773	7	0.85%
Walgreens	839	8	0.82%	Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	655	8	0.72%
Woodland Healthcare	712	9	0.70%	Pacific Gas and Electric Co.	627	9	0.69%
Sutter Health	665	10	0.65%	Sutter Davis Hospital	582	10	0.64%
Total ten largest	<u>22,718</u>			Total ten largest	<u>23,133</u>		
Total all others	<u>79,582</u>			Total all others	<u>68,167</u>		
Total County employment (3)	<u><u>102,300</u></u>			Total County employment (3)	<u><u>91,300</u></u>		

Source:

- (1) Sacramento Business Journal, July 8, 2017
- (2) County of Yolo Comprehensive Annual Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2008
- (3) State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Division.

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM (UNAUDITED)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of June, 30									
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>General Government</b>										
Administration	36	33	29	32	31	30	31	34	35	30
Finance	66	66	56	54	54	51	54	56	59	52
Facilities	23	23	19	14	14	12	14	13	14	13
Other	96	95	78	67	67	65	65	70	66	56
	<u>221</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>151</u>
<b>Public Protection</b>										
Child Support Enforcement	78	69	53	53	57	54	54	49	49	43
District Attorney	109	103	94	94	96	95	97	106	106	96
Public Defender	36	36	35	33	33	31	34	35	36	35
Sheriff-Coroner	277	278	267	267	271	254	261	251	273	262
Probation	146	145	140	138	135	127	120	116	129	105
Other	80	76	59	54	55	53	53	73	57	50
	<u>726</u>	<u>707</u>	<u>648</u>	<u>639</u>	<u>647</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>619</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>650</u>	<u>591</u>
<b>Public Ways &amp; Facilities</b>										
	<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>44</u>
<b>Health &amp; Sanitation</b>										
Public Health	136	120	100	84	84	83	91	102	91	89
Mental Health	174	120	103	88	88	78	85	92	72	85
Alcohol & Drug	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>316</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>194</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>174</u>
<b>Public Assistance</b>										
Employment & Social Services	373	373	310	278	294	307	353	421	439	365
Other	11	13	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	4
	<u>384</u>	<u>386</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>288</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>363</u>	<u>431</u>	<u>449</u>	<u>369</u>
<b>Education</b>										
County Library	37	37	38	38	38	39	38	39	41	36
Agriculture Education	5	5	5	3	3	2	2	0	0	0
	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>36</u>
<b>Recreation and Cultural - Parks</b>										
	<u>16</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
<b>County Landfill</b>										
	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>27</u>
<b>County Airport</b>										
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>						
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<u>1,782</u>	<u>1,684</u>	<u>1,482</u>	<u>1,386</u>	<u>1,409</u>	<u>1,367</u>	<u>1,440</u>	<u>1,543</u>	<u>1,554</u>	<u>1,399</u>

**Source:**  
 Authorized position resolution report

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>General Government</b>										
Tax Collector										
Number of tax bills issued	63,954	64,454	63,882	63,055	63,013	63,381	63,544	63,362	63,449	64,078
County Counsel										
Annual attorney hours	12,506	10,456	10,184	9,980	9,931	9,872	10,163	8,181	9,786	14,203
<b>Public Protection</b>										
Sheriff										
Total patrol calls for service	38,508	34,484	39,331	32,785	28,265	31,180	35,575	36,760	31,660	31,059
Total jail bookings	10,187	9,706	9,243	8,385	7,635	7,397	8,353	8,621	7,951	7,829
Average jail population	427	412	413	414	404	440	455	411	375	389
Animal shelter average daily population	231	191	144	177	109	100	107	103	98	99
Probation										
Total minors booked	1,446	1,396	1,446	703	542	490	741	521	497	390
Total minors released	1,371	1,389	1,173	691	546	494	736	507	488	394
Average Juvenile Hall daily population	76	75	75	52	37	24	24	27	36.74	38
District Attorney										
Total felony cases filed	1,971	1,904	1,659	1,785	1,857	2,086	2,315	1,849	1,406	1,655
Total misdemeanor cases filed	4,836	4,857	4,179	4,380	4,073	3,236	3,540	4,836	6,194	6,473
Agriculture										
Pesticides permits issued	549	623	641	660	74	609	670	599	714	705
Phytosanitary certificates issued	4,300	5,339	6,357	6,646	6,601	7,436	7,179	6,464	6,093	7,215
Phytofield acres inspected	15,422	17,761	20,606	20,532	26,657	28,279	29,180	22,568	19,962	25,540
Weights & Measures devices	8,589	8,678	8,302	8,415	8,780	8,955	8,942	8,921	9,587	9,444
Pounds of rodent bait manufactured	63,745	56,365	55,400	69,835	63,800	52,075	47,425	46,000	38,875	51,675
Buildings Division										
Number of permits issued	1,026	898	880	651	602	686	737	842	677	941
Recorder										
Total documents recorded	40,544	42,534	37,179	39,276	39,246	44,012	32,238	34,791	35,705	39,054
<b>Public Ways &amp; Facilities</b>										
No data										

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
(continued)										
<b>Health &amp; Sanitation</b>										
Health Department										
Primary care clinic visits **	14,045	7,572	9,971	5,634	8,238	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Detention Health sick calls	8,400	5,840	5,554	8,658	14,402	13,821	8,702	5,009	15,564	8,820
Adult Day Health Center										
average daily attendance	46	48	46	43	41	43	48	51	53	54
Women, Infants & Children (WIC) caseload	4,775	5,275	5,725	5,725	5,562	5,615	5,243	5,048	4,451	4,135
Mental Health Numbers of service units	3,578,339	3,357,023	3,522,612	2,969,393	2,574,460	2,523,999	2,594,877	2,523,545	2,818,309	2,930,408
<b>Public Assistance</b>										
Employment & Social Services										
Average monthly active elder abuse cases	76	75	54	48	58	45	17	25	29	25
Elder abuse reports	411	488	315	343	380	501	663	781	849	786
Average annual food stamp cases	4,095	4,873	5,935	6,528	7,431	7,622	8,288	9,631	10,744	10,266
Value of foods stamps issued	\$13,667,119	\$18,004,077	\$24,051,753	\$26,698,541	\$29,006,805	\$30,144,745	\$30,310,869	\$ 32,624,593	\$ 34,442,435	\$ 32,186,168
Average monthly In-Home Support hours	149,597	164,622	183,580	164,763	161,541	149,687	182,333	214,756	238,998	250,569
<b>Education</b>										
Library										
Total circulation	1,042,766	1,514,343	1,489,634	1,197,801	1,145,233	1,127,175	1,090,149	1,318,092	1,289,932	1,198,222
<b>Recreation &amp; Cultural</b>										
Boat launch passes sold	N/A	N/A	67	74	78	80	68	70	89	58
Cars and day use passes sold	N/A	6979	5,765	5,475	4,623	4,035	4,062	3,300	4,351	3,239
Camping nights	N/A	2801	2,275	2,903	3,058	2,863	2,064	545	952	2,898
<b>Sanitation Enterprise Fund</b>										
Total tonnage entering landfill	175,315	197,239	200,597	178,935	161,911	271,743	356,311	350,058	533,181	557,444
Total tonnage recycled	107,798	110,325	108,388	99,290	169,222	104,473	182,798	173,095	191,341	204,378
Total tonnage disposed	283,113	307,564	308,985	278,225	331,133	167,270	173,513	176,963	341,840	353,066

**Source:**

County of Yolo departments

\*\*In FY 08-09 Health department clinic visits only include patient visits with primary care physician.

N/A - Data not available

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
General Government										
Vehicles	43	45	43	43	80	95	98	27	49	30
Motorized heavy equipment	0	1	1	1	1	3	4	2	1	3
Office buildings	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Structures	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leased storage facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Microwave towers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Communication sites	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Town Halls	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Solar Arrays	0	0	0	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
Airports	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Protection										
Sheriff										
Vehicles	101	112	86	95	111	112	116	97	106	108
Watercraft	4	4	3	5	6	7	7	6	6	7
Motorized heavy equipment	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
Aircraft	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Office buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Morgue facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Training facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Detention facilities	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Animal services facilities	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Storage facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
District Attorney										
Vehicles	47	51	42	43	39	39	40	36	43	49
Office Buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leased Office Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Probation										
Vehicles	31	40	37	35	33	34	39	33	35	38
Motorized heavy equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Office buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leased office facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
Detention facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION (UNAUDITED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Public Protection (continued)										
Other										
Vehicles	41	46	35	36	43	42	44	38	35	39
Motorized heavy equipment	1	3	1	1	1	0	0	1	4	4
Courthouses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
County owned office buildings	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Leased office buildings	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Storage facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Ways & Facilities										
Road Department										
Vehicles	32	31	33	31	26	29	26	20	23	27
Motorized heavy equipment	27	27	19	19	22	22	23	25	32	37
Office buildings	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Road miles maintained	796	760	763	762	759	757	757	757	756	758
Bridges	174	170	158	158	158	158	158	158	147	147
Culverts	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650
Health & Sanitation										
Vehicles	57	61	48	48	44	41	41	49	52	57
Office buildings	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Leased office buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
County Service Areas:										
Water connections	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,002
Sewer connections	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	868
Landfill facilities:										
Vehicles	12	15	9	10	12	12	11	11	11	12
Motorized heavy equipment	7	6	6	6	7	8	8	7	7	11
Operating landfill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buildings	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Assistance										
Vehicles	64	64	53	55	43	43	46	55	60	61
Motorized heavy equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1
Leased office buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
County owned office buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leased storage facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION (UNAUDITED)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Education										
Vehicles	8	8	6	6	6	6	6	1	1	1
Office buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leased Library Facilities	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
County owned Libraries	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Recreation & Cultural										
Parks										
Vehicles	12	15	13	13	7	9	11	8	8	8
Motorized heavy equipment	4	4	5	5	5	7	7	10	10	10
Boat Ramps	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Golf course	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Museum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

**Source:**  
 County of Department of Financial Services

This page left intentionally blank



**VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP**  
Certified Public Accountants

VALUE THE *difference*

To the Honorable Board of Supervisors  
County of Yolo, California

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Yolo, California (County) for the year ended June 30, 2017. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards* and the Uniform Guidance, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our meeting with you on August 1, 2017. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

We are currently performing the compliance audit of the County's Federal award programs (the single audit) and plan to issue our reports thereon prior to March 31, 2018.

### **Significant Audit Findings**

#### *Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices*

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatements*, in 2017. We noted no transactions entered into by the County during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

Management estimates were used in establishing allowances for accounts receivable, estimating date of collection to comply with period of availability for certain non-exchange revenues, establishing self-insurance reserves, estimating closure and post closure care costs, estimating pollution remediation obligations, estimating the fair value of investments, valuation of certain infrastructure, and estimates related to the net pension liability, related deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources, and disclosures. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used in developing these estimates and they appeared reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the financial statements were:

As disclosed in Note 12 of the financial statements, the valuation of the County's net pension liability and related deferred outflows/inflows of resources are sensitive to the underlying actuarial assumptions used including, but not limited to, the investment rate of return and discount rate. As disclosed in Note 12, a 1% increase or decrease in the discount rate has a material effect on the County's net pension liability.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

#### *Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit*

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

#### *Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements*

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. The attached schedule summarizes uncorrected financial statement misstatements whose effects in the current and prior periods, as determined by management, are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole and each applicable opinion unit.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. None of the misstatements identified by us as a result of our audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole or applicable opinion units.

#### *Disagreements with Management*

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

#### *Management Representations*

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letters dated December 22, 2017.

#### *Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants*

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the County's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditors' opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

### *Other Audit Findings or Issues*

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the County's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

### **Other Matters**

We applied certain limited procedures to the management's discussion and analysis, the schedules of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios, the schedules of contributions, the other post-employment benefits schedule of funding progress, and budgetary comparison schedules which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

We were not engaged to report on the introductory and statistical sections, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. We did not audit or perform other procedures on this other information and we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### **Restriction on Use**

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of Supervisors, Audit Committee, and management of the County and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Vavrinik, Trine, Day & Co. LLP*

Sacramento, California  
December 22, 2017

**COUNTY OF YOLO, CALIFORNIA  
 UNCORRECTED MISSTATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Number	Fund /Opinion Unit	Account/Description	Debit	Credit
1	Yolo County Central Landfill	Closure and postclosure cost Estimated closure and postclosure cost liability	\$ 193,181	\$ 193,181
		<i>(To correct the balance of the estimated closure and            postclosure liability)</i>		



**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT  
ON APPLYING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES**

To the Board of Supervisors and  
Financial Oversight Committee  
County of Yolo, California

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the County of Yolo, California (County) (the specified parties), on the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments for the quarter ended June 30, 2017. The County's management is responsible for the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the County. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

- 1) Counted the cash in the Treasury as of June 30, 2017.

Finding: This procedure was performed by the County of Yolo Internal Audit Division. We inspected workpapers of the County of Yolo Internal Audit Division over the Treasury cash count, noting the cash count procedures were performed.

- 2) Verified that the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments and the records of the County of Yolo Auditor are reconciled as of June 30, 2017, pursuant to *Government Code Section 26905*.

Finding: All accounts were reconciled pursuant to *Government Code Section 26905* except for the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) reconciliations, the River City Bank reconciliation, and the Demeter Fund Reconciliations, which were performed in August 2017. The Bank of America Pooled Checking account was reconciled in August 2017 and was updated in November 2017.

- 3) Reconciled the investments included in the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments as of June 30, 2017, to the statements provided by the related financial institutions.

Finding: No exceptions were found as a result of applying this procedure.

- 4) We compared the investments listed in the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments as of June 30, 2017, to the types of investments authorized by the County's Investment Policy and *Government Code Section 53601*.

Finding: No exceptions were found as a result of applying this procedure.

- 5) We compared the market value of the investments listed in the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments as of June 30, 2017, to the statements provided by the related financial institutions. We identified all variances in excess of 0.05% and \$10,000 of the financial institution amount. For the variances above the scope, we received variance explanations from the County Treasury staff to identify whether variances are routine or nonroutine.

Finding: Variances in excess of 0.05% and \$10,000 of the financial institution amount are summarized in Attachment A. The County Treasury staff considers these variances to be routine.

- 6) We read the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments to ascertain if it contained the information/data required by *Government Code Section 53646* and met the timing requirements of *Government Code Section 53646* and the County's Investments Policy, as follows:
- a) Was submitted within 30 days following the end of the quarter.
  - b) Included type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments, and monies held by the County.
  - c) Included those funds under management of contracted parties (fiscal agents, trustees, deferred compensation administrators, etc.)
  - d) Included market value (and source) as of the date of the report of all securities held by the County or under management of any outside party.
  - e) Stated compliance of the portfolio to the Investment Policy of the County.
  - f) Included a statement addressing the ability of the County to meet the pool's expenditure requirements for the next six months.

Finding: The investment summary for June 30, 2017 was submitted on August 1, 2017, which is more than 30 days following the end of the quarter. There were no exceptions to procedures b – f above.

- 7) We compared the investments listed in the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments as of June 30, 2017, to the prohibited investments listed in *Government Code Section 53601.6*.

Finding: No exceptions were found as a result of applying this procedure.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. We were not engaged to and did not conduct an audit or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on the Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled investments for the quarter ended June 30, 2017. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Supervisors, the Financial Oversight Committee, and the management of the County and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Vavrinik, Trine, Day & Co. LLP

Sacramento, California  
January 30, 2018

**County of Yolo, California**  
**Investment Summary for the Treasurer's Pooled and Non-Pooled Investments**

**Agreed-Upon Procedures Report**  
**Quarter Ended June 30, 2017**

**Attachment A**

**Procedure 5 Results – Market Value Comparison**

<u>Description</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>County Investment Summary</u>	<u>Financial Institution Statements</u>	<u>Variance</u>	
				<u>\$</u>	<u>%</u>
Bank of New York:					
Nordea Bank Finland NY CD	65558LWA6	\$ 3,414,243	\$ 3,403,622	\$ 10,620	0.31%
Canadian Imperial Bank NY CD	13606A5Z7	5,673,668	5,656,019	17,649	0.31%
Svenska Handelsbanken NY LT CD	86958JHB8	6,427,495	6,466,322	(38,827)	-0.60%
Bank of Montreal	06427KRC3	6,482,465	6,467,430	15,035	0.23%
Bank of Nova Scotia	06417GUE6	4,997,055	5,023,610	(26,555)	-0.53%
Sumitomo Mitsui Bank NY CD	86563YVN0	5,508,360	5,542,309	(33,949)	-0.61%



# Yolo County

## Investment Review

### Fourth Quarter 2017

**Sarah Meacham, Managing Director**

**Allison Kaune, Senior Managing Consultant**

---

PFM Asset  
Management LLC

---

50 California Street  
Suite 2300  
San Francisco, CA 94111

---

415-982-5544  
[pfm.com](http://pfm.com)



## Table of Contents

◆ Market Update

◆ Portfolio Review



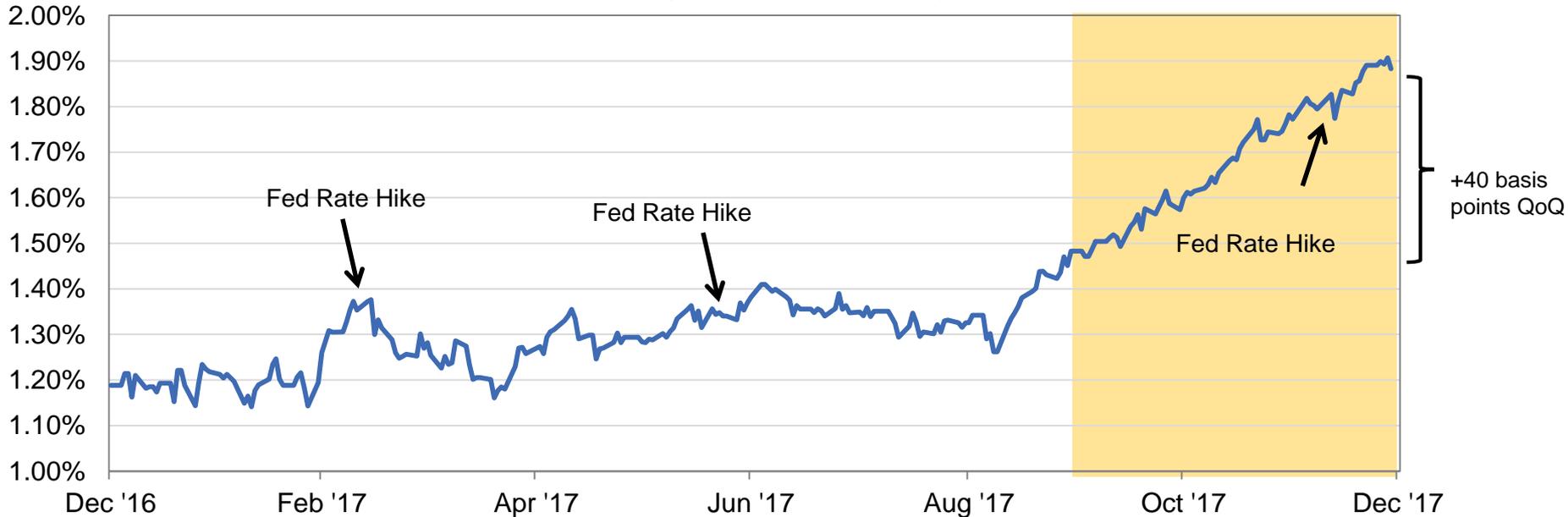
# Market Update



## Interest Rate Update

- Two-year treasury yields moved notably higher for the year ended December 31, 2017; the increase was most pronounced during the fourth quarter as markets responded to another rate hike by the Federal Reserve and the passage of the largest overhaul of the U.S. tax system in more than 30 years.

**2-Year Treasury Yields**  
December 31, 2016 – December 31, 2017



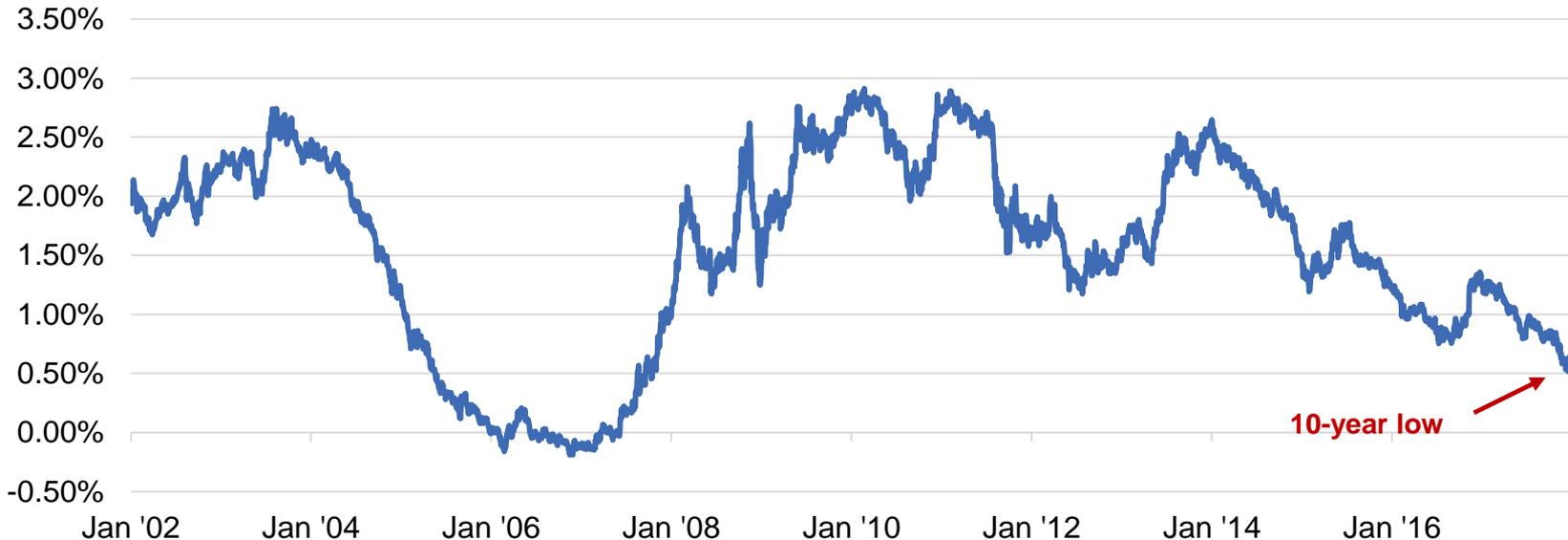
Source: Bloomberg, as of 12/31/17.



## A Flattening Yield Curve

- The yield on the 2-year U.S. Treasury note has increased by 70 basis points (0.70%) this year, while the yield on the 10-year U.S. Treasury note has decreased by 3 basis points (0.03%) since the beginning of the year as expectations of future growth and inflation prospects have fallen.
- As a result, the spread between the 10-year U.S. Treasury and the 2-year U.S. Treasury is currently near a 10-year low.

**10-Year/2-Year U.S. Treasury Spread**  
January 1, 2002 – December 31, 2017

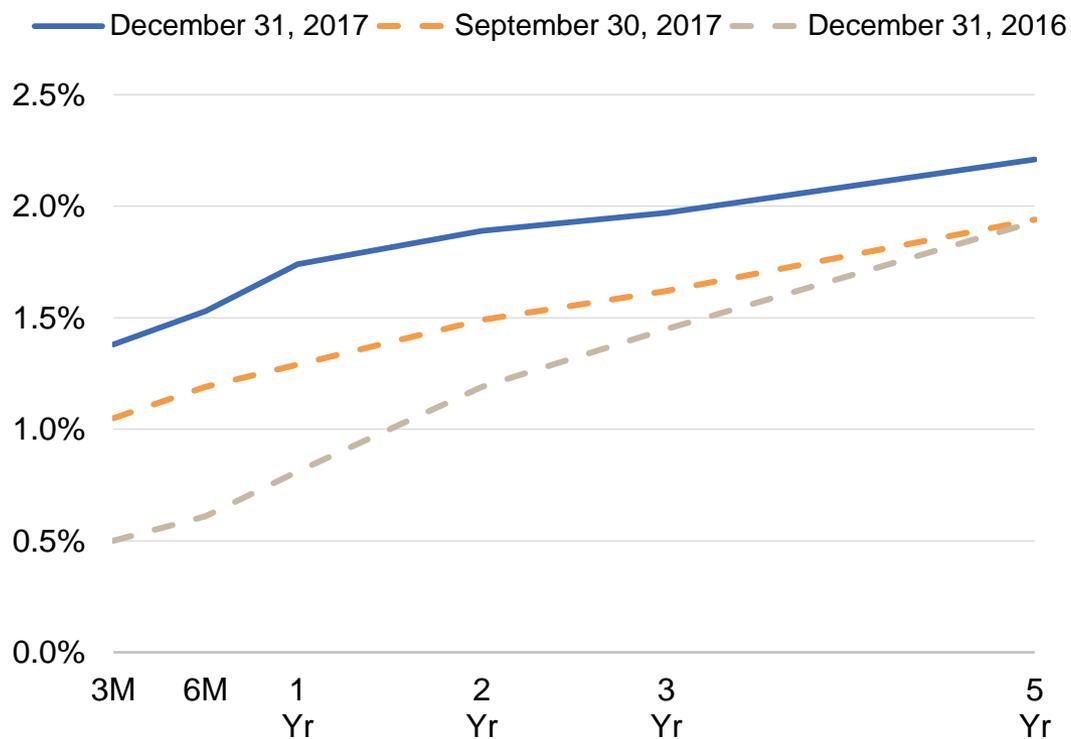


Source: Bloomberg, as of 12/31/17.



## Short-Term Yields Rise and Curve Flattens Further in the Fourth Quarter

### U.S. Treasury Yield Curve



### Yield Curve History

Maturity	9/30/2017	12/31/2017	Change
3-Mo.	1.05	1.38	+0.33
6-Mo.	1.19	1.53	+0.34
1-Yr.	1.29	1.74	+0.45
2-Yr.	1.49	1.89	+0.40
3-Yr.	1.62	1.97	+0.35
5-Yr.	1.94	2.21	+0.27
7-Yr.	2.17	2.33	+0.16
10-Yr.	2.33	2.41	+0.08
30-Yr.	2.86	2.74	-0.12

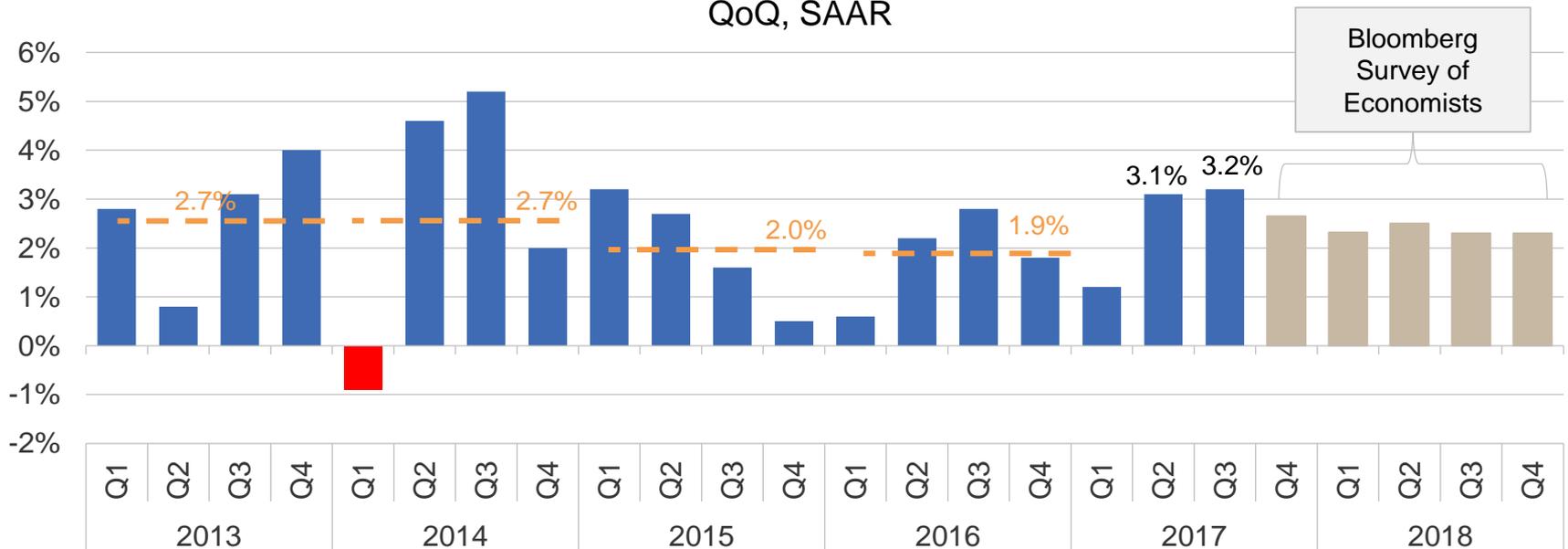
Source: Bloomberg, as of 12/31/17.



## Economic Growth Remained Strong in the Third Quarter

- Gross domestic product (GDP) increased at an annualized rate of 3.2% in the third quarter of 2017, the fastest pace of expansion over two consecutive quarters since 2014. Growth has averaged 2.3% over the last four quarters.
- The acceleration in third quarter GDP reflected positive contributions from personal consumption and business investment boosted primarily by a rise in private inventories and exports. This acceleration was offset by negative contributions from residential housing.

### U.S. Real GDP QoQ, SAAR



Source: Bloomberg, as of Q3 2017. SAAR is seasonally adjusted annualized rate. Orange denotes rolling four-quarter averages.



## California Economy



### Year-over-Year Changes in California

Gross State Product <sup>1</sup>	\$2.6 billion (↑4.5%)
Unemployment <sup>2</sup>	4.6% (↓0.7%)
Nonfarm Payrolls <sup>2</sup>	17.1 million (↑1.7%)
Average Hourly Earnings <sup>2</sup>	\$30.28 (↑3.1%)
Population <sup>3</sup>	39.5 million (↑0.7%)
Headline News	Attorney General Jeff Sessions' announcement to rescind the Cole Memo may hurt the anticipated \$5 billion marijuana industry in California

Source: Bloomberg, The Hill, U.S. Census Bureau.

1. Gross state product is as of December 2016.

2. Unemployment, nonfarm payrolls, and average hourly earnings are as of November 2017.

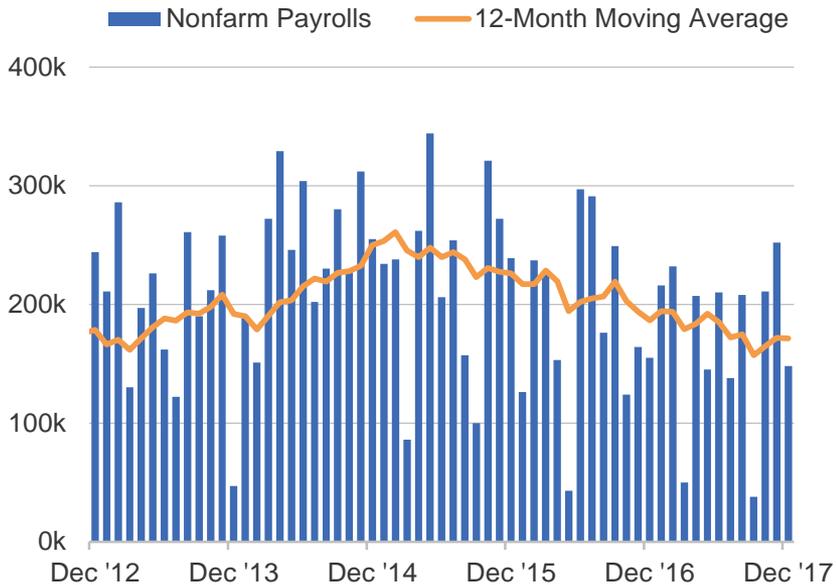
3. Population data as of July 2017.



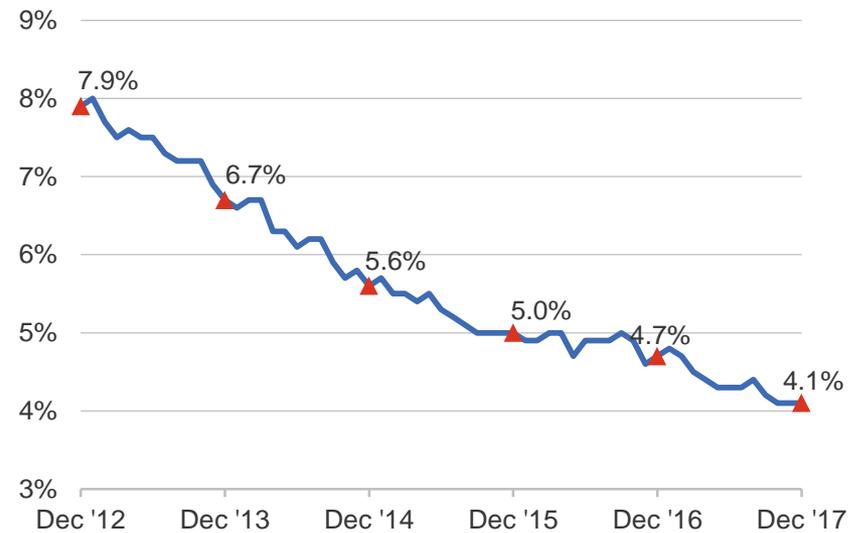
## Labor Market Activity During the Quarter

- The U.S. labor market added 611,000 jobs for the quarter ending December 31, 2017, and an average of 171,000 jobs per month over the past year.
- Headline unemployment rate for the fourth quarter remained at 4.1% for the third consecutive month. The U6 unemployment rate decreased from 8.3% in September to 8.1% in December, while the labor force participation rate fell from 63.0% in September to 62.7% in December.
- Average hourly earnings—an important gauge of wage growth—grew 2.5% over the past 12 months.

### Monthly Change in Nonfarm Payrolls



### Unemployment Rate

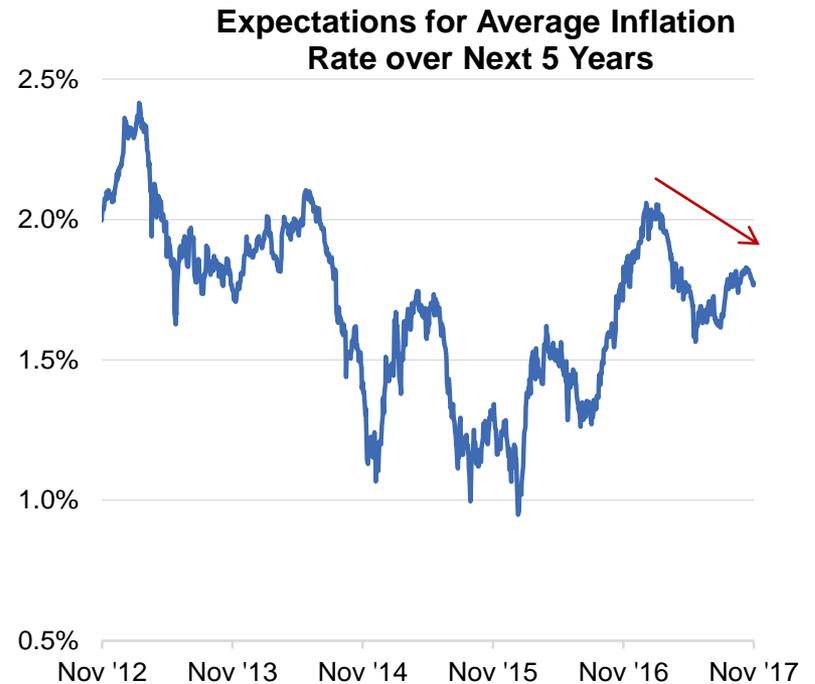
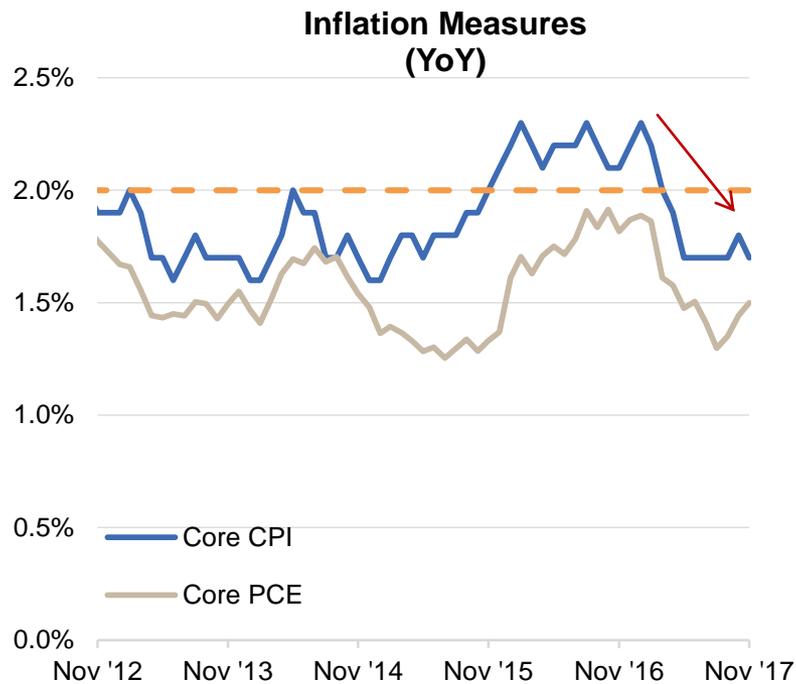


Source: Bloomberg, latest data available as of December 2017.



## Inflation Remains Muted

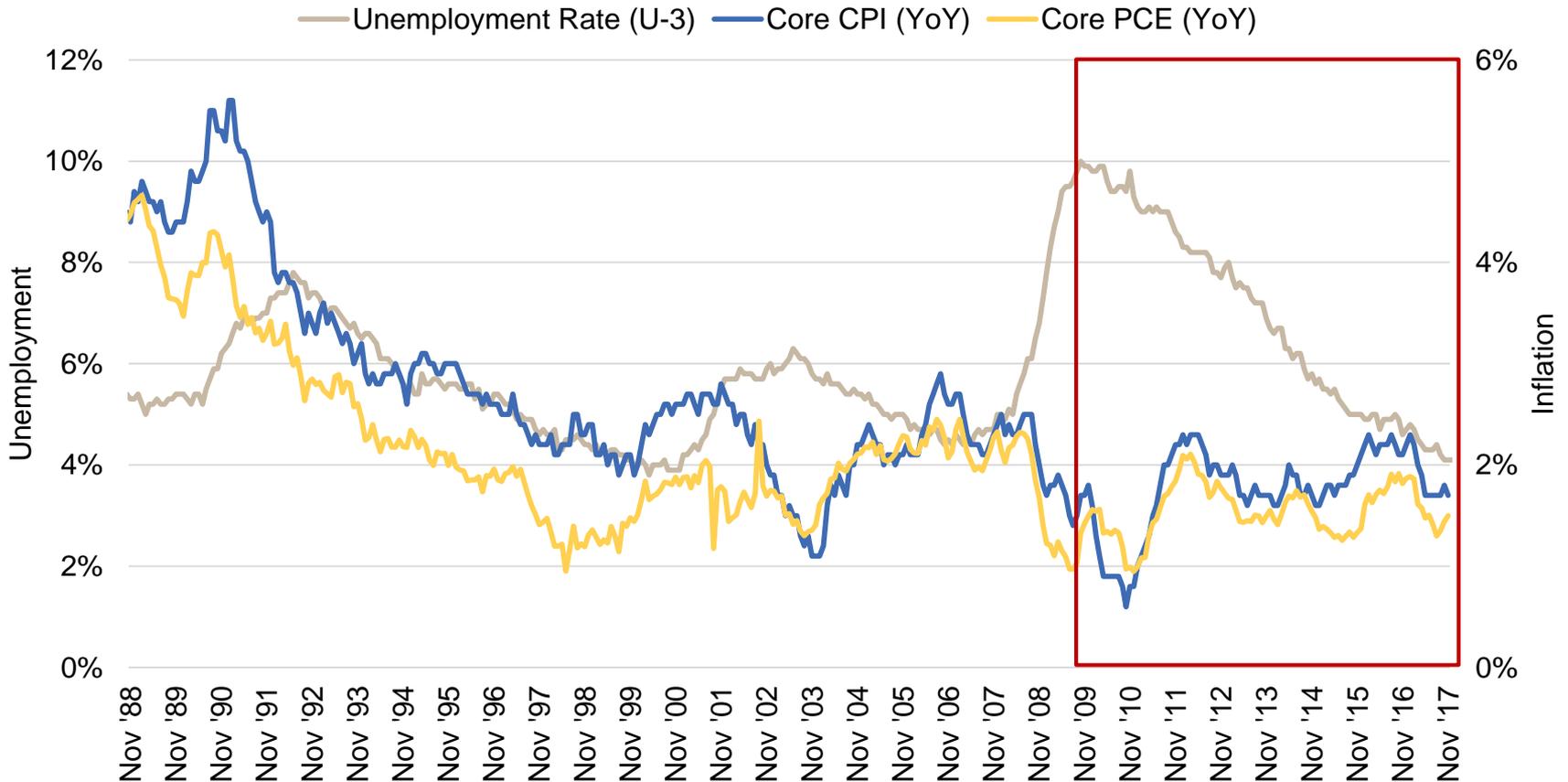
- Inflation pressures have declined since the beginning of 2017. The core personal consumption expenditures (PCE) price index, the Fed's preferred measure of inflation, moved slightly higher to 1.5% year-over-year in November.
- The Fed expects inflation to remain subdued in the near term but to reach their 2% target in the medium term.



Source: Bloomberg, latest data available as of December 2017. Inflation expectations based on yield difference between 5-year Treasury note and 5-year Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS).



# Inflation Remains Lackluster Despite a Strong Labor Market



Source: Bloomberg, as of November, 2017.



# GOP Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

Personal Taxes	Income Tax Brackets			Deductions	Exemptions	Other
	Tax Rate	Single	Married	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can deduct up to \$10,000 in a blend of state and local property, income, and sales tax. The state and local deduction was previously unlimited.</li> <li>Deductible interest on mortgage capped at \$750,000.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Child tax credit raised from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per child.</li> <li>The estate tax exemption will be doubled from \$5.5 million to \$11 million.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The deduction for interest on education loans, qualified tuition expenses, and expensive medical bills would be maintained.</li> <li>No changes will be made to 401(k) plans.</li> </ul>
	10%	\$9,525	\$19,050			
	12%	\$38,700	\$77,400			
	22%	\$82,500	\$165,000			
	24%	\$157,500	\$315,000			
	32%	\$200,000	\$400,000			
	35%	\$500,000	\$600,000			
	37%	> \$500,000	> \$600,000			

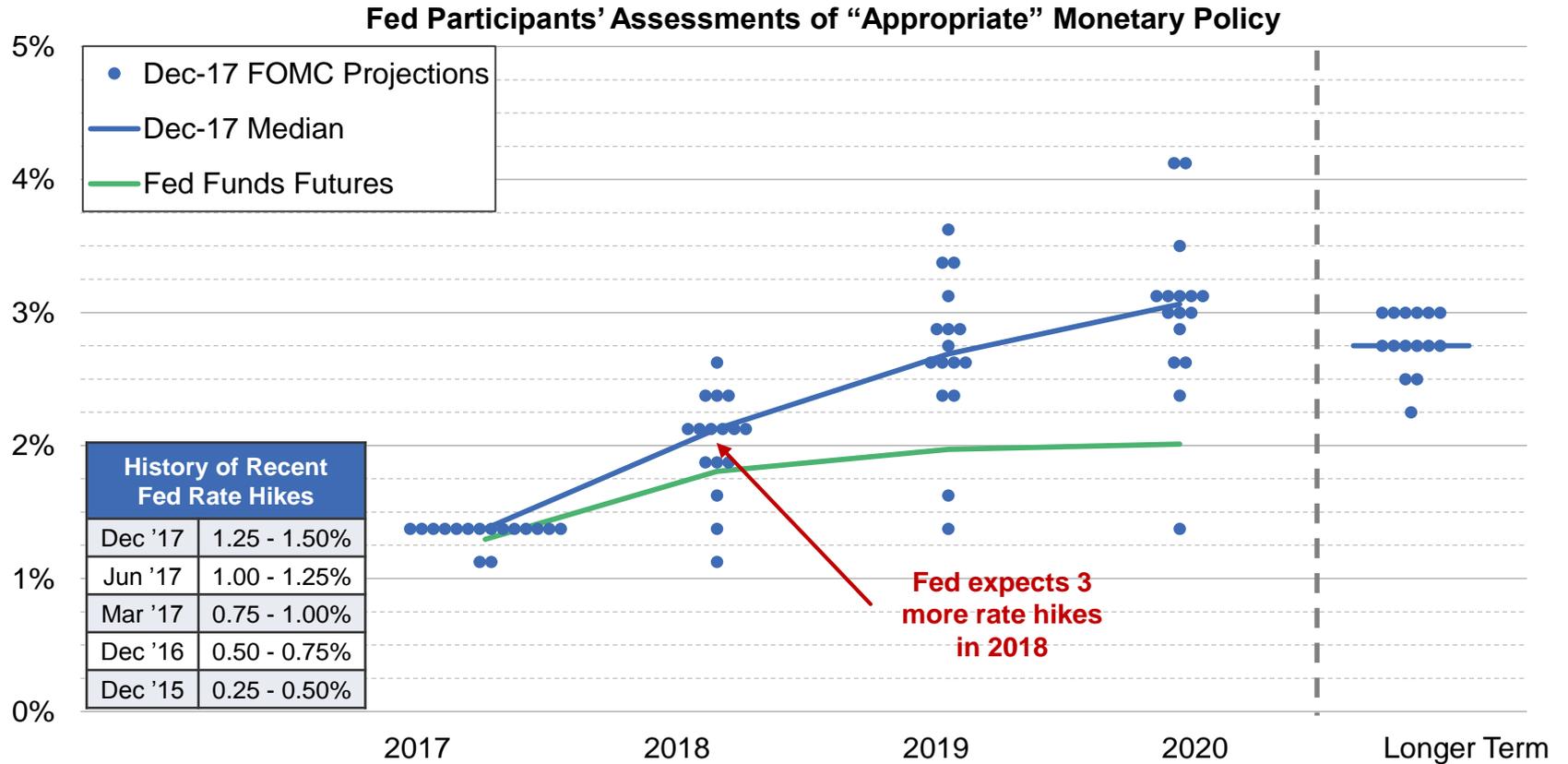
  

Business Taxes	Marginal Tax Rate	Deductions	Exemptions	Other
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced from 35% to 21%.</li> <li>Marks the largest one-time decline in U.S. history and amounts to almost \$1 trillion of tax cuts over the next decade.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pass-through businesses like limited liability corporations allowed to deduct 20% of their earnings. However, this will expire after 2025.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Businesses will be exempt from paying the corporate alternative minimum tax.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-time tax on repatriated cash and profits will be 15.5%, up slightly from the 14% to 14.5% that had been proposed in earlier versions.</li> </ul>

Source: The Washington Post, Business Insider.



# FOMC “Dot Plot” – December 2017



Source: Federal Reserve and Bloomberg. Individual dots represent each Fed members’ judgement of the midpoint of the appropriate target range for the federal funds rate at each year-end. Fed funds futures as of 12/13/17.



# Portfolio Review



## Fourth Quarter 2017 Recap

- Yields continued to climb during the fourth quarter, with some short- and intermediate-term yields reaching highs not seen since 2008. However, in this era of gradually increasing interest rates, new purchases were weighed against the probability for further rate increases and their potential to diminish the market value of portfolio investments. In this flat yield curve environment, we emphasized maturity selection.
- We continued to maintain the portfolio's duration in line with the benchmark's duration to minimize return volatility.
- Strong investor appetite for high-quality alternatives to U.S. Treasuries caused the yield spreads on investment-grade fixed income sectors (relative to U.S. Treasuries) to tighten over the quarter, resulting in positive relative performance for non-Treasury sectors.
  - The yield spreads on federal agency securities vs. comparable-maturity Treasuries remained near historic lows, in some cases near zero, leading to diminished value of the agency sector.
  - Supranationals carried more yield spread and offered an attractive alternative in the high-quality government agency space.
  - Corporate yield spreads also remained near multi-year lows, as investors reaching for yield piled into a limited market supply of investment-grade securities, leading the corporate sector to deliver its ninth straight quarter of outperformance relative to U.S. Treasuries.
  - Short-term commercial paper (CP) and negotiable bank certificates of deposit (CDs) continued to offer value during the quarter. Although the Fed's December meeting caused CP/CD spreads to narrow, issuance has picked up and CP/CD yields have risen, widening the spread over similar-dated Treasuries.
  - Asset-backed securities (ABS) performed positively relative to Treasuries. Further spread compression in the ABS sector is likely to be limited given that current level spreads sit at historically tight levels.



## Yolo County Investment Objectives

Objective	Achieved through...
<b>Safety</b> <i>Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the County shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure preservation of capital in the portfolio.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High-quality investments</li><li>• Diversification by sector, issuer, and maturity</li></ul>
<b>Liquidity</b> <i>The investment portfolio shall be maintained in such a manner as to provide sufficient liquidity to meet the operating requirements of any of the participants.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cash flow coordination with County staff members</li><li>• Appropriate allocation between liquid funds and investment portfolio balances</li></ul>
<b>Return on Investment</b> <i>The investment portfolio of the County shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return on its investments consistent with the constraints imposed by its safety objective and cash flow considerations.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Duration management</li><li>• Use of high-quality credit instruments</li><li>• Active trading based on continual evaluation of relative value among allowable sectors</li></ul>

Source: Yolo County's Investment Policy. Approved December 13, 2016.



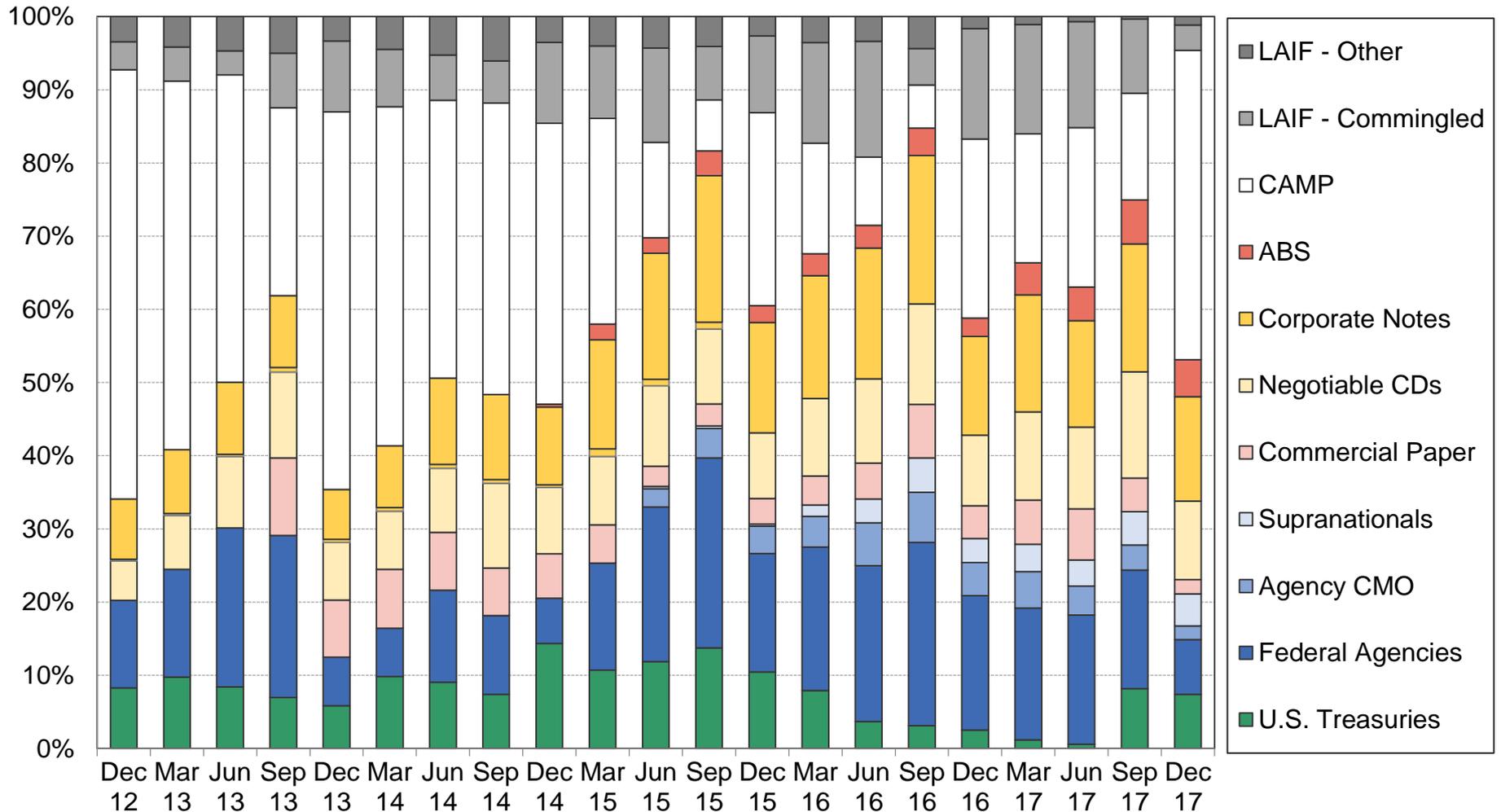
## Portfolio Composition

Security Type	Market Value	Percent of Portfolio	% Change vs 9/30/17	Permitted by Policy	In Compliance
U.S. Treasury	\$36,099,118	7.4%	-0.8%	100%	✓
Federal Agencies	\$36,840,267	7.5%	-8.7%	100%	✓
Federal Agency CMOs	\$9,167,311	1.9%	-1.6%	100%	✓
Supranationals	\$21,352,005	4.4%	-0.2%	30%	✓
Negotiable CDs	\$52,479,776	10.7%	-3.8%	30%	✓
Medium-Term Corporate Notes	\$69,940,686	14.3%	-3.2%	30%	✓
Commercial Paper	\$9,650,513	2.0%	-2.6%	40%	✓
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS)	\$24,781,183	5.1%	-0.9%	20%	✓
<b>Security Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$260,310,859</b>	53.3%			
Accrued Interest	\$1,200,407				
<b>Security Total</b>	<b>\$261,511,266</b>				
CAMP	\$207,142,338	42.1%	+27.7%	100%	✓
LAIF – Total	\$22,683,895	4.6%	-5.9%	\$65 million per account	✓
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>\$491,337,499</b>	<b>100.0%</b>			

Detail may not add to total due to rounding.



## Adding Value Through Sector Allocation





## Portfolio Issuer Distribution

Issuer Distribution	Market Value (\$)	% of Portfolio	
UNITED STATES TREASURY	\$36,099,118	13.9%	Top 5 = 38.4%
FANNIE MAE	\$24,014,310	9.2%	
FREDDIE MAC	\$17,055,834	6.6%	
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV	\$12,631,891	4.9%	
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	\$10,217,488	3.9%	
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	\$8,720,114	3.4%	Top 10 = 51.6%
CREDIT AGRICOLE SA	\$6,492,857	2.5%	
BANK OF MONTREAL	\$6,452,972	2.5%	
SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN AB	\$6,416,507	2.5%	
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	\$6,184,257	2.4%	
HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES	\$6,035,603	2.3%	
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO	\$5,835,959	2.2%	
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE	\$5,638,073	2.2%	
DEERE & COMPANY	\$5,608,265	2.2%	
SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCIAL GROUP INC	\$5,496,238	2.1%	
SWEDBANK AB	\$5,286,288	2.0%	
ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST	\$5,175,955	2.0%	
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION	\$5,011,260	1.9%	
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE	4,998,118	1.9%	
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	4,981,900	1.9%	
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4,937,434	1.9%	
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB	4,935,798	1.9%	

As of December 31, 2017. Percentages may not sum to 100% due to rounding.

Continued on next page.



## Portfolio Issuer Distribution (cont.)

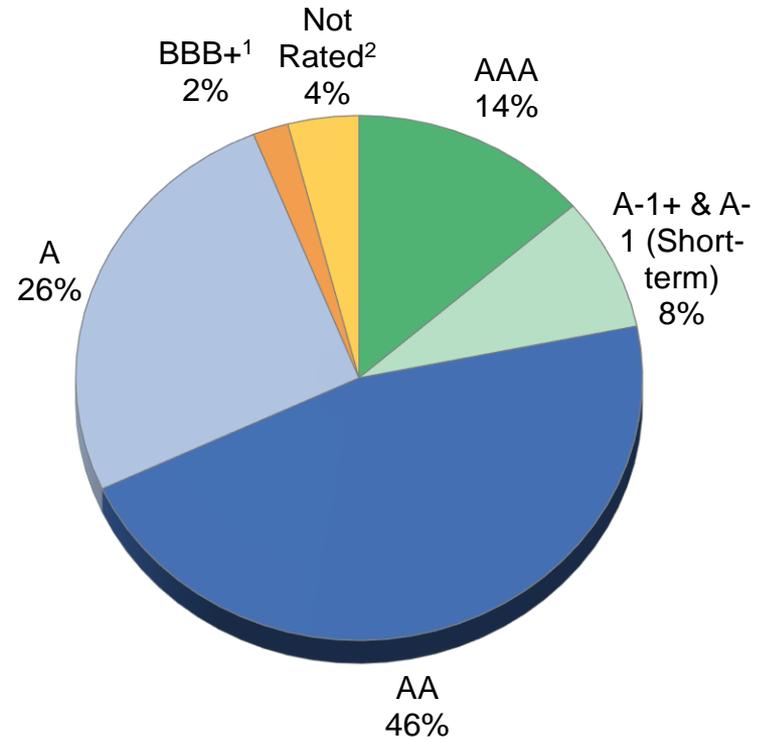
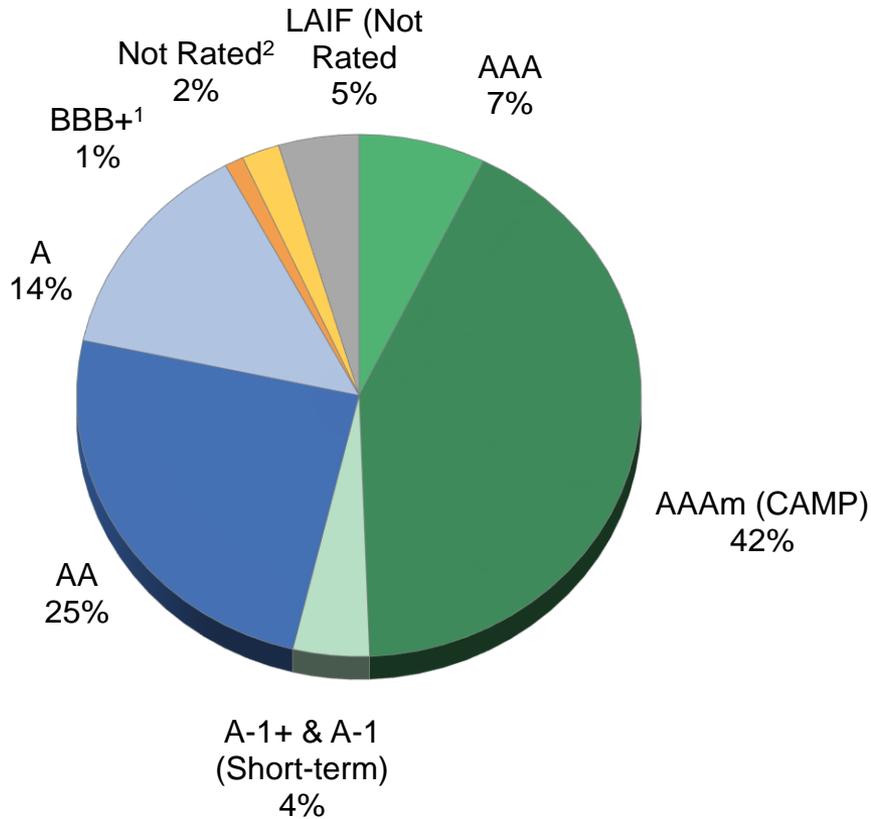
Issuer Distribution	Market Value (\$)	% of Portfolio
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	4,492,833	1.7%
WESTPAC BANKING CORP	4,482,547	1.7%
EXXON MOBIL CORP	4,245,477	1.6%
HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES	4,114,875	1.6%
APPLE INC	3,494,457	1.3%
NORDEA BANK AB	3,402,108	1.3%
CISCO SYSTEMS INC	3,218,927	1.2%
CHEVRON CORPORATION	3,118,329	1.2%
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY	2,993,421	1.2%
NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES	2,717,446	1.0%
TORONTO-DOMINION BANK	2,699,978	1.0%
mitsubishi UFJ FINANCIAL GROUP INC	2,687,367	1.0%
VISA INC	2,662,459	1.0%
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES	2,657,983	1.0%
CITIGROUP INC	2,652,341	1.0%
BANK OF AMERICA CO	2,648,444	1.0%
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC	2,615,203	1.0%
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	2,579,423	1.0%
JOHN DEERE OWNER TRUST	1,440,910	0.6%
BB&T CORPORATION	1,361,993	0.5%
PEPSICO INC	1,024,145	0.4%
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST	401,718	0.2%
UNILEVER PLC	372,238	0.1%

As of December 31, 2017. Percentages may not sum to 100% due to rounding.



# Portfolio Credit Quality

● The County's portfolio comprises high-quality securities.

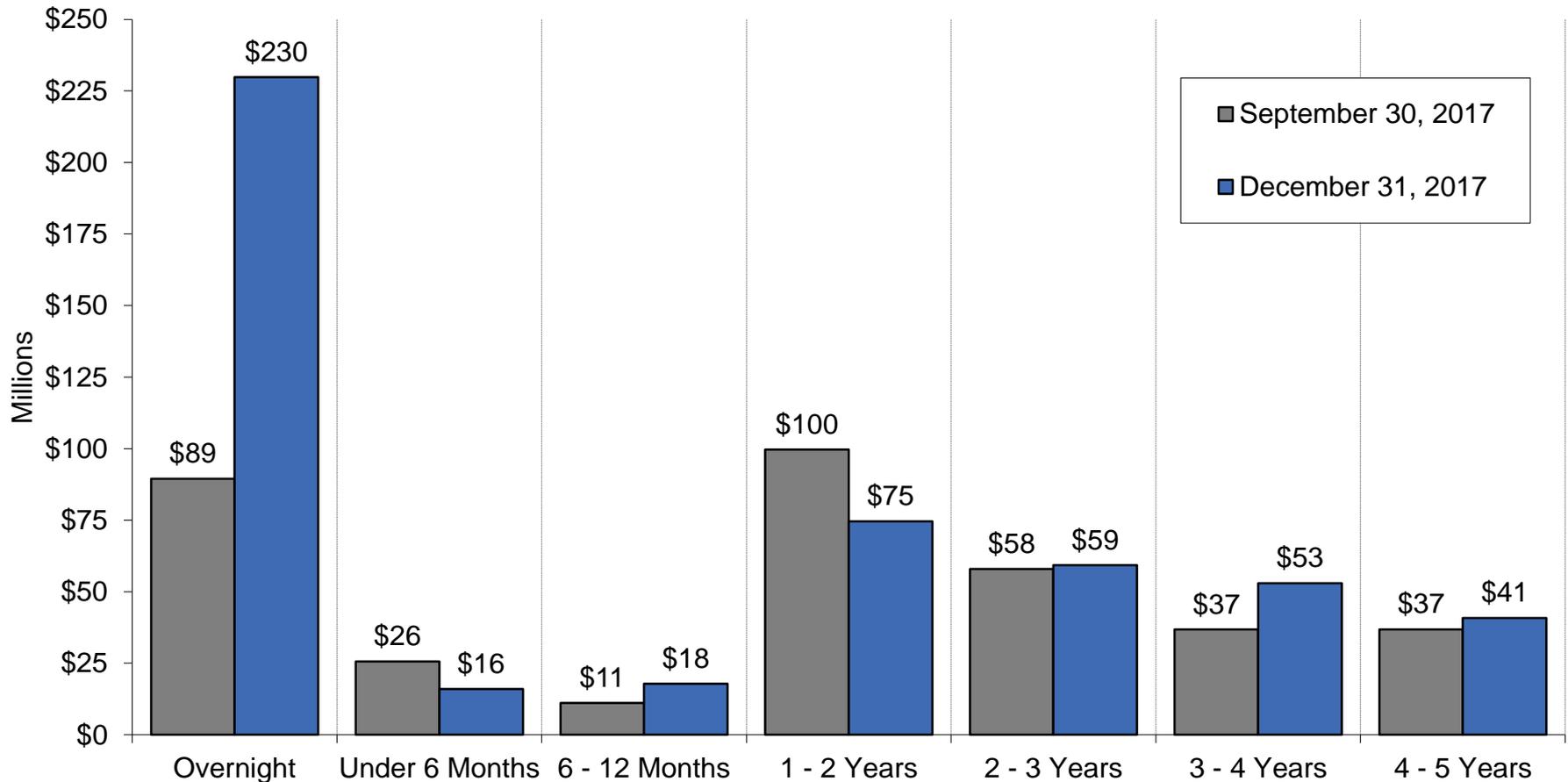


As of December 31, 2017. Percentages may not sum to 100% due to rounding. Ratings are based on Standard & Poor's.

1. The "BBB+" category comprises securities rated A or better by Moody's and/or Fitch.
2. The "Not Rated" category comprises asset-backed securities rated Aaa by Moody's.



## Portfolio Maturity Distribution



Callable and floating-rate securities are included in the maturity distribution analysis to their stated maturity date.



# Portfolio Had a Higher Return Than the Benchmark

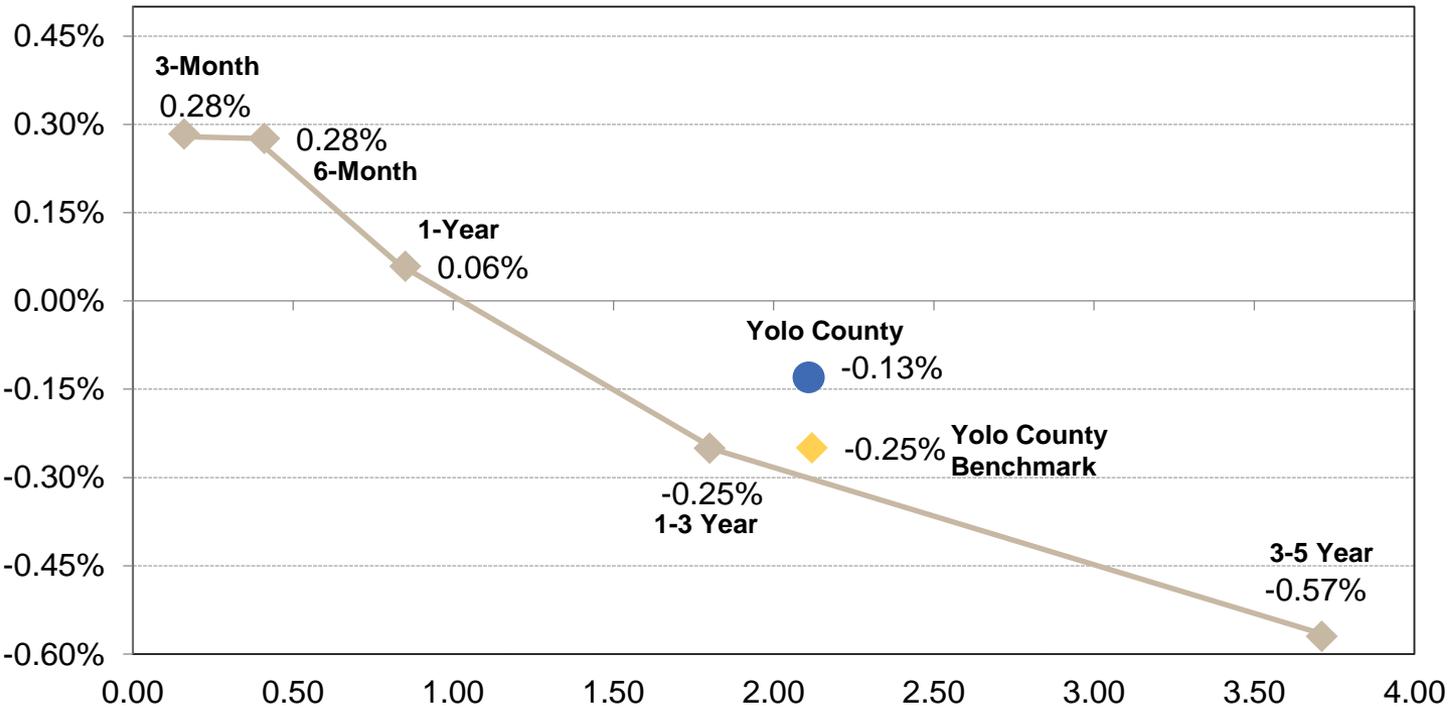
## Quarterly Total Returns

Yolo County, Yolo County Benchmark, and Various ICE BofA Merrill Lynch Treasury Indices

## Yields

### Portfolio Yield and LAIF Quarterly Apportionment Rate

Yolo County	1.73%
LAIF	1.20%



For periods ending as of December 31, 2017.

Source: Bloomberg, LAIF website.

The County's benchmark is the ICE Bank of America Merrill Lynch (BAML) 0-5 Year U.S. Treasury Index. From March 31, 2015, to September 30, 2017, the benchmark was a blend of 30% ICE BAML 3-month Treasury index and 70% ICE BAML 1-3 year U.S. Treasury Index. From March 31, 2002, to March 31, 2015, the benchmark was a blend of 50% ICE BAML 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury index and 50% ICE BAML 3-month Treasury Bill index. Prior to March 31, 2002, the benchmark was the ICE BAML 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury index.



## Portfolio Generated Strong Returns

### Total Return For periods ended December 31, 2017

	Duration (years)	Past Quarter	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years	Since Inception
Yolo County	2.11	-0.13%	0.84%	0.80%	1.65%	3.17%
Treasury Benchmark	2.12	-0.25%	0.39%	0.39%	0.91%	2.49%

Performance on a trade-date basis, gross (i.e., before fees), in accordance with the CFA Institute's Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS).

Bank of America Merrill Lynch indices provided by Bloomberg Financial Markets.

Inception date is June 30, 1998.

Performance, yield, and duration calculations exclude holdings in CAMP, LAIF, and the money market fund.

The County's benchmark is the ICE Bank of America Merrill Lynch (BAML) 0-5 Year U.S. Treasury Index. From March 31, 2015, to September 30, 2017, the benchmark was a blend of 30% ICE BAML 3-month Treasury index and 70% ICE BAML 1-3 year U.S. Treasury Index. From March 31, 2002, to March 31, 2015, the benchmark was a blend of 50% ICE BAML 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury index and 50% ICE BAML 3-month Treasury Bill index. Prior to March 31, 2002, the benchmark was the ICE BAML 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury index.



## Earnings Analysis

As of December 31, 2017

	Q1 2017	Q2 2017	Q3 2017	Q4 2017	Past Year
Interest Earned	\$868,198	\$889,381	\$931,779	\$1,094,586	\$3,783,944
+ Change in Value	\$145,694	\$74,974	(\$247,087)	(\$1,451,450)	(\$1,477,869)
= Portfolio Earnings	\$1,013,891	\$964,355	\$684,692	(\$356,865)	\$2,306,073
<b>Total Return %</b>	<b>0.37%</b>	<b>0.35%</b>	<b>0.25%</b>	<b>-0.13%</b>	<b>0.84%</b>
<b>Quarter-over-Quarter Change in 2-Year U.S. Treasury Yield</b>	<b>+0.07%</b>	<b>+0.12%</b>	<b>+0.11%</b>	<b>+0.40%</b>	<b>-</b>

Notes:

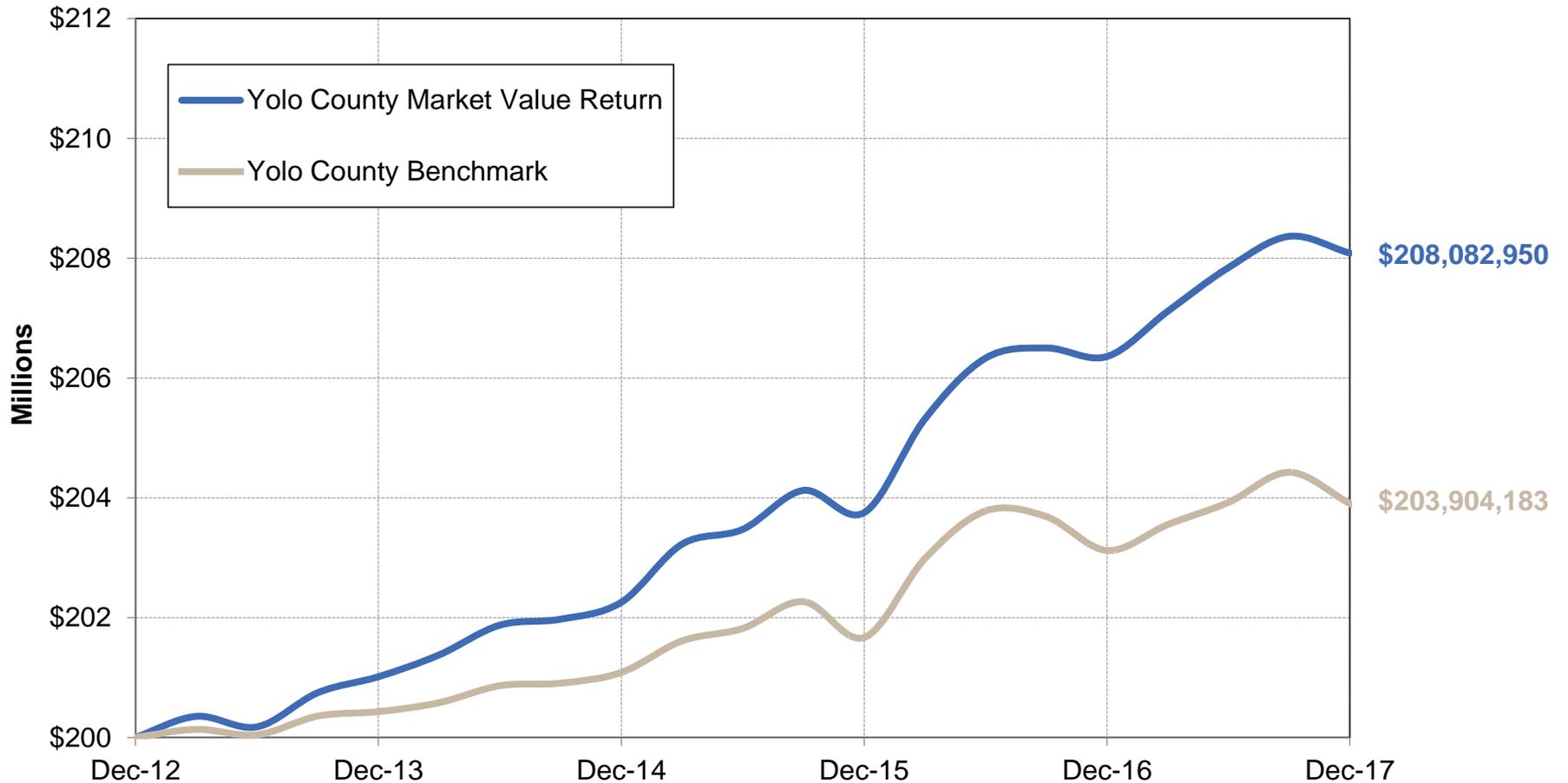
Performance on trade-date basis, gross (i.e., before fees), in accordance with the CFA Institute's Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS).

Quarterly returns are presented on an unannualized basis.

May not sum to total due to rounding.



## County's Strategy Continues to Be Effective



Source: Bloomberg.  
Hypothetical growth of \$200 million.  
Past performance is not indicative of future performance.



## Current Outlook and Strategy

- The U.S. economy is generally on strong footing heading into the new year, bolstered by expanding economic activity, a strong jobs market, and gains in housing. However, the continued rise of the domestic stock market, coupled with low volatility, may point to investor complacency.
- The Federal Reserve recently reiterated its intentions to continue to gradually increase rates into 2018. However, persistently low inflation readings may derail these plans. In this uncertain environment, we plan to adopt a duration-neutral stance but will continue to carefully monitor the portfolio's duration relative to the benchmark's duration, making adjustments as appropriate.
- Federal Agency issuance is expected to resume in the new year, but the overall level is expected to be slower than 2017. Given the flatness of the yield curve and narrow bullet agency spreads, we may seek value in callable agency securities where we find them advantageous.
- We will continue to focus on exposure to the corporate sector as well as other spread products to add value to the portfolio.
- The mortgage-backed securities (MBS) sector may experience some turbulence once the pace of tapering increases in future months. For that reason, we are generally avoiding additional MBS allocations at this time.
- Broad diversification across all investment-grade sectors remains a key component of our portfolio strategy. We will continue to monitor the markets and will make relative-value trades as appropriate in order to safely enhance portfolio earnings. However, as always, while we continue to seek opportunities to enhance the earnings, our priority will always be to maintain the safety and liquidity of portfolio investments.



## Disclosures

*PFM is the marketing name for a group of affiliated companies providing a range of services. Investment advisory services are provided by PFM Asset Management LLC which is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Additional applicable regulatory information is available upon request.*

*The views expressed within this material constitute the perspective and judgment of PFM Asset Management LLC at the time of distribution and are subject to change. Any forecast, projection, or prediction of the market, the economy, economic trends, and equity or fixed-income markets are based upon current opinion as of the date of issue, and are also subject to change. Opinions and data presented are not necessarily indicative of future events or expected performance. Information contained herein is based on data obtained from recognized statistical services, issuer reports or communications, or other sources believed to be reliable. No representation is made as to its accuracy or completeness. This material is intended for informational purposes only and should not be relied upon to make an investment decision, as it was prepared without regard to any specific objectives or financial circumstances. It should not be construed as an offer to purchase/sell any investment. References to particular issuers are for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to be recommendations or advice regarding such issuers.*

*It is not possible to invest directly in an index. The index returns shown throughout this material do not represent the results of actual trading of investor assets. Third-party providers maintain the indices shown and calculate the index levels and performance shown or discussed. Index returns do not reflect payment of any sales charges or fees an investor would pay to purchase the securities they represent. The imposition of these fees and charges would cause investment performance to be lower than the performance shown.*

PFM Asset Management LLC has exercised reasonable professional care in the preparation of this performance report. However, information in this report on market indices and security characteristics, as well as information incorporated in the Market Commentary section, is received from sources external to PFM Asset Management LLC.

PFM Asset Management LLC relies on the client's custodian for security holdings and market values. Transaction dates reported by the custodian may differ from money manager statements. While efforts are made to ensure the data contained herein is accurate and complete, we disclaim all responsibility for any errors that may occur.

*For more information regarding PFM's services or entities, please visit [www.pfm.com](http://www.pfm.com).*

*© 2017 PFM Asset Management LLC. Further distribution is not permitted without prior written consent.*



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

<b>Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Par</b>	<b>S&amp;P Rating</b>	<b>Moody's Rating</b>	<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Settle Date</b>	<b>Original Cost</b>	<b>YTM at Cost</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Amortized Cost</b>	<b>Market Value</b>
<b>U.S. Treasury Bond / Note</b>											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 09/30/2015 1.375% 09/30/2020	912828L65	1,170,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/15/17	03/17/17	1,150,484.76	1.86	4,110.27	1,154,757.97	1,152,176.22
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 05/31/2016 1.375% 05/31/2021	912828R77	4,390,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/01/17	08/02/17	4,341,469.92	1.67	5,306.59	4,346,621.71	4,291,225.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 09/02/2014 2.000% 08/31/2021	912828D72	2,795,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/17	11/01/17	2,805,153.71	1.90	18,993.65	2,804,735.46	2,785,829.61
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2016 1.250% 10/31/2021	912828T67	1,760,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/01/17	08/02/17	1,724,731.25	1.74	3,767.96	1,728,087.64	1,705,000.00
US TREASURY N/B DTD 11/30/2016 1.750% 11/30/2021	912828U65	1,520,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/25/17	09/25/17	1,518,159.38	1.78	2,338.46	1,518,286.32	1,498,803.60
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2017 1.875% 01/31/2022	912828V72	3,740,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/06/17	07/11/17	3,733,133.59	1.92	29,345.79	3,733,835.47	3,701,137.66
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/31/2017 1.875% 03/31/2022	912828W89	3,780,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/17/17	07/17/17	3,786,349.22	1.84	18,108.17	3,785,786.50	3,737,327.58
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/31/2017 1.875% 03/31/2022	912828W89	4,050,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/17	12/06/17	4,009,341.80	2.12	19,401.61	4,009,996.45	4,004,279.55
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/31/2015 1.750% 03/31/2022	912828J76	5,150,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/30/17	08/31/17	5,162,875.00	1.69	23,026.44	5,161,983.07	5,065,509.10
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 07/31/2015 2.000% 07/31/2022	912828XQ8	5,100,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/30/17	08/31/17	5,164,546.88	1.73	42,684.78	5,160,348.96	5,061,153.30
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 09/30/2015 1.750% 09/30/2022	912828L57	3,160,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/03/17	10/06/17	3,133,090.63	1.93	14,128.85	3,134,328.03	3,096,676.76
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>36,615,000.00</b>					<b>36,529,336.14</b>	<b>1.83</b>	<b>181,212.57</b>	<b>36,538,767.58</b>	<b>36,099,118.38</b>
<b>Supra-National Agency Bond / Note</b>											
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 04/12/2016 1.000% 05/13/2019	458182DX7	3,500,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/05/16	04/12/16	3,489,500.00	1.10	4,666.67	3,495,304.16	3,455,669.00
INTL BANK OF RECON AND DEV SN NOTE DTD 07/13/2016 0.875% 08/15/2019	459058FK4	2,800,000.00	AAA	Aaa	07/06/16	07/13/16	2,799,412.00	0.88	9,255.56	2,799,687.16	2,750,540.80



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
<b>Supra-National Agency Bond / Note</b>											
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION&DEV NOTES DTD 10/07/2014 1.875% 10/07/2019	459058DW0	2,500,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/27/17	09/29/17	2,513,500.00	1.60	10,937.50	2,511,818.13	2,494,570.00
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	5,000,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/12/17	09/19/17	4,988,000.00	1.64	22,114.17	4,989,114.55	4,910,850.00
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	5,260,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/02/17	10/10/17	5,308,755.49	1.81	16,145.28	5,305,310.06	5,264,444.70
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 01/26/2017 2.000% 01/26/2022	459058FY4	2,500,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/06/17	09/08/17	2,528,050.00	1.73	21,527.78	2,526,124.40	2,475,930.00
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>21,560,000.00</b>					<b>21,627,217.49</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>84,646.96</b>	<b>21,627,358.46</b>	<b>21,352,004.50</b>

<b>Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation</b>											
FNMA SERIES 2015-M7 ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2015 1.550% 04/01/2018	3136ANJY4	396,393.97	AA+	Aaa	04/15/15	04/30/15	400,356.49	0.83	512.01	396,393.97	395,878.70
FNMA SERIES 2015-M3 FA DTD 02/01/2015 1.457% 06/01/2018	3136AMMC0	38,649.81	AA+	Aaa	02/12/15	02/27/15	38,639.71	0.39	47.84	38,649.81	38,632.47
FNMA SERIES M4 FA DTD 03/01/2015 0.790% 09/01/2018	3136AMTM1	387,339.50	AA+	Aaa	03/12/15	03/31/15	387,240.21	0.38	255.01	387,339.50	387,062.05
FNMA SERIES 2015-M8 FA DTD 05/01/2015 0.749% 11/01/2018	3136ANMF1	827,933.99	AA+	Aaa	05/13/15	05/29/15	827,737.70	0.36	516.57	827,933.99	828,166.23
FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	454,222.25	AA+	Aaa	11/06/15	11/30/15	458,764.42	1.20	718.46	455,172.89	453,803.23
FNMA SERIES 2015-M10 FA DTD 06/01/2015 0.831% 03/01/2019	3136ANA98	1,707,934.62	AA+	Aaa	06/12/15	06/30/15	1,707,440.36	0.43	1,183.27	1,707,934.62	1,707,485.43
FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	1,368,395.01	AA+	Aaa	06/09/16	06/30/16	1,382,078.26	1.05	2,035.49	1,373,856.15	1,365,780.55



## Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

### YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
<b>Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation</b>											
FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDQ0	1,312,004.92	AA+	Aaa	10/07/15	10/30/15	1,325,143.20	1.08	1,799.63	1,316,640.88	1,307,635.16
FNMA SERIES 2015-M12 FA DTD 09/01/2015 1.577% 04/01/2020	3136AP3Z3	2,679,846.89	AA+	Aaa	09/10/15	09/30/15	2,678,882.13	0.54	3,522.26	2,679,846.89	2,682,867.08
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>9,172,720.96</b>					<b>9,206,282.48</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>10,590.54</b>	<b>9,183,768.70</b>	<b>9,167,310.90</b>
<b>Federal Agency Bond / Note</b>											
FHLMC REFERENCE NOTE DTD 07/20/2016 0.875% 07/19/2019	3137EAEB1	605,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/19/16	07/20/16	603,535.90	0.96	2,382.19	604,237.65	595,540.22
FHLMC REFERENCE NOTE DTD 07/20/2016 0.875% 07/19/2019	3137EAEB1	5,280,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/03/16	10/05/16	5,262,787.20	0.99	20,790.00	5,270,383.11	5,197,441.92
FNMA BENCHMARK NOTE DTD 08/02/2016 0.875% 08/02/2019	3135G0N33	3,760,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/29/16	08/02/16	3,753,683.20	0.93	13,616.94	3,756,638.67	3,699,738.48
FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	6,260,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/16	09/02/16	6,250,234.40	1.05	21,388.33	6,254,543.85	6,167,658.74
FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES DTD 10/02/2012 1.250% 10/02/2019	3137EADM8	1,120,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/21/17	06/23/17	1,114,668.80	1.46	3,461.11	1,115,882.91	1,106,661.92
FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES DTD 10/25/2016 1.000% 10/24/2019	3135G0R39	3,035,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/03/17	01/05/17	2,992,054.75	1.52	5,648.47	3,007,014.99	2,985,511.29
FREDDIE MAC NOTES DTD 01/17/2017 1.500% 01/17/2020	3137EAEE5	3,515,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/01/17	02/03/17	3,504,911.95	1.60	24,019.17	3,507,977.77	3,481,741.07
FREDDIE MAC NOTES DTD 01/17/2017 1.500% 01/17/2020	3137EAEE5	4,250,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/03/17	04/05/17	4,247,790.00	1.52	29,041.67	4,248,389.63	4,209,786.50
FNMA NOTES DTD 02/28/2017 1.500% 02/28/2020	3135G0T29	2,015,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/24/17	02/28/17	2,013,710.40	1.52	10,326.88	2,014,066.47	1,994,090.35
FHLMC AGENCY NOTES DTD 04/20/2017 1.375% 04/20/2020	3137EAEF2	2,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/19/17	04/20/17	2,491,450.00	1.49	6,779.51	2,493,404.45	2,464,662.50
FHLB NOTES DTD 09/08/2017 1.375% 09/28/2020	3130ACE26	1,270,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/07/17	09/08/17	1,265,923.30	1.48	4,511.15	1,266,331.40	1,247,868.98



## Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

### YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
<b>Federal Agency Bond / Note</b>											
FHLB NOTES DTD 09/08/2017 1.375% 09/28/2020	3130ACE26	1,290,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/13/17	09/13/17	1,282,866.30	1.56	4,582.19	1,283,553.87	1,267,520.46
FHLB NOTES DTD 09/08/2017 1.375% 09/28/2020	3130ACE26	2,465,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/08/17	09/12/17	2,457,309.20	1.48	8,755.89	2,458,055.50	2,422,044.91
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>37,365,000.00</b>					<b>37,240,925.40</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>155,303.50</b>	<b>37,280,480.27</b>	<b>36,840,267.34</b>
<b>Corporate Note</b>											
CISCO SYSTEMS INC CORP NOTE DTD 02/29/2016 1.400% 02/28/2018	17275RBA9	785,000.00	AA-	A1	02/22/16	02/29/16	785,000.00	1.40	3,754.92	785,000.00	784,589.45
GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP GLOBAL NOTES DTD 04/02/2013 1.625% 04/02/2018	36962G6W9	4,495,000.00	A	A2	07/01/15	07/07/15	4,508,035.50	1.52	18,058.04	4,496,227.94	4,492,833.41
PEPSICO, INC CORP NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.250% 04/30/2018	713448CR7	1,025,000.00	A+	A1	04/27/15	04/30/15	1,024,877.00	1.25	2,171.01	1,024,986.23	1,024,145.15
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTE DTD 09/11/2015 1.750% 08/10/2018	24422ETA7	4,365,000.00	A	A2	09/08/15	09/11/15	4,360,722.30	1.78	29,918.44	4,364,084.00	4,364,319.06
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTE DTD 01/08/2016 1.950% 01/08/2019	24422ETE9	1,245,000.00	A	A2	01/05/16	01/08/16	1,244,925.30	1.95	11,666.69	1,244,974.13	1,243,945.49
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 02/23/2016 1.700% 02/22/2019	02665WBA8	615,000.00	A+	A2	02/18/16	02/23/16	614,877.00	1.71	3,746.38	614,952.38	612,471.12
CHEVRON CORP NOTES DTD 03/03/2017 1.686% 02/28/2019	166764BS8	1,470,000.00	AA-	Aa2	02/28/17	03/03/17	1,470,000.00	1.69	8,467.94	1,470,000.00	1,466,170.65
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC NOTES DTD 03/15/2016 1.700% 03/15/2019	084664CG4	1,435,000.00	AA	Aa2	03/08/16	03/15/16	1,433,909.40	1.73	7,182.97	1,434,555.16	1,430,359.21
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC CORPORATE NOTES DTD 08/15/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	084664CK5	1,200,000.00	AA	Aa2	08/08/16	08/15/16	1,198,836.00	1.33	5,893.33	1,199,364.94	1,184,844.00
CISCO SYSTEMS INC CORP NOTES DTD 09/20/2016 1.400% 09/20/2019	17275RBG6	2,460,000.00	AA-	A1	09/13/16	09/20/16	2,457,269.40	1.44	9,662.33	2,458,421.02	2,434,337.28



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

<b>Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Par</b>	<b>S&amp;P Rating</b>	<b>Moody's Rating</b>	<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Settle Date</b>	<b>Original Cost</b>	<b>YTM at Cost</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Amortized Cost</b>	<b>Market Value</b>
<b>Corporate Note</b>											
WELLS FARGO & CO CORP BONDS DTD 02/02/2015 2.150% 01/30/2020	94974BGF1	3,000,000.00	A	A2	02/01/17	02/03/17	2,992,740.00	2.23	27,054.17	2,994,903.12	2,993,421.00
APPLE INC BONDS DTD 02/09/2017 1.900% 02/07/2020	037833CK4	3,505,000.00	AA+	Aa1	02/02/17	02/09/17	3,503,282.55	1.92	26,638.00	3,503,784.33	3,494,456.96
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT (CALLABLE) CORP DTD 03/03/2017 2.200% 03/03/2020	0258M0EE5	1,605,000.00	A-	A2	02/28/17	03/03/17	1,603,330.80	2.24	11,573.83	1,603,780.65	1,600,141.67
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 04/17/2017 1.950% 04/17/2020	89236TDU6	1,985,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/11/17	04/17/17	1,984,086.90	1.97	7,956.54	1,984,297.03	1,977,008.39
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	375,000.00	A+	A1	05/02/17	05/05/17	373,803.75	1.91	1,050.00	374,059.56	372,237.75
AMERICAN EXP CREDIT CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 05/26/2015 2.375% 05/26/2020	0258M0DT3	2,875,000.00	A-	A2	09/07/17	09/11/17	2,914,617.50	1.85	6,638.45	2,910,128.88	2,871,667.88
IBM CREDIT CORP NOTE DTD 09/08/2017 1.800% 01/20/2021	44932HAB9	2,700,000.00	A+	A1	09/08/17	09/12/17	2,692,062.00	1.89	15,255.00	2,692,743.13	2,657,982.60
BRANCH BANKING & TRUST (CALLABLE) NOTES DTD 10/26/2017 2.150% 02/01/2021	05531FAZ6	1,375,000.00	A-	A2	10/23/17	10/26/17	1,374,367.50	2.17	5,337.67	1,374,388.94	1,361,992.50
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 03/01/2016 2.550% 03/01/2021	46625HQJ2	3,025,000.00	A-	A3	07/10/17	07/13/17	3,043,936.50	2.37	25,712.50	3,041,575.85	3,026,600.23
EXXON MOBIL CORPORATE (CALLABLE) NOTES DTD 03/03/2016 2.222% 03/01/2021	30231GAV4	4,255,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/06/17	09/08/17	4,314,910.40	1.80	31,515.37	4,309,525.06	4,245,477.31
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 02/19/2016 2.500% 04/15/2021	06406FAA1	5,000,000.00	A	A1	09/07/17	09/11/17	5,088,600.00	1.99	26,388.89	5,081,162.15	5,011,260.00
BANK OF AMERICA CORP NOTE DTD 04/19/2016 2.625% 04/19/2021	06051GFW4	2,635,000.00	A-	A3	11/01/17	11/03/17	2,654,736.15	2.40	13,833.75	2,653,854.45	2,648,443.77



## Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

### YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
<b>Corporate Note</b>											
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT (CALLABLE) NOTES DTD 05/05/2016 2.250% 05/05/2021	0258M0EB1	1,375,000.00	A-	A2	08/08/17	08/11/17	1,377,956.25	2.19	4,812.50	1,377,671.67	1,364,149.88
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE DTD 07/12/2016 1.650% 07/12/2021	02665WBF7	2,000,000.00	A+	A2	08/08/17	08/11/17	1,968,900.00	2.06	15,491.67	1,971,885.52	1,950,704.00
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP CORP NOTES DTD 07/27/2011 5.250% 07/27/2021	38141GG01	2,380,000.00	BBB+	A3	11/03/17	11/07/17	2,608,218.20	2.53	53,450.83	2,599,482.67	2,579,422.58
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 09/09/2016 1.700% 09/09/2021	02665WBG5	2,500,000.00	A+	A2	09/06/17	09/08/17	2,476,050.00	1.95	13,222.22	2,477,865.45	2,434,942.50
CITIGROUP INC CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2016 2.900% 12/08/2021	172967LC3	2,635,000.00	BBB+	Baa1	11/20/17	11/22/17	2,652,997.05	2.72	4,882.07	2,652,549.68	2,652,340.94
CHEVRON CORP CORP (CALLABLE) NOTES DTD 03/03/2017 2.498% 03/03/2022	166764BN9	1,650,000.00	AA-	Aa2	08/08/17	08/11/17	1,671,136.50	2.20	13,510.02	1,669,391.28	1,652,158.20
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 09/08/2017 2.150% 09/08/2022	89236TEC5	3,400,000.00	AA-	Aa3	09/08/17	09/12/17	3,391,840.00	2.20	22,945.28	3,392,313.65	3,345,804.00
VISA INC (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 09/11/2017 2.150% 09/15/2022	92826CAG7	2,700,000.00	A+	A1	09/21/17	09/25/17	2,684,070.00	2.28	17,092.50	2,684,885.91	2,662,459.20
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>70,070,000.00</b>					<b>70,470,093.95</b>	<b>1.99</b>	<b>444,883.31</b>	<b>70,442,814.78</b>	<b>69,940,686.18</b>
<b>Commercial Paper</b>											
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY COMM PAPER DTD 07/24/2017 0.000% 01/25/2018	22533UAR4	6,500,000.00	A-1	P-1	07/25/17	07/25/17	6,453,821.11	1.40	0.00	6,493,976.65	6,492,856.50
JP MORGAN SECURITIES LLC COMM PAPER DTD 10/23/2017 0.000% 07/20/2018	46640OGL9	3,190,000.00	A-1	P-1	10/24/17	10/24/17	3,149,954.87	1.70	0.00	3,160,226.65	3,157,656.59
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>9,690,000.00</b>					<b>9,603,775.98</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,654,203.30</b>	<b>9,650,513.09</b>
<b>Certificate of Deposit</b>											
TORONTO DOMINION BANK NY CD DTD 03/14/2016 1.720% 03/14/2018	89113E5E2	2,700,000.00	A-1+	P-1	03/14/16	03/16/16	2,700,000.00	1.72	37,797.00	2,700,000.00	2,699,978.40



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

<b>Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Par</b>	<b>S&amp;P Rating</b>	<b>Moody's Rating</b>	<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Settle Date</b>	<b>Original Cost</b>	<b>YTM at Cost</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Amortized Cost</b>	<b>Market Value</b>
<b>Certificate of Deposit</b>											
NORDEA BANK FINLAND NY CD DTD 12/05/2016 1.760% 11/30/2018	65558LWA6	3,400,000.00	A-1+	P-1	12/01/16	12/05/16	3,400,000.00	1.74	5,319.11	3,400,000.00	3,402,108.00
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK NY CD DTD 12/05/2016 1.760% 11/30/2018	13606A5Z7	5,650,000.00	A-1	P-1	12/01/16	12/05/16	5,645,593.00	1.78	8,562.89	5,647,975.83	5,638,072.85
SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN NY LT CD DTD 01/12/2017 1.890% 01/10/2019	86958JHB8	6,445,000.00	AA-	Aa2	01/10/17	01/12/17	6,445,000.00	1.91	59,213.44	6,445,000.00	6,416,506.66
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO CERT DEPOS DTD 02/09/2017 1.880% 02/07/2019	06427KRC3	6,445,000.00	A+	A1	02/08/17	02/09/17	6,445,000.00	1.90	48,466.40	6,445,000.00	6,452,972.47
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON LT CD DTD 04/06/2017 1.910% 04/05/2019	06417GUE6	5,000,000.00	A+	A1	04/05/17	04/06/17	5,000,000.00	1.91	23,344.44	5,000,000.00	4,981,900.00
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CD DTD 05/04/2017 2.050% 05/03/2019	86563YVNO	5,500,000.00	A	A1	05/03/17	05/04/17	5,500,000.00	2.05	18,478.47	5,500,000.00	5,496,238.00
SKANDINAV ENSKILDA BANKEN NY CD DTD 08/04/2017 1.840% 08/02/2019	83050FXT3	5,000,000.00	A+	Aa3	08/03/17	08/04/17	4,998,050.00	1.85	38,333.33	4,998,451.80	4,935,797.80
BANK TOKYO MITSUBISHI UFJ LTD LT CD DTD 09/27/2017 2.070% 09/25/2019	06539RGM3	2,700,000.00	A+	A1	09/25/17	09/27/17	2,700,000.00	2.07	14,904.00	2,700,000.00	2,687,366.70
WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	4,490,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/03/17	08/07/17	4,490,000.00	2.05	36,818.00	4,490,000.00	4,482,546.60
SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	5,315,000.00	AA-	Aa3	11/16/17	11/17/17	5,315,000.00	2.30	15,081.31	5,315,000.00	5,286,288.37
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>52,645,000.00</b>					<b>52,638,643.00</b>	<b>1.94</b>	<b>306,318.39</b>	<b>52,641,427.63</b>	<b>52,479,775.85</b>
<b>Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation</b>											
HONDA ABS 2015-3 A3 DTD 08/19/2015 1.270% 04/18/2019	43814MAC1	575,733.23	NR	Aaa	08/12/15	08/19/15	575,726.16	1.27	264.04	575,731.08	575,089.04
CARMAX ABS 2016-3 A2 DTD 07/20/2016 1.170% 08/15/2019	14314EAB7	402,195.72	AAA	NR	07/14/16	07/20/16	402,162.90	1.18	209.14	402,179.09	401,717.75
NISSAN ABS 2015-A A3 DTD 04/14/2015 1.050% 10/15/2019	65477UAC4	631,292.39	NR	Aaa	04/07/15	04/14/15	631,159.70	1.06	294.60	631,247.44	630,054.74



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

<b>Security Type/Description</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Par</b>	<b>S&amp;P Rating</b>	<b>Moody's Rating</b>	<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Settle Date</b>	<b>Original Cost</b>	<b>YTM at Cost</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Amortized Cost</b>	<b>Market Value</b>
<b>Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation</b>											
NISSAN ABS 2015-B A3 DTD 07/22/2015 1.340% 03/15/2020	65475WAD0	1,450,884.36	NR	Aaa	07/15/15	07/22/15	1,450,769.02	1.34	864.08	1,450,836.76	1,446,851.34
TOYOTA ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/02/2016 1.250% 03/15/2020	89237KAD5	1,705,242.03	AAA	Aaa	02/23/16	03/02/16	1,705,145.35	1.25	947.36	1,705,194.62	1,698,707.71
TOYOTA ABS 2016-C A3 DTD 08/10/2016 1.140% 08/15/2020	89237WAD9	865,000.00	AAA	Aaa	08/01/16	08/10/16	864,976.82	1.14	438.27	864,986.09	859,167.22
HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	860,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/22/16	03/30/16	859,833.16	1.57	596.27	859,905.06	857,494.56
NISSAN ABS 2016-B A3 DTD 04/27/2016 1.320% 01/15/2021	65478VAD9	645,000.00	NR	Aaa	04/18/16	04/27/16	644,899.96	1.33	378.40	644,940.67	640,540.28
TOYOTA ABS 2017-A A3 DTD 03/15/2017 1.730% 02/15/2021	89238MAD0	700,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/07/17	03/15/17	699,917.61	1.74	538.22	699,919.42	696,534.65
JOHN DEERE ABS 2017-A A3 DTD 03/02/2017 1.780% 04/15/2021	47787XAC1	650,000.00	NR	Aaa	02/22/17	03/02/17	649,907.44	1.79	514.22	649,907.44	646,879.87
ALLY ABS 2017-1 A3 DTD 01/31/2017 1.700% 06/15/2021	02007PAC7	930,000.00	NR	Aaa	01/24/17	01/31/17	929,918.72	1.70	702.67	929,936.69	925,665.46
HONDA ABS 2017-1 A3 DTD 03/28/2017 1.720% 07/21/2021	43814TAC6	1,265,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/21/17	03/28/17	1,264,924.73	1.72	604.39	1,264,924.73	1,256,795.46
HYUNDAI ABS 2017-A A3 DTD 03/29/2017 1.760% 08/15/2021	44931PAD8	1,185,000.00	AAA	NR	03/22/17	03/29/17	1,184,904.13	1.76	926.93	1,184,904.13	1,178,765.36
ALLY ABS 2017-2 A3 DTD 03/29/2017 1.780% 08/15/2021	02007HAC5	2,205,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/21/17	03/29/17	2,204,740.03	1.79	1,744.40	2,204,787.17	2,196,908.53
HONDA ABS 2017-2 A3 DTD 06/27/2017 1.680% 08/15/2021	43811BAC8	2,750,000.00	AAA	Aaa	06/20/17	06/27/17	2,749,762.13	1.68	2,053.33	2,749,762.13	2,727,060.88
JOHN DEERE ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 07/15/2017 1.820% 10/15/2021	47788BAD6	800,000.00	NR	Aaa	07/11/17	07/18/17	799,941.44	1.82	647.11	799,947.94	794,030.32
HAROT 2017-4 A3 DTD 11/29/2017 2.050% 11/21/2021	43813FAC7	1,480,000.00	NR	Aaa	11/22/17	11/29/17	1,479,791.47	2.06	842.78	1,479,795.32	1,476,657.42



**Managed Account Detail of Securities Held**

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2017**

**YOLO COUNTY - TREASURY POOL**

<b>Security Type/Description</b>	<b>S&amp;P</b>	<b>Moody's</b>	<b>Trade</b>	<b>Settle</b>	<b>Original</b>	<b>YTM</b>	<b>Accrued</b>	<b>Amortized</b>	<b>Market</b>		
<b>Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>at Cost</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Value</b>		
<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Par</b>										
<b>Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation</b>											
TAOT 2017-D A3 DTD 11/15/2017 1.930% 01/15/2022	89238KAD4	1,650,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/07/17	11/15/17	1,649,847.87	2.26	1,415.33	1,649,852.39	1,640,266.49
HYUNDAI ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 08/16/2017 1.770% 01/15/2022	44932GAD7	2,095,000.00	AAA	Aaa	08/09/17	08/16/17	2,094,636.94	1.78	1,648.07	2,094,666.71	2,078,614.59
ALLYA 2017-5 A3 DTD 11/22/2017 1.990% 03/15/2022	02007YAC8	2,060,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/14/17	11/22/17	2,059,840.14	1.99	1,821.96	2,059,843.87	2,053,381.22
<b>Security Type Sub-Total</b>		<b>24,905,347.73</b>					<b>24,902,805.72</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>17,451.57</b>	<b>24,903,268.75</b>	<b>24,781,182.89</b>
<b>Managed Account Sub-Total</b>		<b>262,023,068.69</b>					<b>262,219,080.16</b>	<b>1.73</b>	<b>1,200,406.84</b>	<b>262,272,089.47</b>	<b>260,310,859.13</b>
<b>Securities Sub-Total</b>		<b>\$262,023,068.69</b>					<b>\$262,219,080.16</b>	<b>1.73%</b>	<b>\$1,200,406.84</b>	<b>\$262,272,089.47</b>	<b>\$260,310,859.13</b>
<b>Accrued Interest</b>											<b>\$1,200,406.84</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>											<b>\$261,511,265.97</b>



# COUNTY OF YOLO

## Health and Human Services Agency

### Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

On November 2, 2017, the County of Yolo’s Division of Internal Audit released the results of a special review of the Yolo County Public Guardian’s Office. The review was intended to assist the County in identifying potential areas of concern regarding the administrative and fiduciary functions of the office with respect to management of conservatees (clients) funds, case management, estates and the handling of indigents and their estates. The review was focused on the operations of the office prior to its reorganization effective January 1, 2017, and considered processes, procedures and documentation from the period of 2003 to December 31, 2016. Effective January 1, 2017, the Public Guardian functions moved into the Health and Human Services Agency.

Based on the findings and recommendations included in the Special Review Report of the Public Guardian, the Health and Human Services Agency has developed the following Corrective Action Plan. The Plan includes a summary of the recommendation included in the Special Review Report, along with identified action steps, responsible parties, measures of completion and expected completion dates. Staff within the Health and Human Services Agency will work with appropriate partners to ensure that this Plan gets implemented, and will work with the Division of Internal Audits on an annual basis to provide updated information regarding the status of this Plan.

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed	
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21		
<b>Section 1: Prior Audits and Reviews and Implementation of Recommended Actions</b>												
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Review prior audit findings and develop a corrective action plan for implementing each of the items below.	Recommendation 1: See responses below in items 1a through 1v											
<b>1a.</b> No disaster recovery plan.	X			Develop policy and procedure		X						PG office support staff
<b>1b.</b> Segregation of duties (same person posting to ledgers, has access to checks and is authorized to sign checks).	X	X		Develop policy and procedure for processing checks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Issuing checks out</li> <li>• Receipt of cash or checks</li> </ul> Develop policy and procedure for processing property	X							HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>1c.</b> Allowable fees of 10% of payment or benefit of SSI (whichever is less) not charged.	X	X		Develop policy and procedure Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Charge standard rep payee fee on a monthly basis until paid in full, OR</li> <li>• Charge 10% of court-ordered fee on a monthly basis until paid in full, OR</li> </ul>	X							HHSA Fiscal staff

Health and Human Services Agency

---

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a client has over \$1,000 fund balance, fees will be paid to bring the balance down to \$1,000, AND</li> <li>At the \$1,000 or below fund balance, Charge 10% of fees OR 10% of client income on a monthly basis, whichever is less, until fees are paid in full.</li> <li>In the case of a client with no fund balance and his/her full income pays for care, Charge \$5.00 per month, AND</li> <li>At the discretion of the PG, all or part of the fees due may be deferred until such time as the client estate is able to pay.</li> </ul>							
1d. No procedure for performing inventory counts.	X	X		Develop policy and procedure to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two people minimum in all inventory counts</li> <li>Follow code requirements for assigning value to property</li> <li>When assuming property               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--Two individuals marshal the property</li> <li>--Guardian Tech/Asset Manager logs the property into the property storage and enters into the PG Property Log (all current property in PG possession)</li> <li>--Property is documented in Panoramic-specific account by Conservatorship Officer (client specific property tracking)</li> <li>--Guardian Tech/Asset Manager tracks the property ongoing through distribution</li> <li>--HHSA Fiscal reconciles the information on a quarterly basis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	X						Guardian Technician/Asset Manager (Maintain and track all asset acquisition and distribution)

## Health and Human Services Agency

### Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
1e. No management review for cash receipts posted in Panoramic.				See Section 1: Item 1b	X						
1f. Outdated administrative policies and procedures.				Incorporated throughout CAP	X	X	X	X	X	X	
1g. Approved disbursements exceeded the case officer's authorization threshold.	X			Develop policy and procedure for approvals needed to disburse funds	X						
1h. No segregation of duties within the cash receipts process and bank reconciliations.	X	X		Develop policy and procedure to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PG Accounting staff posts cash receipts; HHSA Fiscal staff reconciles</li> <li>• Panoramic total accounts is reconciled to Bank account totals on a monthly basis</li> </ul>		X					Panoramic/IT Consultant to improve Electronic Record Functionality  HHSA Fiscal staff
1i. Interim reports of assets not used.	X	X		See Section 1: Item 1d	X						HHSA Fiscal staff
1j. General ledger to track fiduciary assets and liabilities not used.	X	X		See Section 1: Items 1b and 1d Note: Focus is on clean-up/fixing controls for in/out of conservatee assets.	X						HHSA Fiscal staff
1k. A system-based general ledger for the generation of financial statements not used.	X	X		See Section 1: Item 1h		X					Panoramic/IT Consultant to improve Electronic Record Functionality  HHSA Fiscal staff

# Health and Human Services Agency

## Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
1l. Timesheets not completed and changes to regular work schedule not approved in advance.	X			This references the 2008 Audit. Issue resolved as PG office now reports within Yolo County HHSA. There are time-keeping procedures in e-schedule and through the time study.	X						
1m. Overtime allowed for only one employee.	X			See Section 1: Item 1l	X						
1n. No procurement policies and procedures and approved vendor list.	X			Issue resolved; County procurement policies now apply.	X						
1o. Potential conflict of interest for services provided to clients.	X			This references the 2008 Audit. Issue has since resolved.	X						
1p. Forms 1099-Miscellaneous not filed.	X			Issue resolved; County procurement policies now apply.	X						
1q. Court-ordered receivables not reported to the Auditor-Controller.	X	X		Develop a policy and procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PG will send monthly court ordered fees due, and amounts actually received, to HHSA Fiscal.</li> <li>HHSA Fiscal will enter in Infor, thus assuring information is reported to the Auditor-Controller for the County.</li> </ul>		X					HHSA Fiscal staff
1r. Promotion of staff from Senior Accounting Technician to Assistant PG/PA.	X			This references the 2008 Audit. Issue has since resolved.	X						
1s. Large volume of disbursements handled by staff.	X			See section 1: Items 1b and 1g	X						
1t. Not all transactions recorded in the Panoramic system.	X			Develop policy and procedure on documentation requirements including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timeliness standard</li> <li>Content standard</li> <li>Quality standard</li> </ul>		X					
1u. Annual audits not performed.	X	X	X	Internal audit through 12/16 completed, with 6 month reviews on corrections starting 6/18. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine external audit schedule</li> </ul>	X	X	X	X	X	X	HHSA Fiscal and DFS staff

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
<b>1v.</b> Assets in bank accounts exceeded FDIC insurance and interest earned significantly below the county treasury pool.	X	X		Develop policy and procedure			X				HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Consider developing an asset management position to support staff and ensure good system controls.	X			See Section 1: Item 1d	X						Guardian Technician/ Asset Manager
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> Conduct a financial review of each of the PG accounts that includes testing of transactions and reconciliations.		X		Develop policy and procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Include checklist at time of annual renewal</li> </ul>			X				HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Section 2: Probate, LPS, PA and Indigent General Process and Case Management</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Staff attend ongoing training to ensure they have sufficient knowledge of California law and applicable County Codes and Procedures. Training should be provided around referral, investigation, denial/assignment, marshaling of assets, custody, valuation, inventorying of both real and personal property, maintenance and care of clients including income limitations and burial trust guidelines, sale of assets, case and file management, fiduciary responsibilities' as conservator or person or estate, transfer of assets, and dissolution of estate.	X			<p>The PG Manager and PG staff will attend the Annual Conference in person when it is held in northern California. The PG Manager and PG staff will also either attend the Annual Conference or complete comparable on-line trainings in years the Conference is held in southern California. Workshops and on-line trainings will include: referral, investigation, denial/assignment, marshaling of assets, custody, valuation, inventorying of both real and personal property, maintenance and care of clients including income limitations and burial trust guidelines, sale of assets, case and file management, fiduciary responsibilities, transfer of assets and dissolution of estate.</p> <p>On a monthly basis, PG Manager, and PG staff when assigned by the PG Manager, will participate in the Coffee Hour/Educational statewide networking calls.</p>	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				<p>On an annual basis, PG Manager and County Counsel will provide training on Inventory and Accounting requirements to PG staff.</p> <p>PG Manager will reach out to the PG Association to request available training information (including training videos) related to current practices.</p> <p>On no less than a twice annual basis, PG Manager or assigned PG staff will attend the Regional PG Association meetings.</p>							
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Conduct a review of staffing classification and resources to ensure sufficient staffing exists. This should include a review of employees' duty statement to ensure employees are not working out of class.	X	X		Consider reclassification of current PG office fiscal staff	X						HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> Review system of records (Panoramic) to determine if the system is appropriate for PG needs, and that sufficient controls are in place to prevent manual manipulation of the system. Additionally, ensure the system is fully utilized including the inventory tracking for each client. Ensure the system is properly segregated by job duties and function to prevent manipulation of the system.	X	X		<p>See Section 1: Items 1b, 1d, 1h and 1i</p> <p>Develop P&amp;P for property tracking in both the Inventory and Accounting, and the case note, with a master list</p> <p>See Section 1: Item 1h</p>	X	X					<p>Panoramic/IT Consultant to improve Electronic Record Functionality</p> <p>HHSA Fiscal staff</p>

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
											Guardian Technician/ Asset Manager
<b>Recommendation 4:</b> Review each client’s file to determine correct status and ensure the system is updated and reconciled to the files.	X			For all cases marked as “Transition” in the EHR: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PG Manager reviewed open and closed cases to determine if there were outstanding issues, e.g., discovered assets; AND</li> <li>2. PG Manager and Staff will revise a formerly-used checklist for completing necessary actions; AND</li> <li>3. Cases archived prior to separation of the PG/PA programs without known assets could be reviewed if an outstanding issue surfaces.</li> <li>4. Audit “Archive” cases to determine if the case needs action.</li> </ol>	X	X	X	X	X	X	#4 would require external audit resources
<b>Recommendation 6:</b> Digitize all files and scan all documents into a shared drive, stored by conservatee name and case number, to ensure backup of important client documents.	X			See Section 1: Item 1a						X	Scanning equipment/ functionality and electronic record storage system
<b>Recommendation 5:</b> Review each hard file, including removing duplicate copies, addressing required or late documents, and develop a timeline for addressing issues in each file.	X			Develop policy and procedure to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating and maintaining the contents of PG charts</li> <li>• Description of each section and rationale for unique issues, e.g., when duplicate copies are required, etc.</li> </ul>			X				

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chronological order of each section to have most recent date on top of section, EXCEPT for the will and vital stats documents.</li> </ul>							
<p><b>Recommendation 7:</b> Develop and implement written policies and procedures for tracking, valuation, monitoring/inventorying, safeguarding, and sale of assets. Ensure procedures include adequate separation of duties, control practices and duties performed in pairs.</p>	X			<p>See Section 1: Items 1b, 1d, 1h and 1i See Section 2: Item Recommendation 3</p> <p>Develop policy and procedure to address the storage areas for conservatee items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cage area</li> <li>Safe</li> <li>County yard</li> <li>Real property</li> </ul> <p>Policy and procedure will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a signature log for two people who access conservatee items in a locked location</li> <li>a Property Transfer Report shall be completed at each in/out of property, to include name of staff touching the property; where it is from/going to; with tracking information entered into both a PG master log and a note entered into the conservatees panoramic record</li> <li>Staff touching the property;</li> <li>requirements for Conservatee Homes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cursory search</li> <li>Photos</li> <li>Logging anything removed from the home</li> <li>Secure when leaving;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	X	X					Guardian Tech/Asset Manager

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				Log who maintains the keys Log who is responsible to check on a defined interim basis until disposition							
<b>Recommendation 8:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures for disbursement of funds, cashiering duties and bank reconciliations. Ensure procedures include adequate separation of duties.	X			See Section 1: Items 1b, 1g, 1h, 1j, 1k, 1s	X	X					
<b>Recommendation 9:</b> Ensure responsibilities regarding case management of estates is allocated appropriately between conservatorship officers, asset management officer and accountants.	X			See Section 1: Items 1d and Recommendation 2 See Section 2: Recommendation 1 and Recommendation 8  Correction to-date includes a separation of duties is in place between case management and asset accounting duties	X	X	X	X	X	X	Guardian Tech/Asset Manager
<b>Recommendation 10:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures around requirements for timing of court filing and inventory and assets, court accounting and other fiduciary responsibilities. Ensure procedures include adequate separation of duties.	X			Develop a policy and procedure to address filing of required documentation with timelines  See prior recommendations on separation of duties		X					
<b>Recommendation 11:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures over employee time tracking for billing of fees and recovery, with oversight reviews performed on client's case management files. Additionally, includes policies and procedures for proper authorization and oversight on the sale	X	X		Develop a policy and procedure on staff time tracking for billing of fees in court accountings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manager and team will conduct quarterly review of a subsection of current charts</li> </ul>	X	X	X	X	X	X	Guardian Tech/Asset Manager  HHSA Fiscal staff

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
of real and personal assets with timely review by management.				See Section 1: Item 1d See Section 2: Recommendation 7 Regarding sale of real and personal assets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Guardian Tech/Asset Manager will work with an approved/County-vendored Auction site to sell real and personal assets as directed and approved by a Conservatorship Officer and the PG Manager</li> <li>All sales will be logged in both the client’s panoramic account, for assuring reconciliation with court accounting information, and tracked in the PG Property Log</li> <li>PG Manager will assure all sales comply with statutory requirements for sale of real &amp; personal property.</li> <li>PG Manager will assure sole source, RFQ or other required County procurement procedures are followed prior to utilizing a service provider for sale of conservatee real and personal property</li> </ul> Develop Policy and Procedure for completing Fee Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct initial Fee Study by 12/31/18</li> </ul>							
<b>Recommendation 12:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures around contract and vendors to ensure that county policies are followed, and to prevent conflict of interest issues, in appearance or fact.	X			PG will adhere to County polices & procedures	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Recommendation 13:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures for	X			See Section 2: Recommendations 1, 7 and 11		X					

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
sales of assets, valuation and appraisal of real and personal property, vendor contracts for services rendered, collection of fees and other revenue, posting of accounts receivable and payables, aging and collections of receivables, interagency payables and receivables, timely reconciliations, inventorying of personal and real property, etc.				Develop policy and procedure on valuation and selling of personal and real property, to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>adhering to codes on determining property value</li> </ul>							
<b>Recommendation 14:</b> Ensure all policies and procedures include a strong system of controls to ensure all PG fiduciary responsibilities are addressed.	X			PG Manager will assure regular case reviews in monthly supervision meetings with conservatorship officers, in order to provide sufficient oversight and training on rules and policies and procedures as described in all prior sections	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Recommendation 15:</b> For indigent burial practices, Public Administrator should develop and implement written policies and procedures.	None. This recommendation only impacts the Public Administrator.										
<b>Recommendation 16:</b> Asset management should be integrated into CSI inventory system with controls for Public Administrator.	None. This recommendation only impacts the Public Administrator.										
<b>Recommendation 17:</b> Develop and implement policies and procedures to ensure all dual cursory searches occur, good documentation is maintained, a detailed intake inventory log is maintained, with written narrative of search, before and after pictures of clean-up to support payment for	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 7  PG and PG staff will adhere to County policies and procedures	X	X	X	X	X	X	Guardian Tech/Asset Manager

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
cleaning services to vendors, sufficient documentation with adequate third party detail by provided for payment reimbursement.				Conservatorship Officer and Guardian Tech/Asset Manager or second Conservatorship Officer will complete all searches, and document a narrative description of activities in addition to photographs. Both will be maintained in the Guardian Tech/Asset Manager log.							
<b>Recommendation 18:</b> Work with the Department of Financial Services to ensure that staff has proper training in regards to sufficient reporting documentation and also when exception forms are appropriate for use.	X	X	X	DFS to provide training		X		X		X	HHS Fiscal staff  DFS staff
<b>Section 3: Probate, LPS, PA and Indigent General Process and Case Management</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Develop and implement written policies and procedures regarding asset management that includes proper documentation of valuation and appraisal, contracting with vendors and agents, and ensuring due diligence around payment and other fiduciary responsibilities over debt obligations for conservatees.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 1, 7, and 13	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Develop and implement written policies and procedures that ensure timely searching and marshaling of in and out of state property, and timely and complete filing of Inventory and Assets and court accounting.	X			Develop policies and procedures in compliance with statutory law, assuring reasonable and ordinary care	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> Consider hiring an asset manager position to support staff and ensure good systems of controls around assets.	X			Prioritize addition of this position							Guardian Tech/Asset Manager
<b>Section 4: Inventory</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Staff should attend ongoing training to ensure they receive sufficient information regarding relevant statutory requirements.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 1		X		X		X	
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Develop and implement written policies and procedures for maintaining and safeguarding physical inventory, conducting physical inventory counts and for the sale of inventory items. Ensure that procedures establish adequate separation of duties regarding the intake or real and personal property, cursory searches, valuation and sale of property, and the deposit of proceeds. Also ensure that there is proper documentation regarding property searches investigations performed, valuation of assets and the sale of property.	X			See Section 1: Item 1d and Recommendation 2 See Section 2: Recommendation 1, 7, 11, 13 and 17 See Section 3: Recommendation 1 and 2	X	X		X		X	
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> PG staff should be required to use a sign in/out sheet every time they enter the locked cage, and they should not go in/out of the cage alone.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 7	X	X					Guardian Tech/Asset Manager

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
<b>Recommendation 4:</b> When items are removed from the cage, a Property Transfer Report should be completed.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 7	X	X					
<b>Section 5: Revenues- Fees, Accounts Receivable and Payables</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Staff should attend ongoing training to ensure they receive sufficient information regarding relevant statutory requirements related to fee collection and accounts receivables and payables.	X		X	See Section 1: Item 1c See prior sections specific to Infor: DFS to provide trainings for PG and PG staff, specific to Infor and County Administration policies, on an annual basis PG to overview code on reasonable cost with PG staff on an annual basis Training components should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the areas of relevant statutory requirements related to fee collection and accounts receivables and payables associated with conservatee asset management</li> <li>Administrative Officer of the Courts or other fiduciary training</li> </ul>		X		X		X	
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Account receivable should be posted and increased as fees are earned and decreased when collected. This balance should be reconciled each month to the Excel document for deferred fees. Other account receivables or payables should be posted for matters where the client owes the County funds due, or where the PG owes another department for share of cost.	X	X		See Section 1: Item 1q  Monthly posting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conservatee account receivables and payables</li> <li>Interagency owing, tracking</li> <li>Posting to Infor</li> </ul>	X	X	X	X	X	X	HHSA Fiscal staff

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed	
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21		
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> Develop and implement a policy and procedure that supports a reasonable effort to collect deferred fees prior to requesting fees be written off. The procedures should also include a monthly review of client accounts for the purposes of applying some amount (\$5, \$10 or \$50) from the client’s balance towards deferred fees. The county should collect a reasonable amount of the fees that are due, but also provide a reasonable amount of funds for the client as a cushion, comparable to what would be reasonable to other on a limited income who are not on conservatorship.	X	X		See Section 1: Items 1c and 1q See Section 2: Recommendation 11 (develop policy and procedure on employee time tracking) and Recommendation 13 (develop policy and procedure on sale of assets, valuation of assets and posting of receivables)	X							HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Recommendation 4:</b> Compile the current tracking document for deferred fees differently, so the PG will be able to identify a total outstanding balance by fiscal year for fees owed. This amount should be reconciled on a monthly basis with the County’s financial management system (Infor).	X			See Section 1: Items 1c, 1q and Recommendation 3								HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Recommendation 5:</b> Develop and implement a policy and procedure regarding conservatee case management events that establishes that important conservatee information and case management notes are tracked in the system and fees recorded.	X			See Section 2: Recommendations 7, 10, 11, 13 and 17 See Section 3: Recommendation 1 See Section 4: Recommendation 2  Develop a policy and procedure on documentation requirements to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contacts</li> </ul>	X	X	X	X	X	X		Guardian Tech/Asset Manager

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actions</li> <li>Logging in both the conservatee panoramic record and assuring all supporting documents are maintained in the conservatee paper file and PG master property log as applicable</li> </ul>							
<b>Recommendation 6:</b> Develop and implement a policy and procedure establishing that the PG not send additional funds to client board and care facilities to keep resource limits down, when funds should be applied to unpaid fees. Additionally the procedure should establish that facilities are accountable for the additional funds, including personal and incidental funds, including providing proper accounting of balances, receipts and other supporting documentation.	X			See Section 1: Item 1c See Section 2: Recommendation 7 and 13 See Section 3: Recommendation 1  Develop a policy and procedure to implement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facility use of funds is as assigned</li> <li>Quarterly Asset Manager will request statement from each facility</li> </ul>	X	X	X	X	X	X	Guardian Tech/Asset Manager
<b>Recommendation 7:</b> Consider a position for asset management that is charged with fee collection, tracking of deferred fees, spend downs, accountability reviews of facilities, and write-off procedures, as well as duties around inventory.	X			Addressed in above Recommendation Tasks	X	X	X	X	X	X	Guardian Tech/Asset Manager
<b>Section 6: Bank Accounts- Petty Cash, Revolving Fund, Money Market, Client Trust and Burial Trust Accounts</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Staff should attend ongoing training to ensure they receive sufficient information regarding relevant statutory requirements related to bank	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 1		X		X		X	

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHSA Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
accounts, including petty cash, revolving funds, money market accounts, client trusts and burial trust accounts.											
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Develop written policies and procedures that require staff to demonstrate reasonable effort in accordance with state law and county policies regarding good system controls, including separation of duties, proper authorization of payments, monitoring, reimbursement of funds, timely reconciliations, sufficient supporting documentation and proper contracting.	X	X		See Section 1: Item 1b forward throughout CAP Provide training for new staff on all policies and procedures Provide annual review of all policies and procedures for ongoing PG staff Provide annual HHSA Fiscal policy and procedure training		X		X		X	HHSA Fiscal staff
<b>Section 7: Disaster Recovery, System Storage and Recordkeeping</b>											
<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Staff should attend ongoing training to ensure they receive sufficient information regarding relevant statutory requirements related to disaster recovery, system storage and recordkeeping.	X			PG Manager and County Counsel to provide annual training to all PG staff on relevant statutory requirements related to disaster recovery, system storage and recordkeeping		X		X		X	
<b>Recommendation 2:</b> Develop a written disaster recovery plan and implement processes and procedures that include updating the system in a timely manner, fully utilizing the system’s inventory tracking system and conducting a reconciliation between hard files and system files.	X			See Section 1: Item 1a		X					PG office support staff
<b>Recommendation 3:</b> Digitize all client files to ensure that critical records of clients are not lost in an unforeseen	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 6 Scan conservatee paper records Create a file template/guide						X	Scanning equipment/

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
disaster. Develop a checklist of important documents and save an electronic copy into the share drive that links to the Panoramic system.											functionality and electronic record storage system
<b>Recommendation 4:</b> Develop a corrective action plan that includes the following steps:					See responses below in items 4a through 4g.						
<b>4a:</b> Review all hard folders, organize documents, inventory assets, inventory court documents and other critical documents.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 4	X	X	X	X	X	X	Scanning equipment/ functionality and electronic record storage system
<b>4b.</b> Reconcile each folder to the client’s system records, update status to ensure it is current, and scan important documents into a client subfolder that is held on the share drive and linked to the system.	X			See Section 2: Recommendation 4	X	X	X	X	X	X	Scanning equipment/ functionality and electronic record storage system
<b>4c.</b> Bring to current all required court filings, properly account for and input inventory and assets, file any inventory and assets and court accounting that are past due, perform a search and marshal any assets that were missed.	X			This has been completed for all current, active cases  Develop a policy and procedure applicable to any open case							

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Include a checklist for annual confirmation of necessary steps</li> </ul>							
4d. Create a control log of all court filing required on a continuous ongoing tracking system that ensures timeliness for next filings, etc. This list should be reconciled with County Counsel.	X			Develop a checklist to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affidavits due dates</li> <li>Accounting due dates</li> <li>Reconcile with County Counsel information</li> <li>Submit state quarterly report</li> </ul>		X					PG office support staff
4e. Archive client files that are deemed closed and if beyond the record retention period properly destroyed.	X			Adhere at a minimum to Gov't Code section 68152(a)(11)(D): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain permanently all court orders. Documents of trusts established under substituted judgment pursuant to Section 2580 of the Probate Code: retain as provided in clause (iii) of subparagraph (G). Other records: retain for five years after the later of either (i) the final disposition of the conservatorship proceeding, or (ii) the date of the conservatee's death if that date is disclosed in the court's file.</li> <li>Develop policy and procedure to keep all records for no less than 7 years</li> </ul>			X				
4f. Develop and implement a written disaster recovery system that includes ongoing scanning of documents that move through the PG office as they perform their duties including all new conservatorships.	X			See Section 1: Item 1a See Section 2: Recommendation 6		X				X	Scanning equipment/functionality and electronic record storage system

Health and Human Services Agency

Public Guardian Internal Audit Corrective Action Plan

Recommendation	Responsible Parties			Tasks	Expected Completion Date						Resources Needed
	PG	HHS Fiscal	DFS		12/31/18	6/30/19	12/31/19	6/30/20	12/31/20	6/30/21	
<p><b>4g.</b> Perform annual system reconciliations to client status and hard files, purge files as appropriate, and destroy to ensure efficiencies of staff time and office space.</p> <p><b>Recommendation 5:</b> Consider an additional staff position that could perform desk reviews of case files on an ongoing basis as with other oversight monitoring responsibilities.</p>	X			<p>Develop a policy and procedure on record retention to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual review checklist</li> <li>Archive purge schedule</li> </ul>			X		X		PG office support staff
	X			<p>This would be a Manager or Supervisor function and could be filled by current PG Manager, based on the addition of staff positions for support functions</p>		X					